GLG Programming Reference Manual

This book provides information about programming with GLG and using different GLG Run-Time environments, including C/C++, Java, C#/.NET and ActiveX Control.

The first section of this manual describes the C API, while the rest of the book describes the C++, Java, C#/.NET and ActiveX Control versions.

Although various programming environments such as C, C++, Java, C#/.NET and ActiveX, use different syntax to invoke the GLG API, the semantics of the API methods is the same in either environment. The C programming section provides the most detailed description of each method in terms of its effect on the underlying GLG objects. It also provides more examples and may be used as a reference for C, C++, Java and C#/.NET programmers.

The book contains the following chapters:

Table of Contents

Integrating GLG Drawings into a Program
A general overview of the process of programming with the GLG Toolkit.

Using the C/C++ version of the Toolkit

Displaying a GLG Drawing
How to load and display a GLG drawing in an application program in different programming environments.

Compiling and Linking GLG Programs
The details of compiling and linking an application program with the GLG libraries.

The GLG Generic API
Describes functions of the GLG Generic API for loading a displaying a GLG drawing is a cross-platform way.

Animating a GLG Drawing with Data Using the Standard API
Describes functions of the GLG Standard API used to animate a drawing with real-time data.

Handling User Input and Other Events
A description of the ways in which a GLG drawing can be used to get input from an application program user.

GLG Intermediate and Extended API
How to query the content of a drawing and modify the drawing from an application program.

GLG C++ Bindings
A description of GLG C++ Bindings and the GLG MFC class.

Using the ActiveX Control
A description of the GLG ActiveX Control methods.

Using the Java and C# Versions of the Toolkit
A description of the Java and C#/.NET versions of the GLG Class Library.
**GLG Programming Tools and Utilities**
Descriptions of the utility tools that come with the GLG Toolkit.

**C/C++ Graph Layout Component**
The graph layout component for the GLG C/C++ library.

**Appendices**

*Appendix A: Global Configuration Resources*
A list of global configuration resources.

*Appendix B: Message Object Resources*
A table of the GLG event types and their message object resources.

*Appendix C: GLG Object’s Attribute Table*
A list of the default attribute names for all object types.

**Index**

This guide assumes that you are conversant with the basic concepts of computer graphics programming. For a comprehensive discussion of three dimensional computer graphics, we recommend *Computer Graphics: Principles and Practice*, Foley, Van Dam, Feiner, and Hughes. Second edition, 1990; Addison-Wesley, Reading MA.

Please note that although the illustrations in this document represent the UNIX/Linux version of the GLG Graphics Builder, the information it contains is equally relevant to Microsoft Windows users. The two versions present the same functionality in equivalent user interfaces, with minimal, cosmetic differences caused by the different platforms.
Chapter 1  **Integrating GLG Drawings into a Program** ......................... 19

Creating a Widget Drawing ........................................................................ 20
Displaying a Drawing .................................................................................. 21
Animating a Drawing with Real-Time Data ............................................... 21
Handling User Input .................................................................................... 22
H and V Resources ...................................................................................... 23
Utilities ........................................................................................................ 24

Chapter 2  **Using the C/C++ version of the Toolkit** .............................. 27

2.1 Displaying a GLG Drawing ..................................................................... 27

X Windows and GLG Wrapper Widget ....................................................... 28
  Creating the Wrapper Widget 28
  Wrapper Widget Resources 29
  Obtaining a Viewport Handle 33
  Closing the Wrapper Widget 34
GLG Custom Control for Windows ............................................................... 34
  Creating the GLG Custom Control 35
  Setting Initial Resources 35
  Obtaining a Viewport Handle 36
  Closing the Custom Control 37
  Messages 37
Loading and Displaying a GLG Drawing using Generic API ..................... 38
Coding Examples of Displaying and Animating a GLG Drawing ................. 39
  Compiling and running Example Programs 39

2.2 Compiling and Linking GLG Programs .............................................. 39

Building GLG Demos and Examples ......................................................... 39
  Visual Studio Projects for Windows 39
  Makefiles for Unix/Linux 39
Using Constant Strings 40
Linking with the GLG Libraries ................................................................. 40
  X Windows on UNIX/Linux 40
  Windows 42
  OpenGL Libraries 43
Qt and GTK Integration ........................................................................... 43
Error Processing ....................................................................................... 43

2.3 The GLG Generic API ........................................................................ 45
Function Summary .................................................................................... 45
  Generic Program Entry Point 46
GLG Generic API Function Descriptions .................................................. 46
  GlgAddCallback 47
  GlgAddTimeOut 48
  GlgAddWorkProc 48
  GlgBell 49
  GlgInit 49
  GlgInitLocale 51
  GlgInitialDraw 51
  GlgLoadWidgetFromFile 51
  GlgLoadWidgetFromImage 52
  GlgLoadWidgetFromObject 52
  GlgMainLoop 53
  GlgRand 53
  GlgRemoveTimeOut 53
  GlgRemoveWorkProc 54
  GlgResetHierarchy 54
  GlgSetupHierarchy 54
  GlgSleep 55
  GlgTerminate 55

2.4 Animating a GLG Drawing with Data Using the Standard API ...... 57
Overview .................................................................................................. 57
Function Descriptions ............................................................................. 60
  GlgAlloc 61
GlgSetDefaultViewport 87
GlgSetDResource 87
GlgSetEditMode 88
GlgSetErrorHandler 89
GlgSetFocus 89
GlgSetGResource 90
GlgSetLParameter 91
GlgSetResourceFromObject 91
GlgSetSResource 91
GlgSetSResourceFromD 92
GlgSetZoom 97
GlgSetZoomMode 100
GlgStrClone 100
GlgUpdate 101
GlgWinPrint 101
GlmConvert 102

2.5 Handling User Input and Other Events.......................................... 105

Callback Events ............................................................................................................................ 105

Attaching Callbacks to a Viewport Object 105
Adding Callbacks to a GLG Wrapper Widget 106
Selection Callback 107
Input Callback 109
Trace Callbacks 110
Hierarchy Callback 111
Message Object 112

Examples of Using Callbacks in Application Code ................................................................. 113

Adding callbacks 113
Processing Selected Objects using Selection Callback 113
Processing Selected Objects Using Input Callback 114
Processing Input Object Events 117
Refining Input Object Selection 119
Trace Callback examples 121
Hierarchy Callback examples 121
2.6 GLG Intermediate and Extended API............................................. 123

Overview.......................................................................................................................... 123

Handling GLG Objects ........................................................................................................ 125
  The Reference Count 126
  Using Mouse Coordinates and Pixel Mapping 126

Function Descriptions ....................................................................................................... 126
  GlgCreateObject 127
  Using GlgCreateObject 128
  GlgAddObjectToTop 141
  GlgAddObject 142
  GlgConstrainObject 143
  GlgContainsObject 144
  GlgCopyObject 145
  GlgCloneObject 145
  GlgCreateInversedMatrix 146
  GlgCreatePointArray 146
  GlgCreateResourceList 147
  GlgCreateSelectionMessage 148
  GlgCreateSelectionNames 149
  GlgCreateSelection 150
  GlgDeleteTopObject 151
  GlgDeleteObject 151
  GlgDeleteThisObject 153
  GlgDropObject 153
  GlgFindObject 153
  GlgFitObject 154
  GlgGetAlarmObject 155
  GlgGetBoxPtr 156
  GlgGetDrawingMatrix 156
  GlgGetElement 157
  GlgGetIndex 157
  GlgGetMatrixData 157
  GlgGetNamedObject 158
  GlgGetParent 158
GlgGetResourceObject 159
GlgGetSize 159
GlgGetStringIndex 160
GlgGetTagObject 160
GlgIterate 161
GlgLayoutObjects 162
GlgLoadObject 164
GlgLoadObjectFromFile 164
GlgMoveObject 165
GlgMoveObjectBy 165
GlgPositionObject 166
GlgReferenceObject 166
GlgReleaseObject 168
GlgReorderElement 168
GlgRotateObject 169
GlgSaveObject 170
GlgScaleObject 170
GlgScreenToWorld 171
GlgSetElement 171
GlgSetMatrixData 172
GlgSetResourceObject 172
GlgSetStart 173
GlgSetXform 173
GlgSuspendObject 174
GlgTransformObject 175
GlgTransformPoint 175
GlgTranslatePointOrigin 176
GlgRootToScreenCoord 176
GlgGetParentViewport 177
GlgUnconstrainObject 177
GlgWorldToScreen 178
GlgPositionToValue 179
GlgCreateChartSelection 180
GlgCreateTooltipString 181
Get and Set Resource Function Extension 182
## Table of Contents

Enabling Strong Typing ........................................................................................................................................................................... 183

### 2.7 GLG C++ Bindings ............................................................................................................................................................................. 185

- Standard, Intermediate and Extended API Macros .............................................................................................................................. 185
- Handling of Constant Strings ................................................................................................................................................................. 186
- C++ API Files and Libraries ................................................................................................................................................................... 186
  - GlgClass.h 186
  - GlgClass.cpp 186
  - stdafx.h 186
- Using GLG Objects .............................................................................................................................................................................. 186
- Automatic Referencing and Dereferencing ........................................................................................................................................... 188
- Comparison Operators ........................................................................................................................................................................ 188
- Using Input and Selection Callbacks ....................................................................................................................................................... 189
- Miscellaneous Utility Classes ............................................................................................................................................................... 189
- Programming Examples ....................................................................................................................................................................... 189
- List of Classes and Methods in the GLG C++ Bindings ........................................................................................................................ 189
  - GlgSessionC 189
  - GlgObjectC 190
  - GlgLinkC 203
  - GlgControlC (Microsoft Windows Only) 204
  - GlgWrapperC (X Windows Only) 205

### Chapter 3 Using the ActiveX Control ................................................................................................................................................. 209

- Overview ............................................................................................................................................................................................. 209
- GLG ActiveX Control Properties ........................................................................................................................................................... 210
  - General Page 210
  - HProperties Page 212
  - VProperties Page 212
  - DLinks Page 213
  - SLinks Page 213
  - GLinks Page 213
- Dynamic Resource String Syntax ............................................................................................................................................................ 213
- Persistency Support.............................................................................................................................................................................. 214
- GLG ActiveX Control Events ............................................................................................................................................................... 214
- ActiveX Control Methods ................................................................................................................................................................... 216
Intermediate and Extended API Methods..................................................................................... 226
GLG ActiveX Control Security.................................................................................................... 236
GLG ActiveX Control Environment Variables............................................................................ 237

Chapter 4  Using the Java and C# Versions of the Toolkit......................... 239
Introduction .................................................................................................................................. 239
Overview ...................................................................................................................................... 239
    Class Library Files for Java and C#.NET 244
Interfaces ...................................................................................................................................... 245
    GlgInputListener 245
    GlgSelectListener 246
    GlgTraceListener 246
    GlgHierarchyListener 246
    GlgHListener 247
    GlgVListener 247
    GlgReadyListener 247
    GlgErrorHandler 248
    GlgAlarmHandler 248
    GlgLabelFormatter 249
    GlgChartFilter 249
    GlgTooltipFormatter 250
 Enums ........................................................................................................................................... 250
GLG Integrated Component Classes ............................................................................................ 251
    GlgBean Java class 251
    GlgJBean Java class 251
    GlgJLWBean Java class 251
    GlgControl C# class 252
    Fields 252
    C# Properties 253
    Java Bean Properties 253
    Constructors 255
    Standard API Methods of GlgBean and GlgControl Containers 255
    Intermediate and Extended API Methods of GlgBean and GlgControl Containers 264
GlgObject class.................................................................................................................................. 269
    Constants 269
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Content</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard API Methods 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate and Extended API Methods 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG Utility Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgDouble class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgPoint class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgCube class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgMatrixData class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgHierarchyData class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgTraceData class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgEvent class (C# only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgEventArgs class (C# only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgInputEventArgs class (C# only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgSelectEventArgs class (C# only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgHierarchyEventArgs class (C# only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgTraceEventArgs class (C# only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgMinMax class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgDataSample class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG objects classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgArc class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgAxis class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgBoxAttr class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgChart class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgDynArray class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgFont class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgFontTable class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgFrame class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgFunction class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgHistory class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgImage class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgLevelLine class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgLineAttr class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgList class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgLight class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgMarker class</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GlgParallelogram class 305
GlgPlot class 305
GlgPolySurface class 305
GlgPolygon class 305
GlgPolyline class 306
GlgReference class 306
GlgRenderingAttr class 306
GlgResourceReference class 307
GlgScreen 307
GlgSeries class 307
GlgSpline class 307
GlgSquareSeries class 308
GlgTag class 308
GlgText class 308
GlgViewport class 308
GlgXform class 309

Attribute classes............................................................................................................................ 309
  GlgDataPoint class 309
  GlgDDataPoint class 309
  GlgGDataPoint class 309
  GlgSDataPoint class 310

Data Value classes........................................................................................................................ 310
  GlgDataValue class 310
  GlgDDataValue class 310
  GlgGDataValue class 310
  GlgSDataValue class 311
  GlgMatrix class 311

Graph Layout Classes................................................................................................................... 311
  Overview 311
  GlgGraphNode class 312
  GlgGraphEdge class 312
  GlgGraphLayout class 313

Chapter 5   GLG Programming Tools and Utilities................................................................. 319
5.1 The Data Generation Utility ............................................................ 320
Command Line Arguments and Options ......................................................... 320
   Data Set Specification 321
   Data Set Options 321
   Data File Format 323

5.2 GLG Script ................................................................................ 324
Overview ........................................................................................................... 324
Standard Command Set ...................................................................................... 324
   # <comment> 324
   set_value 324
   set_tag 325
   update 325
   print 325
Database Record Support Commands ................................................................. 326
   create_record 326
   add_field 326
   delete_record 326
   read_records 327
   end_read 327
   read_one_record 327
   Database Record Support Example 327
Extended Command Set ..................................................................................... 328
   skip_if_no_resource 328
   skip_if_resource 329
   skip_end 329
   get_value 329
   get_tag 329
   select_object 329
   select_container 330
   select_element 330
   load_object 331
   set_resource_object 331
   reference 331
   drop 331
add_custom_property 331
add_public_property 332
add_export_tag 332
add_data_tag 332
get_export_tag 333
delete_custom_property 333
delete_public_property
delete_export_tag 333
delete_data_tag 333
create 334
add_new 336
add_copy 336
copy 337
delete 337
constrain_object 337

5.3 Code Generation Utility ................................................................. 338

5.4 Drawing File Conversion Utility .................................................. 339

5.5 C/C++ Graph Layout Component .............................................. 345
Overview .......................................................................................... 345
Data Access Macros ........................................................................ 345
Function Descriptions .................................................................... 347

Appendices ......................................................................................... 357

6.1 Appendix A: Global Configuration Resources .......................... 357

6.2 Appendix B: Message Object Resources .................................... 365
Generic Resources of the Message Object 365
Specific Resources of the Message Object 366
Slider Message Object 368
Knob Message Object 369
Button Message Object 370
Text Message Object 371
Spinner Message Object 372
List Message Object 372
Option Message Object 373
Menu Message Object 373
Clock and Stopwatch Message Object 374
Timer Message Object 374
Palette Message Object 375
Font Browser Message Object 375
Browser Message Object 376
Zoom Message Object 377
Custom Event Message Object 378
Command Message Object 381
Tooltip Message Object 383
UpdateDrawing Message Object 384
Object Selection Message Object 385
Chart Selection Message Object 386
Chart Message Object 386
Window Message Object 387

6.3 Appendix C: GLG Object’s Attribute Table ........................................... 388

Generic Attributes 388
Generic Attributes of Drawable objects 388
Polygon Attributes 388
Rendering Object Attributes 389
Marker Attributes 389
Text Object Attributes 389
Box Attributes Object Attributes 390
Arc Attributes 390
Parallelogram Attributes 390
Spline Object Attributes 390
Rounded Object Attributes 391
Image Object attributes 391
GIS Object attributes 391
Group and List Objects’ Attributes 392
Connector Object Attributes 392
Reference Object Attributes 392
Series Object Attributes 392
Square Series Object Attributes 393
Polyline Attributes 393
Polysurface Attributes 393
Frame Object Attributes 394
Viewport Attributes 394
Screen Object Attributes 395
Chart Object Attributes 396
Plot Object Attributes 397
Level Line Object Attributes 398
Legend Object Attributes 398
Axis Object Attributes 398
Line Attributes Object 399
Light Object Attributes 400
Colortable Object Attributes 400
Font Table Object Attributes 400
Font Object Attributes 400
Transformation Object Attributes 400
Action Object Attributes 401
Alias Object Attributes 401
History Object Attributes 401
Data Object Attributes 402
Attribute Object Attributes 402
Tag Object Attributes 402
Function Object Attributes 402

6.4 Appendix D: Global Parameters.............................................................. 403
Chapter 1

Integrating GLG Drawings into a Program

The GLG Graphics Builder is a flexible and powerful tool for the creation and animation of GLG drawings. The GLG Toolkit also provides a variety of ways to incorporate GLG drawings into your applications and supplies several facilities designed to draw and control a GLG drawing from within a user’s application program at run time.

The steps for integrating a GLG drawing into a program are straightforward, and most of them are platform-independent:

1. Create a GLG drawing in the GLG Builder using one of the File, New, Widget options and add graphical objects, such as predefined components from the Palettes menu or graphical primitives with dynamic actions.

The drawing is encapsulated in a GLG widget, which is a top-level viewport named $Widget with its HasResources attribute set to YES. The drawing is saved in a file with a .g extension. In addition to creating a drawing interactively with the GLG Graphics Builder, it may also be created programmatically at run time using the GLG Extended API Library.

2. Load the saved drawing (.g file) into a program and display it in a window. This can be done either using the cross-platform GLG Generic API, or via platform-specific containers:

   **C/C++**
   - The GLG Generic API Library is a platform-independent solution for applications that need source code portability. The GlgInitialDraw method of the Generic API performs all platform-specific initialization, creates a window and displays a drawing in it. Cross-platform methods for handling user interaction are also provided. An application developed using the Generic API can be compiled and executed with no source code changes on both Unix/Linux and Windows.
   - **On Windows**, the GLG Custom Control, the GlgControlCMFC class or the GLG ActiveX Control can be used to display a drawing in the C/C++ program.
   - **In Unix/Linux and X Windows environment**, several flavors of the GLG Wrapper Widget are provided for integration in the X Windows C/C++ programs.
   - **Qt and GTK wrapper widgets** are also provided for integrating drawings into these environments on both Windows and Unix/Linux platforms (refer to the Qt and GTK Integration section on page 43 for more information).

   **Java**
   - A GLG Java Bean is used to integrate GLG drawings in a Java application, both Swing and JavaFX. The GLG Bean is available as a heavyweight (GlgJBean) or lightweight (GlgJLWBean) Swing component. The GLG Java Class library provides a 100% pure Java version of the GLG Run Time engine.
   - The Generic API is also available for Java as the InitialDraw method of the GlgObject class.
• The GLG Graphics Server class library can be used with the JavaEE Framework to develop server-side AJAX-based applications for web and mobile applications using Java Servlet technology.

C#/.NET
• A native Windows Form User Control is provided as the GlgControl class, and the GLG .NET DLL provides the GLG Run Time engine for the .NET Framework. The GLG .NET DLL can be used in a cross-platform way using Mono on Linux. On Windows, C#/.NET applications can also use the GLG ActiveX Control.

• The Generic API is also available for C#/.NET as the InitialDraw method of the GlgObject class.

VB.NET and VB6
• VB.NET applications can use either the C#-based GLG User Control or the GLG ActiveX Control. The GLG ActiveX Control can also be used in VB6 applications.

3. Animate the drawing with real-time data by setting either resources or tags defined in the drawing. This is done using methods of the GLG Standard API.

4. Handle user interaction, such as button clicks, mouse click actions, etc.

The following sections of this chapter provide details about each of these steps, and about issues important to GLG Toolkit programmers.

Creating a Widget Drawing

To use a GLG drawing in a program, it has to be encapsulated in a GLG Widget by placing the drawing in a viewport named $Widget. Most drawings are created with the GLG Graphics Builder. Any GLG drawing with a viewport at the top level of its resource hierarchy can become a GLG widget, simply by defining the name of that viewport to be $Widget. The viewport’s HasResources attribute must be set to YES in order for its resources to appear inside the viewport.

A drawing can also be created from a program, using the GLG Extended API. The Extended API is described in detail in the GLG Intermediate and Extended API chapter on page 123.

If you save a GLG drawing into a file, there are three different file formats it may use:

• The binary format is the fastest format to use for loading drawing files, but not compatible between hardware platforms with different binary data representations. The binary format differs between the C/C++ and Java/C# versions of the Toolkit as well, since Java and C# use their own binary representations of data. The binary format is primarily used for the drawings which are embedded into the C/C++ executables using the code generation option, and should not be used for drawings that will be used on different platforms or with the Java/C# programs.

• The ASCII format is slightly slower to load (though more compact) than the binary format and is compatible between different hardware platforms. Is is also compatible across the C/C++ and Java/C# versions of the Toolkit. The ASCII format is the default save format and is also the preferred format for the Java and C#/NET versions of the Toolkit.

• The extended format is the slowest and the least compact, but provides the ability to transfer
Integrating GLG Drawings into a Program

Displaying a Drawing

Unless the GLG Generic API is used, displaying a drawing is one of the few platform-dependent steps in the process of animating it with input data. The necessary steps for displaying a drawing under X Windows or Microsoft Windows are both covered in the Displaying a GLG Drawing chapter on page 27. You only need to read the sections of that chapter that apply to the windowing environment and the version of the Toolkit you intend to use for your application (C/C++, ActiveX, Java or C#/.NET).

Before a drawing can be displayed by a program, it must be loaded into memory. There are three ways to do this:

- A drawing may be stored in a separate file. This lets the user of an application customize the appearance of the widget by editing the file using the GLG Graphics Builder. This option is also very convenient in the development stage, allowing you to modify the drawing without additional compile/debug cycles.

- A drawing may also be converted into a memory image in a C language format using the Toolkit’s `gcodegen` utility. This allows you to compile and link the drawing directly into the program's executable. Embedding a drawing into the executable increases its size, and prevents users from modifying the drawing, but reduces the number of additional files needed by an application. See the Code Generation Utility section on page 338 in the GLG Programming Tools and Utilities chapter for more details. Memory images are not supported in the Java and C#/.NET versions of the Toolkit. In Java, the drawing may be placed inside of the application’s JAR file.

- A program may also generate a drawing from scratch using the GLG Extended API. Although this is possible, it is usually simpler to load a drawing template from a file and reserve these functions for modifying the template drawing and adding new objects to it. The Extended API is described in the GLG Intermediate and Extended API chapter on page 123. The Extended API for the Java and C#/.NET versions of the Toolkit is described in the Using the Java and C# Versions of the Toolkit chapter.

Animating a Drawing with Real-Time Data

A program animates a GLG drawing with application data by setting drawing’s resources or tags using methods of the GLG Standard API. These functions are described in the Animating a GLG Drawing with Data Using the Standard API chapter on page 57.

Resources are hierarchical and can be used to set properties of specific objects in the drawing when the content of the drawing is known in advance. Tags are global and can be used to animate an arbitrary drawing without knowing its content or resource hierarchy. Tags can be assigned by end users in the GLG HMI Configurator or the GLG Builder to specify the tag source of the process.
database used to animate a particular dynamic parameter. At run time, an application can query a list of tags defined in the drawing and use information in each tag to obtain data from the process database, animating the drawing with the retrieved data.

A SimpleViewer example provides a sample implementation of a generic GLG viewer that animates an arbitrary drawing using tags. The example provides source code for various programming environments (C/C++/C#.NET/Java/VB.NET). A SCADA_Viewer example provides a sample framework for a more elaborate viewer that also handles drawing navigation, object commands, popup menus and dialogs, as well as alarm display and acknowledgement.

Controlling a Drawing from a Program

A GLG drawing is controlled from a program in the same way it is controlled from the GLG Graphics Builder: by setting and querying resources. Resources can be used to change values of any object properties, from a fill color to object visibility, to a number of plots in a chart. Methods for querying or setting resource values are provided in the GLG Standard API.

The GLG Intermediate API provides additional methods that can be used to traverse all objects defined in the drawing to discover the structure of the drawing, constraint object attributes, perform coordinate conversion or implement custom object manipulation, such as dragging objects with the mouse.

Finally, the GLG Extended API provides methods for creating drawings programmatically at run time. It includes methods for creating objects, adding or deleting objects from the drawing, as well as creating and attaching dynamics to objects.

The Intermediate and Extended APIs are described in the GLG Intermediate and Extended API chapter on page 123.

Handling User Input

If the drawing is to accept input from a user, some extra steps must be taken to build it. You may need to add input objects (such as buttons or text boxes) to the drawing, or attach actions (such as a mouse click or a mouse over) to objects in the drawing. The ProcessMouse attribute of a viewport must be set to the desired set of action types to activate processing of actions attached to objects in the drawing.

At run-time, user interaction is handled in the input callback, which is a callback function supplied by the programmer and executed by the GLG Toolkit in response to various possible user actions. A select callback can be used for simplified object selection, and a trace callback can be used to access low-level events of the native windowing system.

A number of pre-built input objects is provided, accessible in the GLG Graphics Builder via the Palettes menu. Custom input objects may also be created as described in the Input Objects chapter of the GLG User’s Guide.
Object selection, custom event and command action handling is described in the *Integrated Features of the GLG Drawing* chapter of the GLG User’s Guide. The structure of a callback function is described in the *Handling User Input and Other Events* chapter of this manual.

**H and V Resources**

In the static picture of the GLG drawing architecture that was sketched in the introductory chapters of this guide, all resources are of equal status. All resources are attributes of some object, and they can all be modified or created as the need arises. However, while a drawing is in flux (while it is being drawn, for example), some resources need to be treated differently than others. Because of this need, two different categories of resources exist: those that affect simple values and those that affect the resource hierarchy itself.

The **H** (hierarchy) and **V** (value) drawing resources differ in when they are processed by the widget. The **H** resources are processed *before* creating the drawing hierarchy, while the **V** resources are processed *after* it has been established. The **H** resources can affect the structure of the hierarchy itself, for example by controlling the number of objects in a series, while the **V** resources are processed after the specified number of objects in the drawing hierarchy have been created.

A series object, for example, replicates its template object to produce a number of instances. The series’ factor defines how many objects appear in that series. Referencing the eighth object in a series makes no sense before the instances of objects are created. The value of the series factor is another example of an **H** resource. Setting the factor value with a **V** resource would work, but would introduce inefficiency, since the drawing hierarchy would first be created with the number of series instances defined by the old value, then destroyed and the new number of instances would be created. Other example of **H** resources are the non-global attributes of a series template. The template is replicated at the time of hierarchy setup, and its attributes have to be set before the hierarchy is set up in order for the instances to inherit the template’s attribute values. All **H** resources are processed before the drawing hierarchy is created, which guarantees that all resources depending on the number of objects in the drawing hierarchy are accessible.

**V** resources are used for setting resources that depend on the structure of the drawing hierarchy or that do not exist or are inaccessible before creating the hierarchy. Consider an example where the GLG Toolkit, in a program called “example,” reads a bar graph with 10 data samples from a drawing file. We’d like to change the number of data samples to 100 and to have the color of the 25th data sample appear red when the widget is displayed.

**Using H and V Properties of Native Controls**

Let’s start with setting the value of the “DataGroup/Factor” resource of the widget to 100. Because this resource affects the hierarchy of the drawing, we use an **H** resource. Using the X Windows protocol for setting resource values, we might use a line in the configuration file such as:

```
example*XtNglgHResource0 "DataGroup/Factor d 100"
```

Using the OCX control for Microsoft Windows, it would be:

```
HProperty0: DataGroup/Factor d 100
```
Using a V resource to set this value would make the GLG Toolkit create a drawing with 10 data samples, discard it, and create another drawing with 100 data samples. Careful use of H and V resources can avoid this kind of inefficiency.

Now we want to set the color of the 25th data sample to be red. However, the original drawing has only 10 data samples; so the 25th data sample does not exist in the drawing. Because of the 25th data sample does not exist until all the H resources are processed, its color cannot be set using H resources. Trying to do so generates an error message saying that the resource cannot be accessed.

To change the color of a graphical object, you only change the value of a data object in the hierarchy; you do not change the hierarchy. Therefore, a V resource is appropriate for this purpose. These are treated after the specified data sample has been created and is accessible. The line in the configuration file for our example program would then look like this:

```plaintext
example*XtNglgVResource0 "DataGroup/DataSample24/FillColor g 1. 0. 0."
```

Note that since the index is zero-based, the number 24 is used to access the 25th data sample.

Using the OCX control for Microsoft Windows, it would be:

```plaintext
VProperty0:   DataGroup/DataSample24/FillColor g 1. 0. 0.
```

To set the resources that do not depend on the number of objects in the drawing hierarchy, you may use either H or V resources. For example, you can set a background color of the widget’s drawing using either kind of resource. Note, however, that many resource names depend on the structure of the resource hierarchy to be accurately interpreted.

### Handling H and V Resources in the Program Code

When the GLG API is used to set drawing resources, the same considerations apply. To increase the efficiency of your application program and avoid errors, insure that all the H resources that need setting are set first, before the V resources. In our example above, the `Factor` resource should be set first, then the `GlgUpdate` function should be called, and then the V resources set:

```c
GlgSetDResource( drawing, "BarGraph/DataGroup/Factor", 100. );
GlgUpdate( drawing );
GlgSetGResource( drawing,
    "BarGraph/DataGroup/DataSample24/FillColor", 1., 0., 0. );
```

### Utilities

The GLG Toolkit contains a small number of utility programs for use by an application programmer:

- **datagen**
  Generates a variety of data streams used for testing and prototyping. It is primarily used inside the GLG Graphics Builder for animating the drawing with simulated data in the Run mode.

- **gcodegen**
  Creates a memory image of a GLG drawing in the C language format. The output of the utility is a file with .c extension, containing the image of the drawing in a form of the C
source code. The output file can be compiled into the program’s executable, making it possible to create a single program executable and eliminate a need to distribute additional drawing files.

geconvert
Converts drawing files from one GLG format to another; can also be used to change resources of a drawing in a batch mode using the -command or -script command line options.
A GLG drawing file may have one of three different formats: binary, ASCII, or extended. Binary drawings are the fastest to load from the memory image, but ASCII drawings are more portable. The extended format is used to port drawings to different versions of the toolkit.

These tools are described in detail in the GLG Programming Tools and Utilities chapter on page 319.
Chapter 2

Using the C/C++ version of the Toolkit

2.1 Displaying a GLG Drawing

The first step in operating a GLG drawing from a program is to display that drawing. GLG drawings are environment and platform-independent, as are many of the aspects of controlling and modifying the drawings. The task of displaying the drawings in a display window, however, is peculiar to the windowing system and environment in use.

This chapter describes the task of creating and displaying a GLG drawing in C and C++ programs used in different windowing environments: X Windows on Unix/Linux and Windows.

This chapter contains three sections:

- The first section describes the task of loading and displaying a GLG drawing in a window in the X Windows and Linux/Unix environment using either a Motif or Xt-based GLG Wrapper widget.
- The second section of this chapter on page 34 provides information on loading and displaying a GLG drawing on Windows.
- The third section on page 45 describes a platform-independent GLG Generic API, which can be used for loading and displaying a GLG drawing in cross-platform way. The source code of the applications created using the Generic API is portable between Linux/Unix and Windows environments.

The Windows version of the GLG Toolkit also includes the GLG ActiveX Control, an ActiveX component providing full GLG functionality. The GLG ActiveX control allows GLG drawings to be embedded and used in a variety of user applications and environments supporting ActiveX controls, such as VB.NET, C++ and C#/NET. For more information, see the Using the ActiveX Control chapter on page 209.

C++ applications may also use provided C++ classes to instantiate a GLG drawing as a class in a C++ program. The GLG Toolkit provides classes for instantiating a GLG drawing in both Xt, Motif and MFC environments, as well as cross-platform classes that use GLG Generic API and may be used in either environment. See the GLG C++ Bindings chapter on page 185 for more information.

The Java version of the toolkit uses either the GLG Java Bean or the GLG Generic API provided by the GlgObject class to load and display the drawing.

The C#/NET version uses either the native .NET GlgControl or the GLG Generic API. Refer to the Using the Java and C# Versions of the Toolkit chapter on page 239 for more information.
**X Windows and GLG Wrapper Widget**

This section describes how to use the C/C++ version of the GLG library in the Linux/Unix and X Windows environment. Refer to the GLG C++ Bindings chapter on page 185 for details on the GLG C++ classes. Refer to the GLG Custom Control for Windows section on page 34 for a description of using GLG on Windows.

The GLG Wrapper Widget is a widget wrapper around the GLG library used to embed GLG drawings into existing Xt and Motif interfaces. After the wrapper widget is instantiated in an application’s widget hierarchy, it loads and displays a GLG drawing, providing the GLG API to update the display with new data and access GLG objects in the drawing.

There are three basic steps involved in displaying a GLG drawing within an X Windows graphical environment. The first step is creating a GLG Wrapper Widget to contain the drawing. The GLG Toolkit provides both a Motif version of this widget, which inherits its attributes from the XmManager Motif class, and the Xt version of the widget, which inherits its attributes from the simpler Constraint class.

The two versions of the GLG Wrapper Widget are nearly identical in usage. The only difference is that the Xt version of the wrapper widget doesn’t support native Motif input objects (buttons, scrollbars, etc.), which will be displayed as empty boxes when displayed in the Xt version of the widget. Use the Motif version when Motif compliance is necessary for your application, or if your drawing includes native input widgets. If neither of these are true, you can use the Xt version. You choose whether to use the Motif or the Xt version of the GLG Wrapper Widget at link time, by specifying either the Motif or Xt-based GLG library. The Xt-based GLG library is provided for Linux and certain other platforms. For information about linking with GLG libraries, see the Integrating GLG Drawings into a Program chapter.

After the widget is created and the drawing displayed, a program must acquire a viewport handle (or object ID) to use with the rest of the GLG API. Finally, when the program’s execution is completed, it must close the widget and drawing. Briefly, the tools for these steps are as follows:

- To create a GLG Wrapper Widget instance, use XtCreateWidget and specify the class variable GlgWrapperWidgetClass and either the XtNglgDrawingFile, XtNglgDrawingObject, or XtNglgDrawingImage resource.
- To destroy a GLG Wrapper Widget, use XtDestroyWidget and specify the widget ID of the GLG wrapper.
- To manipulate objects in a viewport of the GLG Wrapper Widget, use XglgGetWidgetViewport to create an object ID.

These steps are described in detail in the sections that follow.

**Creating the Wrapper Widget**

An application program creates a GLG Wrapper Widget the same way it creates any other widget. Use the XtCreateWidget function from the X Toolkit, and the GlgWrapperWidgetClass from the GLG Toolkit.
Graphical objects to be displayed inside the widget are defined by a supplied GLG drawing. The drawing used for a widget defines the type of the widget and its appearance.

**Synopsis**

To create a GLG Wrapper Widget with the `XtCreateWidget` function, use the following arrangement of include files in your program:

```c
#include <X11/StringDefs.h>
#include <X11/Intrinsic.h>
#include "GlgWrapper.h"
```

Create the widget with a call to the X toolkit:

```c
widget = XtCreateWidget( name, glgWrapperWidgetClass,... );
```

**Wrapper Widget Resources**

The Xt version of the GLG Wrapper Widget is a subclass of the Xt *Constraint* class, while the Motif version is a subclass of the *XmManager* class. Like other widgets, the GLG Wrapper Widget is controlled by querying and setting resources.

**Warning**: The resources of an X widget like the GLG Wrapper Widget are part of a different set of resources from the resources of a GLG drawing. The structure is similar, but the application is different. X resources refer to the data structure that makes up an entire screen, while the GLG resources only refer to the animated drawing. The two sets do interact; you can use the X resources of the GLG Wrapper Widget to set values for the GLG drawing resources. However, the two must not be confused.

The following sections describe the resources of the GLG Wrapper Widget. The entire list of resources is summarized in the table on page 33.

**Loading the Drawing**

There are three resources of the GLG Wrapper Widget you can use to define the source of the GLG drawing to be displayed:

- **XtNglgDrawingFile**
  
  A character string specifying the name of the GLG drawing file.

- **XtNglgDrawingObject**
  
  An object ID of an already-loaded viewport object to be used by the GLG Wrapper Widget. The drawing might have been loaded from a file or an image, or generated with the GLG Extended API.

- **XtNglgDrawingImage**
  
  A long integer specifying the memory address of the drawing’s memory image. This must be used in conjunction with `XtNglgImageSize`, which must contain an integer defining the size of that memory image. This is acquired from the *gcodegen* utility.

**NOTE**: `XtNglgDrawingImage` does not work with compressed drawing files. Save drawings with the drawing compression option disabled to use them as images.
One of these three resources must be defined when a GLG Wrapper Widget is created. If all three are defined, \texttt{XtNglgDrawingFile} is used. If the file cannot be read, a warning message is generated, then \texttt{XtNglgDrawingImage} is used as a fall back resource. If none of these resources are defined or none of them are readable, an Xt error message is generated.

The drawing specified by the \texttt{XtNglgDrawingFile} or \texttt{XtNglgDrawingImage} resource must have a viewport named $\texttt{SWidget}$ at the top level of the drawing’s hierarchy. If this condition is not satisfied, the drawing is not recognized as a valid drawing for the GLG Wrapper Widget. The \texttt{HasResources} flag of the viewport should be set to YES. For information about drawing resources, see the \textit{Structure of a GLG Drawing} chapter.

The GLG Wrapper Widget manages the geometry of GLG graphical objects inside it, including any children GLG widgets represented by viewport objects. When the geometry of the widget is changed, it rubberbands all contained objects accordingly.

\textit{Setting the Drawing Resources}

The GLG Wrapper Widget allows access to all the resources of the GLG drawing it contains in two different ways. After a drawing is displayed, you can use functions from the GLG API to manipulate drawing resources. The manipulation can happen either within the same process that started the GLG Wrapper Widget or from a remote process.

You can also set initial values for drawing resources using the resources of the GLG Wrapper Widget itself. Because the resource hierarchy of a drawing is infinitely variable, it is not feasible to allocate a separate GLG Wrapper Widget resource for every corresponding GLG drawing resource. Instead, the wrapper widget has a fixed number of dynamic resources which are not associated with any particular drawing resource but are simply used as entry points to access the drawing resource hierarchy.

You can also use the \texttt{XtSetArgs} function to manipulate the drawing resources through the GLG Wrapper Widget resources. However, this is a clumsy mechanism for an application program, and is not recommended. Using the GLG API gives an application program much finer control over when the drawing is updated and does not incur Xt resource setting overhead.

The GLG Wrapper Widget contains two sets of twenty resources, named \texttt{XtNglgHResource0} to \texttt{XtNglgHResource19} and from \texttt{XtNglgVResource0} to \texttt{XtNglgVResource19}. (The difference between H and V resources is discussed in the \textit{H and V Resources} section of the \textit{Integrating GLG Drawings into a Program} chapter.) These resources contain character strings which in turn contain the names and values of GLG drawing resources. The strings have the following syntax:

\begin{verbatim}
<resource_name>  <resource_type>  <values>
\end{verbatim}

<resource_name>

The name of the GLG drawing resource, including the complete path (omitting the “$\texttt{SWidget}$”). For example, “\texttt{XLabelGroup/XLabel4/String}” accesses the text string of the fifth label on the X axis in a graph widget.

<resource_type>

The type of the resource and can be one of the following:
Using the C/C++ version of the Toolkit

- **d**: Indicates the resource value is represented by a single floating point number (a scalar), like a line width, a font number or a value of a data sample.

- **s**: The resource value is a string, like a text string of a label text object.

- **g**: The resource value is a set of three floating point numbers, like a geometrical point with X, Y and Z coordinates or a color, in which case the three components represent the color's Red, Green, and Blue values.

<values>

A value or a set of values for the resource. The values given depend on the resource type.

The following strings are examples of specifying resources:

```
"DataGroup/DataSample3/Value d 2.5"
"DataGroup/DataSample5/Value d 4"
"XLabelGroup/XLabel4/String s April"
"DataGroup/DataSample6/FillColor g 0.5 0 0.9"
```

The GLG Wrapper Widget does not need forty different dynamic resources of this type. In one sense, it would be adequate to have just one, and call it repeatedly. However, it is often useful to be able to keep the initial values of drawing resource in the X resource database, or in the X configuration files. Having many of these dynamic resources allows an application program to set several different drawing resources from the X resource database.

In the event that there are not enough GLG Wrapper Widget dynamic resources for your purpose, you can use the `XtNglgHInitCB` and `XtNglgVInitCB` callbacks to set the initial resources using functions of the GLG API.

**Callback Resources**

The `XtNglgHInitCB` callback is called after the viewport object containing the widget’s drawing has been created, but before the drawing hierarchy is created, allowing you to set H resources from the callback function itself. You can use the GLG API functions to do this, although you cannot modify the drawing itself with the Extended API from within one of these callback functions.

Setting H resources in this callback before the hierarchy is created eliminates the possible inefficiencies that arise when setting an H resource overrides an already existing part of the object hierarchy. The `call_data` parameter of the callback is not used.

The `XtNglgVInitCB` callback is called after the widget’s drawing hierarchy has been created, but before its graphical objects are drawn, allowing you to set V resources that depend on the number of objects in the hierarchy. These resources may be used to set the attributes of the created instances of objects for the initial appearance.

The `XtNglgSelectCB` callback is invoked after each mouse click event and provides a list of objects selected with the mouse.

The `XtNglgInputCB` callback is invoked after each user interaction with objects in the drawing and provides additional information which may be used to handle input events.
Trace callbacks (XtNglgTraceCB and XtNglgTrace2CB) can be used in addition to the input and selection callbacks to handle low-level events. If attached, these callbacks are invoked for any native event received by any of the drawing’s viewports. The trace callback is invoked just before processing the event by the select and input callbacks, and the trace2 callback is invoked after the event has been processed.

The XtNglgHierarchyCB callback is invoked when SubWindow or SubDrawing objects in the widget’s drawing load their templates. The callback is invoked twice: before the hierarchy setup of the template and after the hierarchy setup but before the template is drawn.

For more information about the input, select, trace and hierarchy callbacks, refer to the Callback Events chapter on page 105 of this manual.

The Motif version of the GLG Wrapper Widget also provides Motif-style XtNglgMotifSelectCB and XtNglgMotifInputCB callbacks, which receive the GlgInputCBStruct and GlgSelectCBStruct callback structures as parameters. These structures are defined in the GlgWrapper.h include file and provide a Motif-style callback interface. The GlgInputCBStruct structure contains message_obj parameter, and the GlgSelectCBStruct structure contains the selection_list parameter, providing the same functionality as the other styles of these callbacks. Refer to the Callback Events chapter on page 105 of this manual for details.

Sequence of Events

When a GLG Wrapper Widget is realized with a GLG drawing in it, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. The GLG drawing (supplied by the XtNglgDrawingFile or XtNglgDrawingImage resource) is loaded.

2. All current values of XtNglgHResource\(<\text{N}\> resources are applied to the drawing.

3. The XtNglgHInitCB callback is invoked (if supplied).

4. The drawing hierarchy is set up.

5. All current values of XtNglgVResource\(<\text{N}\> resources are applied to the drawing.

6. The XtNglgVInitCB callbacks is invoked (if supplied).

Setting the XtNglgDrawingFile and XtNglgDrawingImage resources after the widget has been realized loads the new drawing and discards all changes made to the old drawing. After reloading a new drawing file or image, the widget executes the same initialization sequence described above. Note that applying the current values of the GLG Wrapper Widget resources may generate an error message if some of the drawing resources specified are not applicable for the new drawing. To avoid the error message, set the offending wrapper widget resource to NULL.
Summary of GLG Wrapper Widget Resources

When creating a GlgWrapper widget instance, the following resources are retrieved from the argument list or from the resource database:

GLG Wrapper Widget Resource Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XtNglgDrawingFile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Name of the file containing a GLG drawing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XtNglgDrawingImage</td>
<td>XtPointer</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Address of the memory image of a GLG drawing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XtNglgImageSize</td>
<td>long</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Size of the memory image.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XtNglgHResource[0-19]</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Entry points for accessing H resources of graphical objects in the drawing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XtNglgVResource[0-19]</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Entry points for accessing V resources of graphical objects in the drawing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XtNglgHInitCB</td>
<td>XtCallback</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Callback list for setting initial values of H resources using convenience functions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XtNglgVInitCB</td>
<td>XtCallback</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Callback list for setting initial values of V resources using convenience functions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XtNglgSelectCB</td>
<td>XtCallback</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Callback list for selecting objects in the widget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XtNglgMotifSelectCB</td>
<td>XtCallback</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Callback list for selecting objects in the widget, Motif-style callback structure format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XtNglgInputCB</td>
<td>XtCallback</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Callback list for the input activity in the widget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XtNglgMotifInputCB</td>
<td>XtCallback</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Callback list for the input activity in the widget, Motif-style callback structure format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XtNglgTraceCB</td>
<td>XtCallback</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Callback list for trace callbacks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XtNglgTrace2CB</td>
<td>XtCallback</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Callback list for trace2 callbacks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XtNglgHierarchyCB</td>
<td>XtCallback</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Callback list for hierarchy callbacks.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Obtaining a Viewport Handle

To use any of the functions from the GLG API, you must get an object ID for the main viewport of the drawing. This is the one called $Widget. (See page 30.) To obtain this object ID from the widget, use the XglgGetWidgetViewport function.

    GlgObject XglgGetWidgetViewport( widget )
    Widget widget;
Parameters

**widget**

The Xt widget ID that specifies the GLG Wrapper Widget.

The GLG Wrapper Widget contains a viewport. The viewport manages all aspects of the drawing widget’s behavior and appearance. When accessing resources or performing any other operations on a GLG drawing, the object ID returned by \texttt{XglgGetWidgetViewport} is passed as a “handle” identifying the viewport. The viewport is created only after the GLG Wrapper Widget has been realized, so this function returns NULL if called before then.

Closing the Wrapper Widget

To close the GLG Wrapper Widget gracefully, use the \texttt{XtDestroyWidget} function from the X Toolkit. It accepts only one argument, the widget ID returned by the \texttt{XtCreateWidget} function.

\begin{verbatim}
XtDestroyWidget( widget )
    Widget widget;
\end{verbatim}

GLG Custom Control for Windows

This section describes how to use the C/C++ version of the GLG library on Windows using the \texttt{Win32 API}. Refer to the \texttt{GLG C++ Bindings} chapter on page 185 for details of the GLG C++ and \texttt{MFC classes}. Refer to the \texttt{Using the ActiveX Control} chapter on page 209 for a description of using the \texttt{GLG ActiveX control}.

The GLG Custom Control is a Windows wrapper designed for embedding GLG drawings in the programs using a \texttt{Win32 API}. It allows embedding GLG drawings into the Windows interface hierarchy as a custom window control (a window with a custom window type). The GLG Custom Control manages the geometry of GLG graphical objects in it, including any child GLG widgets represented by nested viewport objects. When the geometry of the Control window changes, it proportionally resizes all the GLG objects inside it.

The first step in displaying a GLG drawing in the Windows environment is creating a window data structure to contain that drawing. This is the \texttt{GLG Custom Control}. After the window is created and the drawing displayed, a program must acquire a \texttt{viewport handle} (or \texttt{object ID}) which is used for updating the drawing with data via the GLG API. Finally, when the program’s execution is completed, it must close the window and drawing. Briefly, the tools for these steps are as follows:

- To create a GLG Custom Control instance, load the GLG drawing and use \texttt{CreateWindow}.
  Other functions from the GLG API are used to set up the drawing hierarchy and display the drawing.

- To destroy a GLG Custom Control, use \texttt{DestroyWindow} and specify the Window ID of the control.

- To manipulate objects in a viewport of the GLG Wrapper Widget, use \texttt{GlgGetWindowViewport} to obtain an object ID of the viewport.

These steps are described in detail in the sections that follow.
Creating the GLG Custom Control

There are four steps involved in displaying a GLG drawing within the Microsoft Windows environment:

1. Read a GLG drawing into the program. This can be done from a file, with `GlgLoadWidgetFromFile`, or from memory, with `GlgLoadWidgetFromImage`.

2. Use `GlgSetDefaultViewport` to identify the viewport to be used as the drawing widget.

3. Create a Custom Control using the drawing. This is done with the `CreateWindow` function from the Microsoft Windows API. The Microsoft Windows class of the GLG Custom Control is `GlgControl`.

4. Use `GlgInitialDraw` to draw the initial drawing. You can delay this step until after you use `GlgGetWindowViewport` to create a widget ID for the GLG drawing. At that point, you can use either `GlgInitialDraw` or a combination of `GlgSetupHierarchy` and `GlgUpdate`.

The following example shows how to create a GLG Custom Control:

```c
#include "GlgApi.h"

HWND GlgControl;
GlgObject drawing;

drawing = GlgLoadWidgetFromFile( "BarGraph.g" );
GlgSetDefaultViewport( drawing );
GlgControl = CreateWindow( "GlgControl", "GlgControlTest", WS_VISIBLE | WS_CHILD | WS_BORDER, 50, 50, 100, 150, parent, NULL, hInstance, NULL );
(LPVOID) GlgInitialDraw( drawing );
```

Note that only one GLG Custom Control can be attached to each instance of the loaded drawing. To display several copies of a drawing, you must load or copy several instances of it into memory, creating each control with the `CreateWindow` function.

Setting Initial Resources

A GLG drawing represents a hierarchy of graphical objects. This hierarchy is created when the drawing is used in a GLG Custom Control. If your application needs to change a resource that affects the structure of a drawing’s resource hierarchy, the most efficient way is to do it before the drawing hierarchy is created (that is, before using the drawing to create a GLG Custom Control).

For example, if you want to change the number of bars in a bar graph's drawing, you should do it before using the drawing for creating a GLG Custom Control:

```c
HWND GlgControl;
GlgObject BarGraphDrawing;

BarGraphDrawing = GlgLoadWidgetFromFile( "BarGraph.g" );
```
/* Setting the number of bars in the bar graph to 30. */
GlgSetDResource( BarGraphDrawing, "DataGroup/Factor", 30. );

GlgControl = CreateWindow( "GlgControl", "BarGraph Custom Control",
    WS_VISIBLE | WS_CHILD | WS_BORDER, 50, 50, 100, 150,
    parent, NULL, hInstance, NULL );
GlgInitialDraw( BarGraphDrawing );

Resources that must be set before creating the hierarchy include factors of series objects, templates of series objects, Global attribute flags and some others. These are called H resources, and are described in the H and V Resources section of the Integrating GLG Drawings into a Program chapter.

Some resources, like attributes of an individual instance of the series object's template, may be accessed only after the drawing hierarchy is created. These are the V resources. For example, setting an initial value of the first bar in the bar graph must be done after the bar instances are created:

double GetData();
HWND GlgControl;
GlgObject BarGraphDrawing;

BarGraphDrawing = GlgLoadWidgetFromFile( "BarGraph.g" );

GlgControl = CreateWindow( "GlgControl", "BarGraph Custom Control",
    WS_VISIBLE | WS_CHILD | WS_BORDER, 50, 50, 100, 150,
    parent, NULL, hInstance, NULL );
GlgSetupHierarchy( BarGraphDrawing );

/* Setting the value of the first data sample for the initial appearance. */
GlgSetDResource( BarGraphDrawing, "DataGroup/EntryPoint", GetData() );
GlgUpdate( BarGraphDrawing ); /* Draw control's graphics */

The rest of the resources may be changed at any time, although remember that if you want to change some resources for the initial appearance of the control, do it before the call to the GlgUpdate or GlgInitialDraw functions.

Obtaining a Viewport Handle

To use any of the functions from the GLG API, you must get an object ID for the main viewport of the drawing. This is the one called $Widget. (See page 30.) To obtain this object ID from the widget, use the GlgGetWindowViewport function.

GlgObject GlgGetWindowViewport( glg_control_window )
    HWND glg_control_window;

The glg_control_window argument is the Window ID returned by the CreateWindow function. If a window other than a GLG Custom Control is passed as a parameter, the result is undefined. The viewport handle is the return value of this function.
A viewport is a GLG Toolkit object which manages all aspects of the GLG Custom Control’s behavior and appearance. When accessing resources or performing any other operations on the Control, the viewport handle is passed as a parameter to the functions of the GLG API Library.

**Closing the Custom Control**

At the end of a program’s execution, you should use the `DestroyWindow` Windows function to close the GLG Custom Control in an orderly fashion. By default, this is done for you when you exit the program.

**Messages**

The GLG Custom Control provides a window procedure to work with the Windows environment. The GLG Custom Control creates its own color palette and handles palette related messages. However, Microsoft Windows sends palette messages to the top level window only, therefore the application program must be responsible for propagating these messages to the GLG Custom Control. A similar situation obtains with some focus messages, as shown in the example below.

An example of how messages are propagated to the GLG Custom Control is shown in the following example:

```c
extern HWND GlgControl;    /* A children window. */
LRESULT CALLBACK MyWindowProc( hWnd, iMessage, wParam, lParam )
    HWND hWnd;
    UINT iMessage;
    WPARAM wParam;
    LPARAM lParam;
{
    switch( iMessage )
    {
    /* Propagate palette messages to the Control. */
    case WM_PALETTECHANGED:
      case WM_QUERYNEWPALETTE:
        if( GlgControl )
          return
          GlgControlWindowProc( GlgControl, iMessage, wParam, lParam );
    /* Let the Control know about focus change, etc. */
    case WM_SETFOCUS:
      case WM_KILLFOCUS:
      case WM_CANCELMODE:
        if( GlgControl )
          GlgControlWindowProc( GlgControl, iMessage, wParam, lParam );
        break;
    ...
    /* Some other application specific cases. */
    }
```
return DefWindowProc( hWnd, iMessage, wParam, lParam );
}

The GlgControlWindowProc function has the standard arrangement of windows procedure parameters, whose definitions can be found in Windows programming manuals. It is included in the Windows version of the GLG API library.

**Loading and Displaying a GLG Drawing using Generic API**

The GLG Generic API can be used to load the drawing into a program and display it in a cross-platform way, freeing the programmer from a need to use platform-specific native integration code. An application written using the simple GLG Generic API can be compiled and run on either Windows or Unix/Linux without any changes to the source code. GLG demos and most of the coding examples use the GLG Generic API and may be compiled and run under both Windows and Unix/Linux X Windows environments.

The following example loads and displays a GLG drawing using the GLG Generic API:

```c
#include "GlgApi.h"
#include "GlgMain.h"

int GlgMain( argc, argv, InitialAppContext )
    int argc;
    char * argv[];
    GlgAppContext InitialAppContext;
{
    GlgObject viewport;

    GlgInit( False, InitialAppContext, argc, argv );

    viewport = GlgLoadWidgetFromFile( "bar1.g" );
    GlgInitialDraw( viewport );

    return GlgMain( InitialAppContext );
}
```

The GlgMain.h include file defines a cross-platform program entry point, GlgMain.

The GlgInitialDraw function creates a top-level window and displays a GLG drawing in it in a cross-platform way. This code may be compiled and run on both Unix/Linux and Windows platforms. Refer to the GLG programming examples in the examples directory for a complete example of an application that loads, displays and updates GLG drawing with data.

Alternatively, a call to GlgInitialDraw can be split into two equivalent calls, GlgSetupHierarchy and GlgUpdate, to perform any required initialization before displaying the drawing:

```c
GlgSetDResource( viewport, "Chart/NumPlots", 3. );
GlgSetupHierarchy( viewport ); /* Creates 3 plots in the chart. */

/* Set any required plot properties. */
GlgSetDResource( viewport, "Chart/Plots/Plot#2/LineWidth", 3. );
GlgUpdate( viewport ); /* Display the drawing. */
```
Refer to the *The GLG Generic API* section on page 45 for the list of Generic API methods, and to the *GLG C++ Bindings* chapter on page 185 for information on using the C++ version of the GLG Generic API.

**Coding Examples of Displaying and Animating a GLG Drawing**

Subdirectories `examples_c_cpp/animation` and `examples_c_cpp/BarGraph2D` in the GLG installation directory contain examples of loading, displaying and animating a GLG drawing using both the Generic API and the native windowing system controls:

- The version with name ending with a capital “G” uses the GLG Generic API which can be used on both X Windows (Unix/Linux) and Windows.
- The version ending with “X” shows an example using the GLG Wrapper Widget under X Windows.
- The version ending with “W” uses the GLG Custom Control on Windows.
- The files with a “.c” extension demonstrate the C version, and files with a “.cpp” extension present the C++ version of the same example.

**Compiling and running Example Programs**

Visual Studio projects are provided in each directory for building demos and most of the examples on Windows. On Unix/Linux, makefiles for building demos and examples are provided in the `src` subdirectory of the GLG installation directory. Refer to the *Building GLG Demos and Examples* section below for more information.

**2.2 Compiling and Linking GLG Programs**

**Building GLG Demos and Examples**

**Visual Studio Projects for Windows**

On Windows, Visual Studio projects are provided for all GLG demos and most of the example programs. The project files are located in each demo or example directory. To build, simply open a project file in the Visual Studio, select the desired platform (Win32 or x64) and build the solution.

The sample projects use the GLG library in a form of a DLL. Refer to the *Using Static GLG Libraries* section on page 42 for information about using GLG static libraries.

**Makefiles for Unix/Linux**

On Unix/Linux, makefiles for building demos and examples are provided in the `src` subdirectory of the GLG installation directory:
- *makefile* grabs all source files in the current directory and links them in a single executable. It can be used for building demos which have source files for each demo in a separate directory.

- *makefile2* may be used to compile and link individual source files, in case a current directory contains several example programs, such as the example in the `examples_c_cpp/animation` directory. The *makefile2* file should be edited to define source files that have to be included in the build.

To build a project on Unix/Linux, copy one of the above mentioned makefiles into the project’s directory, edit it to define a path to the GLG installation directory and other platform options listed at the beginning of the makefile, then change to the project’s directory and use *make* to build the project using *makefile*:

```
cd <project_dir>
make
```

To use *makefile2*, rename *makefile2* to *makefile* in the project directory or use the `-f` option:

```
cd <project_dir>
make -f makefile2
```

**Using Constant Strings**

By default, C++ bindings use constant strings. This may be changed by defining the `CONST_CHAR_PTR` macro with a value of 0 before including the `GlgClass.h` file.

The C API uses non-constant strings by default. This can be changed by defining the `GLG_C_CONST_CHAR_PTR` macro with the value of 1 before including the `GlgApi.h` file.

**Linking with the GLG Libraries**

The details of the process of linking an application program with the GLG Toolkit library depends on the operating system and windowing environment where the application will run.

**X Windows on UNIX/Linux**

The *libglg* library supplied with the GLG Toolkit contains all functions described in this guide, including the GLG Standard Library and GLG Generic API Library. There are several versions of the library for different programming environments:

- *libglg.a*
  The Motif version of the library. On Linux, it was built using OpenMotif 2.3 to support Unicode locales. On other Unix platforms, it was built with the Motif version provided by a vendor.

- *libglg_xt.a*
  Linux only: The Xt-based version of the library that does not use Motif. This version does not support native widgets, such as Motif sliders, buttons and toggles. The GLG version of these controls must be used with this version of the library.
• **libglg\_x11.a**

The X11 version of the library for use with the GTK and Qt integrations. This version uses an X11 window as a drawing surface instead of an Xt or Motif widget. It still requires *libXt* for linking, but does not use it for graphics, which is completely X11-based.

The linking process also requires *libz*, *libjpeg*, *libpng* and *libfreetype* libraries. For applications that use map server functionality, the *libglg\_map* map server library and the *libtiff* library are also required. All these libraries are provided in the *lib* subdirectory of the GLG Toolkit installation. The GLG libraries must be included in the link list before the X and Motif libraries. Sample makefiles provided in the *src* subdirectory of the GLG installation contain additional platform-dependent libraries that may be selected by uncommenting them depending on the platform (refer to the *Makefiles for Unix/Linux* section on page 39 for more information).

If a static Motif library is used instead of the default shared library, the following libraries must also be included: *libXmu*, *libXft*, *libXext* and *libXp*. On Solaris and AIX, some extra system libraries (*libnsl* and *libsocket* for Solaris, and *libiconv* for AIX) must also be included, as shown in the sample makefiles.

The following line shows a sample of the link statement for the GLG program using the Standard API and the Map Server on Linux platform:

```
... -lglg -lglg_map -lXm -lXt -lX11 -lz -ljpeg -lpng -ltiff \
   -lfreetype -lm -ldl -lpthread ...
```

If an application does not use the Map Server and GIS functionality, the *libglg\_map* library may be replaced with the *libglg\_map\_stub* stub, and the *libtiff* library may be omitted. The following line shows a fragment of the link statement for the GLG program using the Standard API without the Map Server and GIS functionality:

```
... -lglg -lglg_map_stub -lXm -lXt -lX11 -lz -ljpeg -lpng \ 
   -lfreetype -lm -ldl -lpthread ...
```

The GLG Extended Library is called *libglg\_ext*. It requires the Standard API library (*libglg*) as well as all libraries described above. The following two lines show examples of linking with and without the Map Server and GIS functionality:

```
... -lglg\_ext -lglg -lglg_map -lXm -lXt -lX11 -lz -ljpeg -lpng -ltiff \
   -lfreetype -lm -ldl -lpthread ...
```

```
... -lglg\_ext -lglg -lglg_map_stub -lXm -lXt -lX11 -lz -ljpeg -lpng \ 
   -lfreetype -lm -ldl -lpthread ...
```

The GLG Extended Library can be omitted if an application does not use any of the Extended API functions.

The GLG Intermediate Library *libglg\_int* may be used instead of the GLG Extended Library *libglg\_ext*.

---

On platforms that support both the 32 and 64 bit executables, the 64 bit versions of libraries and utilities are provided in the `lib_64` directory.

**Windows**

**Using GLG DLLs**

The DLL version of the GLG Standard Library is called `Glg.dll`. To use it, link your application with the `Glg.lib` library.

The GLG Intermediate Library DLL is called `GlgIn.dll` and includes the GLG Standard API. This means you don’t have to link with the `Glg.lib` if using `GlgIn.dll`. Link only with the `GlgIn.lib` library to use the Intermediate API DLL.

The GLG Extended Library DLL is called `GlgEx.dll` and includes the GLG Standard and Extended APIs. This means you don’t have to link with the `Glg.lib` if using `GlgEx.dll`. Link only with the `GlgEx.lib` library to use the Extended API DLL.

**Using Static GLG Libraries**

Under Microsoft Windows, an application can be linked with either a static or dynamic GLG library. Two versions of static libraries are provided: one compiled with the `multi-threaded DLL (/MD)` option, and another compiled with the `multi-threaded (/MT)` option. The libraries compiled with the `/MT` option use the MT suffix to differentiate them from the libraries compiled with `/MD`, for example: `GlgLibMT.lib` vs. `GlgLib.lib`. A version of the library matching the compilation options of the application code should be used for linking with the GLG static libraries.

The static versions of the GLG Standard API Library are called `GlgLib.lib` and `GlgLibMT.lib`.

The static versions of the GLG Intermediate Library are called `GlgInLib.lib` and `GlgInLibMT.lib`. They also require linking with the corresponding version of the GLG Standard Library: `GlgLib.lib` or `GlgLibMT.lib`.

The static versions of the GLG Extended Library are called `GlgExLib.lib` and `GlgExLibMT.lib`. They also require linking with the corresponding version of the GLG Standard Library: `GlgLib.lib` or `GlgLibMT.lib`.

The project files supplied with the Toolkit use dynamic linking with the GLG DLLs by default. In order to use the static version of the GLG libraries, define `GLG_STATIC` in your code:

```
#define GLG_STATIC
```

This must appear before the `GlgApi.h` file, or it may be specified as a preprocessor definition in the project’s settings.

To use the static GLG library, an application code must also include a call to the `GlgInit` method, passing an explicit application instance as the application context parameter. (If the dynamic library is used, this is done automatically by the DLL’s `DllMain` entry point.)
OpenGL Libraries

The OpenGL libraries for the OpenGL renderer - libGL and libGLU - are dynamically loaded by the Toolkit and do not need to be linked in the application executable. If an application uses OpenGL calls itself, it can link the OpenGL libraries, and the Toolkit will use the linked-in libraries.

The same application executable may be run in either the OpenGL rendering mode or the native windowing system (GDI) mode. Refer to the Command-line Options section on page 235 of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for information on the command-line options that specify rendering mode to be used at run-time.

Refer to the OpenGL or GDI (Native Windowing System) Renderer section on page 24 of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for information on the OpenGL and GDI drivers.

If the graphics card supports OpenGL version 3.00 and above, a shader-based Core profile may be used for rendering. Refer to the OpenGL Versions, Compatibility and Core Profiles section on page 25 of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for more information on OpenGL versions.

Refer to the OpenGL Libraries section on page 27 of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for a detailed description of the libraries used by both hardware and software OpenGL renderers.

Refer to the OpenGL Setup and Diagnostics section on page 27 of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for setup and diagnostic options of the OpenGL driver.

Qt and GTK Integration

The GLG Toolkit provides the Qt, GTK and GTKMM integration files in the integration directory which contains a separate subdirectory for each of the environments. Each subdirectory contains an integration example with a source code of a specialized GLG widget for the corresponding environment: QtGLGWidget, GTKGlgWidget and GTKMMGlgWidget. All files required to build the project are also provided.

In the Linux/Unix environment, the libglg_x11 library described above must be used with the integration, since both Qt and GTK do not use Xt.

In the Microsoft Windows environment, the standard GLG library is used with the integration.

Error Processing

All GLG library errors are reported using the default error handler. In the X Windows environment, this prints an error message on the console, and under Microsoft Windows, displays a message box with an error message. On both platforms the default handler also emits an audio beep and logs the error into the glg_error.log file.

The log file will be created in the directory specified by the following environment variables:
The environmental variables are searched in the order they are listed above. The `<Major>` and `<Minor>` are replaced by the major and minor version numbers, for example GLG_DIR_3_6. If neither variable is defined, the current directory will be used.

In the Java version, the errors are printed on the standard output stream (or in the Java Console when used inside of a web browser), and the errors are not logged in a file.

The C#/.NET version displays an error message box, beeps and logs the errors into the `glg_error.log` file, the same as the C/C++ version.

The Map Server errors are logged in the `glm_error.log` file, which will be created in the directory specified by the GLM_LOG_DIR_<Major>_<Minor> and GLM_LOG_DIR environment variables. If they are not set, either GLG_LOG_DIR or GLG_DIR versions of environment variables listed above are used to determine the directory in which the Map Server log file will be created. If neither environment variable is defined, the current directory is used.

To intercept errors or to change this behavior, you may install a custom error handler using the `GlgSetErrorHandler` function. (This is part of the standard GLG API; see the the Animating a GLG Drawing with Data Using the Standard API chapter.). Severe internal errors (like invalid object handles) will still be logged into the `glg_error.log` file, but errors involved with the use of the GLG Toolkit, like not being able to set or get a resource, will not.

In the X Windows environment, the `XtError` function is used to report widget-related errors (such as an error setting the wrapper widget’s resource). You can use `XSetErrorHandler` function to install a custom error handler for Xt errors. The `XSetErrorHandler` function can be used to install a custom error handler for X Windows errors.
2.3 The GLG Generic API

This section describes the **GLG Generic API for C**. Refer to the *GLG C++ Bindings* chapter on page 185 for information on using the C++ version of the GLG Generic API.

If it is important for your application to be cross-platform compatible (or if you don’t want to learn another windowing API), you may use the GLG Generic API instead of the GLG Custom Control on Windows or the GLG Wrapper Widget for Unix/Linux. It contains a generic, platform independent API for creating and manipulating a GLG Widget, as well as a small set of functions for cross-platform development. An application written using the GLG Generic API may be ported between Windows and the Unix/Linux environment by simply recompiling the code. The supplied demos and other coding examples of GLG Generic API may be compiled and run under both Windows and X Windows Unix/Linux environments.

The GLG Generic API is a subset of the GLG Standard API that provides functions for initializing the Toolkit’s run time environment, loading a drawing and displaying it in a program using the capabilities of the native windowing system: Windows or X Windows on Unix/Linux. After loading and displaying the drawing, it is animated using the rest of the functions of the GLG Standard API, which are also cross-platform. A coding example of using the Generic API is provided in the *Loading and Displaying a GLG Drawing using Generic API* section on page 38.

Though the functions provided are all platform-independent, the GLG Generic API library is not intended as a complete cross-platform development library. Instead, it supplies a small set of functions which are sufficient for a platform-independent use of GLG drawings and the GLG Toolkit. It is up to the application developer to write the rest of the application in a platform-independent way.

**Function Summary**

The GLG Generic API includes the following functions:

- **GlgInitLocale** sets locale.
- **GlgInit** initializes the Toolkit.
- **GlgTerminate** terminates the Toolkit and frees any allocated memory.
- **GlgLoadWidgetFromFile** loads a GLG Widget drawing from a file.
- **GlgLoadWidgetFromImage** loads a GLG Widget drawing from a generated memory image.
- **GlgLoadWidgetFromObject** extracts a GLG widget drawing from a GLG object.
- **GlgSetupHierarchy** sets up a GLG Widget’s drawing hierarchy.
- **GlgResetHierarchy** resets a GLG Widget’s drawing hierarchy in preparation for being dereferenced with **GlgDropObject**.
- **GlgInitialDraw** draws a GLG Widget for the first time.
- **GlgMainLoop** polls for events.
- **GlgAddCallback** adds input, selection and other callbacks to a GLG drawing.
• **GlgAddWorkProc** adds a work procedure.
• **GlgRemoveWorkProc** removes an active work procedure.
• **GlgAddTimeOut** adds an interval timer.
• **GlgRemoveTimeOut** removes an active interval timer.
• **GlgSleep** suspends program’s execution.
• **GlgBell** produces a bell sound.
• **GlgRand** generates a random number.

These functions are described in detail in the following pages.

Two functions of the GLG Extended API are often used with and are included in the GLG Generic API:

• **GlgReferenceObject** increments the reference count of an object.
• **GlgDropObject** decrements the reference count of an object.

For description of these functions, see the *GLG Intermediate and Extended API* chapter.

**Generic Program Entry Point**

To define a cross-platform application program’s entry point both Unix/Linux and Windows environments, include the *GlgMain.h* header file at the beginning of the program and define the *GlgMain* function in the following way:

```c
#include "GlgApi.h"
#include "GlgMain.h"

int GlgMain( argc, argv, InitialAppContext )
int argc;
char * argv[];
GlgAppContext InitialAppContext;
{
GlgInit( False, InitialAppContext, argc, argv );

... /* Place code here. */
}
```

The defined *GlgMain* function will be called when the program is started. The *argc* and *argv* parameters are analogous to the corresponding parameters of the standard *main()* function. The *InitialAppContext* parameter must be passed to the *GlgInit* function as shown above.

**GLG Generic API Function Descriptions**

In order to use any of the functions in the GLG Generic API, you must include the following header file in your program:

```c
#include "GlgApi.h"
```
**GlgAddCallback**

Adds a callback function to a GLG Widget.

```c
void GlgAddCallback( viewport, callback_type, callback, client_data )
    GlgObject viewport;
    GlgCallbackType callback_type;
    GlgCallbackProc callback;
    GlgAnyType client_data;
```

*Parameters*

**viewport**

Specifies the viewport of a GLG Widget.

**callback_type**

Specifies the type of a callback to be added, such as GLG_SELECT_CB, GLG_INPUT_CB, GLG_TRACE_CB, GLG_TRACE2_CB or GLG_HIERARCHY_CB. See the *Callback Events* section of the *Handling User Input and Other Events* chapter for a description of callback functions. There are also special callbacks used with the GLG Wrapper Widget; see page 31.

**callback**

Specifies a callback function to be called.

**client_data**

Specifies client data to be passed to the callback function when it is called. See the *Callback Events* section of the *Handling User Input and Other Events* chapter for a description of this data.

This function adds a selection or input callback to a GLG Widget. A callback is a user-supplied function that is called by the GLG Toolkit upon some action. A selection callback is issued when a user selects an object in the widget’s drawing area. An input callback function is invoked when a viewport input handler has received some data.

Only one callback of each callback type may be added to one widget or an individual viewport. Any subsequent invocations of this function will overwrite the previous value of the callbacks. To remove a callback, call *GlgAddCallback* with NULL as a value of the callback parameter.

Callbacks must be added before the drawing’s hierarchy is set up. Several input and selection callbacks may be added to different viewports on different levels of the drawing hierarchy. However, only the first encountered callback on the lowest level of the hierarchy will be called.

For details on the form and use of callback functions, see the *Callback Events* section of the *Handling User Input and Other Events* chapter.
**GlgAddTimeOut**

Adds an interval timer in a platform-independent way.

```c
GlgLong GlgAddTimeOut( app_context, interval, timer_callback,
    client_data )
GlgAppContext app_context;
GlgLong interval;
GlgTimerProc timer_callback;
GlgAnyType client_data;
```

**Parameters**

- **app_context**
  Specifies the application context returned by the `GlgInit` function.

- **interval**
  Specifies the time interval in milliseconds.

- **timer_callback**
  Specifies a procedure to be called when the time expires.

- **client_data**
  Specifies the client data to be passed to the specified procedure when it is called.

This function adds a procedure which is called when the specified time interval expires. It returns the **timer ID** which can be used with `GlgRemoveTimeOut`. The interval timer is called only once and is removed immediately after it has been called. The `GlgRemoveTimeOut` function may be used to remove an active timeout. If you want the timer procedure to be called continuously, the timer procedure itself should call `GlgAddTimeOut`.

The following is a prototype for a timer procedure function:

```c
typedef void (*GlgTimerProc)( client_data, timer_id )
GlgAnyType client_data;
GlgLong * timer_id;
```

The **timer_id** parameter is the same as the one returned by the `GlgAddTimeOut` function. The **client_data** argument is the same as the one supplied in the `GlgAddTimeOut` function.

**GlgAddWorkProc**

Adds a work procedure in a platform-independent way.

```c
GlgLong GlgAddWorkProc( app_context, work_proc, client_data )
GlgAppContext app_context;
GlgWorkProc work_proc;
GlgAnyType client_data;
```

**Parameters**

- **app_context**
  Specifies the application context returned by the `GlgInit` function.
work_proc

Specifies a work procedure function to be called repeatedly.

client_data

Specifies client data to be passed to the work procedure when it is called.

This function adds a work procedure to a widget. A work procedure is simply a function to be called repeatedly while the application is waiting for an event. It returns a work procedure ID that can be used by GlgRemoveWorkProc.

The following code is the prototype for a work procedure function:

```c
typedef GlgBoolean (*GlgWorkProc)( client_data )
GlgAnyType client_data;
```

The client_data argument provides user-defined data to the work procedure. It is defined by the call to GlgAddWorkProc.

If a work procedure returns TRUE, it is removed and will not be called again. If it returns FALSE, it will be called continuously until the application calls the GlgRemoveWorkProc function. You can register several work procedures and they will be performed one at a time. Work procedures must return quickly to avoid response time delays.

GlgBell

Produces a bell sound in a platform-independent way.

```c
void GlgBell( viewport )
    GlgObject viewport;
```

Parameters

**viewport**

Specifies a viewport object. This viewport object must be displayed; it specifies the display at which to produce the bell. On Microsoft Windows, this parameter is ignored and may be NULL.

GlgInit

Initializes the GLG Toolkit.

```c
GlgAppContext GlgInit( tk_initialized, app_context, argc, argv )
    GlgBoolean tk_initialized;
    GlgAppContext app_context;
    int argc;
    char ** argv;
```

Parameters

**tk_initialized**

Specifies whether or not X Toolkit was already initialized by the program. It allows using the GLG Toolkit in an application that creates its own application context. If this parameter is
FALSE, the X Toolkit will be initialized by the function. Otherwise, it is assumed that the program has already initialized it.
This parameter is for use only in the X Windows environment and must be FALSE on Microsoft Windows.

**app_context**
For X Windows, this argument specifies the Xt application context if one has already been created by the program. If NULL is passed, an application context will be created by this function. Otherwise it uses the passed application context.
In Microsoft Windows environment, the argument specifies an application instance handle, which is supplied by a parameter of the GlgMain or WinMain program entry points. In an MFC application, a call to AfxGetInstanceHandle function may be used to obtain application instance handle. If the GLG library is used in the form of a DLL, the application instance handle is obtained automatically and the value of NULL may be used for the argument. If a static GLG library is used, an application instance handle must be supplied explicitly.

**argc**
Specifies the number of command line parameters. Use zero on Microsoft Windows.

**argv**
Specifies the command line parameter list. NULL may be used on Microsoft Windows.

If the function creates an application context, it returns the created context, otherwise it returns the application context that was passed to it. The return value is later used with some other functions of the GLG Generic API.

In the X Windows environment, this function is not needed if the GLG is deployed in the form of the GLG Wrapper Widget, which invokes the function automatically. Under Microsoft Windows, this function has to be called only if your program is linked with the static version of the GLG API library. The dynamically linked library (DLL) version calls this function automatically. In both cases, the function may be called explicitly to process command line options recognized by the Toolkit, such as:

- **-verbose**
  generates extended diagnostic output. A verbose mode can also be set by setting the GLG_VERBOSE environment variable to True. The output is saved in the glg_error.log file. On Unix/Linux, the output is also displayed in the terminal.

- **-glg-debug-opengl**
  generates extended diagnostic output for the OpenGL driver. The output can also be activated by setting the GLG_DEBUG_OPENGL environment variable to True. The output is saved in the glg_error.log file. On Unix/Linux, the output is also displayed in the terminal.

- **-glg-disable-error-dialogs**
  Disables error and warning message dialogs on Windows. Alternatively, the dialogs can also be disabled by setting the GLG_DISABLE_ERROR_DIALO GS environment variable to True. The messages will still be logged in the glg_error.log file.

- **-glg-disable-opengl**
  disables OpenGL driver in favor of the native windowing driver.
Using the C/C++ version of the Toolkit

-glg-enable-opengl
enables OpenGL driver if present. The OpenGL driver will be used only for the viewports which have their OpenGLHint attribute set to ON.

The OpenGL driver may also be enabled or disabled by setting either the GlgOpenGLMode global configuration resource or the GLG_OPENGL_MODE environment variable to the following values:

0 - disable the OpenGL driver
1 - enable the OpenGL driver
-1 - don’t change the default setting.

**GlgInitLocale**

Sets the program locale.

```
GlgBoolean GlgInitLocale( locale )
char * locale;
```

**Parameters**

**locale**

Specifies program locale. The value of NULL may be passed to use the current system locale.

The function invokes setlocale( LC_ALL, locale ) and performs any other platform-dependent locale initialization activity. On Unix platforms, this function must be used before the GlgInit function.

**GlgInitialDraw**

Draws a GLG widget for the first time after it has been created or loaded.

```
void GlgInitialDraw( viewport )
GlgObject viewport;
```

**Parameters**

**viewport**

Specifies the viewport of a GLG Widget.

This function is used when a GLG Widget is created. Creating the widget, in this case, means constructing the internal data structures that are the widget. The widget must still be rendered with GLGInitialDraw to be seen by a user. If the GLG Wrapper Widget is used in the X environment, this function is called automatically, and need not be explicitly called.

**GlgLoadWidgetFromFile**

Loads a GLG widget from a file.

```
GlgObject GlgLoadWidgetFromFile( filename )
char * filename;
```
Parameters

filename
Specifies the name of the widget's drawing file.

This function loads a drawing from a file and searches the drawing for a viewport object named “$Widget.” If the viewport is found, it references and returns a handle to it, otherwise it produces an error message and returns NULL. After the viewport has been used to create a GLG Wrapper Widget or GLG Custom Control, it may be dereferenced using the GlgDropObject function to avoid memory leaks.

GlgLoadWidgetFromImage

Loads a GLG widget from a memory image.

GlgoObject GlgLoadWidgetFromImage( image_address, image_size )
void * image_address;
GlgLLong image_size;

Parameters

image_address
Specifies the address of the widget's drawing image generated by the GLG Code Generation Utility.

image_size
Specifies the image size. This is also generated by codegen.

This function loads a drawing from the drawing image and searches the drawing for a viewport named “$Widget.” If the viewport is found, it references and returns it, otherwise it produces an error message and returns NULL. After the viewport has been used, it may be dereferenced using the GlgDropObject function.

NOTE: this function does not work with compressed drawing files. Save drawings with the drawing compression option disabled to use them with GlgLoadWidgetFromImage.

GlgLoadWidgetFromObject

Loads a widget from a GLG object.

GlgoObject GlgLoadWidgetFromObject( object )
GlgoObject object;

Parameters

object
Specifies a GLG object to be used as a widget's drawing.
This function searches the object to be used as a drawing for a viewport named "$Widget." If the viewport is found, it references and returns it, otherwise it produces an error message and returns NULL. This function could be used to load a widget created by using the GLG Extended API, or to load a sub-section of an already loaded drawing. After the viewport has been used, it may be dereferenced using the `GlgDropObject` function.

**GlgMainLoop**

Implements an event polling loop in a platform independent way.

```c
GlgLong GlgMainLoop( app_context )
GlgAppContext app_context;
```

**Parameters**

- **app_context**
  
  Specifies the application context returned by the `GlgInit` function.

  On Microsoft Windows, the return value of this function may be used as the return value of the `GlgMain` function.

**GlgRand**

Produces a random number in a platform-independent way.

```c
double GlgRand( low, high )
double low;
double high;
```

**Parameters**

- **low, high**
  
  Specify the low and high range of the random numbers generated.

  This function produces a random number in the specified range by using the platform’s `rand` function.

**GlgRemoveTimeOut**

Removes a timer procedure.

```c
void GlgRemoveWorkProc( timer_id )
GlgLong timer_id;
```

**Parameters**

- **timer_id**
  
  Specifies the ID of the timer procedure to be removed. The ID was returned by `GlgAddTimeOut`.

  This function removes an active timer. If the timer has already been removed and is not active, the results are undefined.
GlgRemoveWorkProc

Removes a work procedure.

```c
void GlgRemoveWorkProc( workproc_id )
  GlgLong workproc_id;
```

**Parameters**

- **workproc_id**
  
  Specifies an id of the work procedure to be removed. The id was returned by `GlgAddWorkProc`.

  This function removes an active work procedure. If the work procedure has already been removed and is not active, the results are undefined.

GlgResetHierarchy

Resets the object hierarchy.

```c
void GlgResetHierarchy( object )
  GlgObject object;
```

**Parameters**

- **viewport**
  
  Specifies an object to be reset.

  Resets the object hierarchy of a top-level viewport or drawing. This function must be called before destroying a top-level object with `GlgDropObject` when the object was displayed using the Generic API. This function should not be called for viewports used in the GLG integrated containers, such as the GLG Wrapper Widget or GLG Custom Control.

  **Warning:** Do not confuse this function with the `GlgReset` function of the standard API. `GlgReset` is used to redraw a displayed drawing and to regenerate the object hierarchy.

GlgSetupHierarchy

Provides an explicit request to set up the object hierarchy.

```c
void GlgSetupHierarchy( object )
  GlgObject object;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  
  Specifies an object to be set up.

  When invoked on a drawing which has been loaded but not yet displayed, the method sets up the drawing’s object hierarchy to prepare the drawing for rendering. The drawing should contain either a top-level viewport object, or a group containing several top-level viewports.
After the initial draw (when the object hierarchy has already been set up), the method can be used to set up any type of object after its resources were changed. Unlike the *GlgUpdate* method, *GlgSetupHierarchy* sets up the object without repainting it.

**GlgSleep**

Suspends the application execution for a specified interval in a platform independent way.

```c
void GlgSleep( sleep_interval )
    GlgLong sleep_interval;
```

*Parameters*

**sleep_interval**

Specifies a sleep interval in milliseconds.

**GlgTerminate**

Terminates the application’s use of the GLG Toolkit.

```c
void GlgTerminate( void )
```

This function destroys all created GLG structures and frees allocated memory, flushing the internal memory pools. No GLG functions may be called after a call to *GlgTerminate*. 
2.4 Animating a GLG Drawing with Data Using the Standard API

The GLG Application Program Interface (API) provides a way for a user’s C program to animate a GLG drawing. The API consists of a set of functions for querying and changing the resources of a GLG drawing. As a convenience to the programmer, it also provides some functions for frequently needed functions, such as specialized string manipulation, etc.

Note that the drawing must be displayed before it can be animated. For information on displaying a GLG drawing from a program, see the Displaying a GLG Drawing chapter on page 27. Though the details of displaying a drawing are platform-dependent, the functions described in this chapter are not. The syntax of the API described in this chapter is the same on X Windows or in Microsoft Windows.

There are three flavors of the GLG API:

- The **Standard API** enables an application to display a GLG drawing, animate it via the use of either resources or data tags, as well as handle user interaction.

- The **GLG Intermediate API** is a subset of the Extended API that provides all of the Extended API methods for manipulating the drawing, except for the methods for creating, adding or deleting objects from the drawing at run time. It is typically used for introspection (examining the content of a drawing), advanced input handling, as well as for obtaining object IDs for direct data updates, which increases update performance by shortcutting the resource name-based resource search.

- The **GLG Extended API** adds functionality that allows an application program to edit or create the drawing at run time.

The rest of this chapter describes functions of the GLG Standard API.

**Overview**

Once a GLG drawing is created and displayed, it is a simple matter to animate it. Animating a GLG drawing is done simply by manipulating its resources. This means that the only actions a program need take is to query or to set some resource value, and occasionally to redisplay the drawing with the new resource values.

The simplicity of operation means that the GLG API is quite a small one. It consists of the following functions:

- **GlgSetDResource**, **GlgSetDResourceIf** and **GlgSetDTag** set a scalar resource or tag. For information about the different attribute data types (geometrical, scalar, and string), see the The Attribute Object section in the Structure of a GLG Drawing chapter.

- **GlgSetGResource**, **GlgSetGResourceIf** and **GlgSetGTag** set a geometrical resource or tag.

- **GlgSetSResource**, **GlgSetSResourceIf** and **GlgSetSTag** set a string resource or tag.

- **GlgSetSResourceFromD**, **GlgSetSResourceFromDIf** and **GlgSetSTagFromD** set a string resource or tag from a scalar according to a chosen format.

- **GlgSetResourceFromObject** Sets a resource using another object.
• **GlgGetDResource** and **GlgGetDTag** return a scalar resource or tag.
• **GlgGetGResource** and **GlgGetGTag** return a geometrical resource or tag.
• **GlgGetSResource** and **GlgGetSTag** return a string resource or tag.
• **GlgHasResourceObject** checks if a named resource exists.
• **GlgHasTagName** and **GlgHasTagSource** check if a tag with a specified tag name or tag source exists.
• **GlgCreateTagList** returns a list of tags defined in the drawing.
• **GlgSetZoom** provides programmatic access to the integrated zooming and panning features.
• **GlgSetZoomMode** sets or resets the GIS or Chart zoom mode.
• **GlgUpdate** redisplays the drawing using the current resource values. All resource changes are stored until this function is called or until an Expose event (or paint event on Windows) is received.
• **GlgPrint** saves a PostScript image of the widget’s current state into a file.
• **GlgWinPrint** (Windows only) invokes the native Microsoft Windows printing function.
• **GlgSaveImage** and **GlgSaveImageCustom** save an image of the drawing in the JPEG or PNG format.
• **GlgReset** reinitializes a widget drawing.
• **GlgSendMessage** sends a message to an object to request some action to be performed.
• **GlgSetAlarmHandler** defines a function that will process alarm messages.
• **GlgSetTooltipFormatter** sets a custom tooltip formatter.
• **GlgGetNativeComponent** returns an ID of a native windowing system component used to render the viewport.

There are a few specialized functions related to a real-time chart object:

• **GlgGetNamedPlot** queries a chart’s plot by its name.
• **GlgAddPlot** adds a plot to a chart.
• **GlgDeletePlot** deletes a plot from a chart.
• **GlgClearDataBuffer** clears accumulated data samples of a real-time chart or one of its plots.
• **GlgGetDataExtent** queries the extent of the data accumulated in the chart’s plots.
• **GlgSetLabelFormatter** attaches a custom label formatter to a stand-alone axis or an axis of a chart.
• **GlgSetChartFilter** attaches a custom data filter to a chart’s plot.
• **GlgSetLinkedAxis** links a chart’s plot or a level line level with an axis for automatic rescaling.
The GLG Standard API also includes the following container methods described in the GLG Intermediate and Extended API chapter:

- **GlgGetElement** returns the object at the specified index in a container.
- **GlgGetSize** queries the size of a container object.

The **GlgAddCallback** function is used to add callbacks for handling user input in the form of input, selection and other events. While this function is a part of the GLG Standard API, it is described in detail in the Callback Events chapter on page 105.

**GlgSetDefaultViewport** is provided in the Windows version of the API and is used for setting a default drawing to be used by the GLG Wrapper Widget or GLG Custom Control.

The GLG Standard API also includes the following convenience and utility functions that simplify tasks common to GLG C programs.

- **GlgGetObjectName**, **GlgGetObjectType** and **GlgGetDataType** provide convenient shortcuts for querying corresponding properties of an object.
- **GlgStrClone** creates a copy of a string.
- **GlgCreateIndexedName** creates an enumerated resource name.
- **GlgConcatResNames** creates composite resource names from components.
- **GlgConcatStrings** creates a new string from two input stings.
- **GlgAlloc** allocates memory using the Toolkit’s memory allocator.
- **GlgFree** frees the memory allocated by **GlgAlloc** and GLG string utility functions.
- **GlgSetErrorHandler** replaces the GLG Toolkit error handler.
- **GlgGetSelectionButton** is used inside a selection callback procedure to query the mouse button that caused the selection event.
- **GlgGetModifierState** provides a cross-platform way to query the state of the Control and Shift keys.
- **GlgSetFocus** provides a cross-platform way to set the keyboard focus.
- **GlgExportStrings** exports all text strings defined in the drawing into a string translation file.
- **GlgImportStrings** imports translated text strings from a string translation file.
- **GlgExportTags** exports tag names and tag sources of all tags defined in a drawing into a file.
- **GlgImportTags** replaces tag names and tag sources in a drawing with the information imported from a tag translation file.
- **GlgChangeObject** sends a change message to the object without actually changing the object’s properties, may be used to force the object to redraw.
- **GlgSetBrowserObject** defines the object whose resources will be displayed by the resource, tag and alarm browser widgets.
- **GlgSetBrowserSelection** sets a new value of a browser’s selection and filter text boxes for the resource, tag, alarm and data browser widgets after the browser has been set up.
• **GlgSetEditMode** disables viewport’s input objects for editing.

• **GlgGISConvert** performs coordinate conversion from the GIS coordinates of the GIS Object to the GLG coordinates of the drawing and vise versa.

• **GlgGISGetElevation** returns an elevation of a specified lat/lon point on a map.

• **GlgGISCreateSelection** returns information about GIS features located at a specified map location.

• **GlgGISGetDataset** retrieves the dataset object of a GIS object.

• **GlgSetLParameter** and **GlgGetLParameter** are used to set or query values of global parameters that control memory allocation at run time.

• **GlgPreAlloc** is used to preallocate memory under the control of a mission-critical real-time application.

• **GlgSetCursor** is used to set a custom cursor for a drawing or one of its child viewports (Windows only).

• **GlgFindFile** may be used to find a file in the GLG search path.

• **GlgError** displays error and information messages.

• **GlgGetMajorVersion** and **GlgGetMinorVersion** retrieve the library’s version numbers.

**Note:** Several resources in a GLG drawing may affect the actual object hierarchy of the drawing. The *Factor* attribute of a series object, for example, controls the number of objects that appear to be members of that series. When manipulating the resources of a drawing with the GLG API, it is useful to set the resources that affect the object hierarchy first, then call *GlgUpdate*, and then set the resources that only affect the value of objects in that hierarchy. For more information about this distinction between resources, see the *H and V Resources* section of the *Integrating GLG Drawings into a Program* chapter.

**Function Descriptions**

To use any of the functions described in this chapter, the application program must include the function definitions from the GLG API header file. Use the following line to include these definitions:

```
#include "GlgApi.h"
```

Some resources have enumerated values. For example, the *ScrollType* resource of a graph may have values GLG_SCROLLED or GLG_WRAPPED. The *GlgApi.h* file has defined constants to use for setting these resource values.
Note that virtually all of the GLG API library functions have the same first argument: a `GlgObject` parameter called `object`. This argument is a **handle** pointing to an object in the drawing. Usually, it indicates the viewport object that is the widget in the drawing. This handle is returned by the platform-specific display functions described in the *Using the C/C++ version of the Toolkit* chapter. The `object` parameter may also provide an object ID of a graphical object inside the viewport.

The following describes the interfaces of the GLG Standard Library functions.

### `GlgAlloc`

Allocates memory using the Toolkit’s memory allocator.

```c
void * GlgAlloc( size )
GlgLong size;
```

**Parameters**

- `size`
  
  Specifies the size of a memory block in bytes.

  The memory must be freed with `GlgAlloc` when it is no longer used.

### `GlgAddPlot`

Adds a plot to a chart object.

```c
GlgObject GlgAddPlot( object, resource_name, plot )
GlgObject object;
char * resource_name;
GlgObject plot;
```

**Parameters**

- `object`
  
  Specifies a chart or a container object containing the chart.

- `resource_name`
  
  Specifies a resource name for accessing the chart inside the container. Use NULL when the `object` parameter specifies the chart.

- `plot`
  
  Specifies an object ID of a plot object. NULL may be used to create a new plot.
The function returns an object ID of the added plot on success, or NULL if it fails.

**GlglChangeObject**

Sends a change message to the object without actually changing the object’s properties.

```c
void GlgChangeObject( object, resource_name )
    GlgObject object;
    char * resource_name;
```

**Parameters**

**object**

If the `resource_name` parameter is NULL, specifies the object to send the message to. If the `resource_name` parameter is not NULL, specifies the object’s parent.

**resource_name**

If not NULL, specifies the resource name of the object inside the parent object specified by the `object` parameter.

The function may be used to force a drawable object (such as a viewport) to redraw its content. It may also be used to send a change message to the Factor attribute of a series object to force the series to recreate its instances without actually changing the value of the Factor. If a change message is sent to the ImageFile attribute of an image object, the image will reload the image file (the image’s EnableCache attribute should be set to NO to disable cache for images that need to be reloaded).

**GlglClearDataBuffer**

Clears accumulated data samples of a real-time chart or one of its plots.

```c
GlglBoolean GlgClearDataBuffer( object, resource_name )
    GlgObject object;
    char * resource_name;
```

**Parameters**

**object**

Specifies a chart, a plot or a container object containing the chart.

**resource_name**

If not NULL, specifies a resource name for accessing the chart or one of its plots inside the container specified by the `object` parameter. Use NULL when the `object` parameter specifies a chart or plot object.

For a Chart object, `GlglClearDataBuffer` discards data samples in all plots of the chart. For a Plot object, it discards only the data samples of that plot. The method returns True on success.
**GlgConcatResNames**

Creates a composite resource name from two components.

```c
char * GlgConcatResNames( resource_name1, resource_name2 )
char * resource_name1, * resource_name2;
```

Parameters

**resource_name1**

Specifies the first path component.

**resource_name2**

Specifies the second path component.

This function creates and returns a resource name formed by concatenating the two components with the `/` character between them. Either argument may be NULL, in which case the returned string will precisely equal the input value of the other argument. The string containing the returned resource name should be freed later with the _GlgFree_ function.

For example, the following code fragment:

```c
char * resource_name;

resource_name = GlgConcatResNames( "DataGroup", "DataSample2" );
printf( "resource_name = %s\n", resource_name );
GlgFree( resource_name );
```

produces the following output:

```
resource_name = DataGroup/DataSample2
```

Multiple calls to the _GlgConcatResNames_ function may be used to create composite names from more than two components:

```c
char
  * temp_name,
  * resource_name;

temp_name =
  GlgConcatResNames( "DataGroup", "DataSample2" );
resource_name = GlgConcatResNames( temp_name, "Value" );
GlgFree( temp_name )
printf( "resource_name = %s\n", resource_name );
GlgFree( resource_name );
```

produces the following output:

```
resource_name = DataGroup/DataSample2/Value
```
**GlgConcatStrings**

Concatenates two character strings.

```c
char * GlgConcatStrings( string1, string2 )
char * string1, string2;
```

**Parameters**

**string1, string2**

The strings to be concatenated.

This function creates a new string from two input strings. Either input string may be NULL, in which case the returned string is a copy of the non-NULL input string. If both strings are NULL, then NULL is returned. The output of this function must be freed with the *GlgFree* function. That function also understands null data, so the following code may be used without needing to check for NULL values:

```c
string3 = GlgConcatStrings( string1, string2 );
...
GlgFree( string3 );
```

**GlgCreateIndexedName**

Creates a string with a name for an enumerated resource.

```c
char * GlgCreateIndexedName( template_name, resource_index )
char * template_name;
GlgLong resource_index;
```

**Parameters**

**template_name**

A character string containing the template name to be expanded. This name uses the % character to define the expansion position.

**resource_index**

Specifies the number to use for expanding a % character in the template name.

This function creates and returns a resource name by replacing the first (leftmost) occurrence of the % expansion character within the template name with the number corresponding to the resource_index parameter. If the template name does not contain the expansion character, the number is added to the end of the name. The returned expanded name should later be freed with the *GlgFree* function.
Example

The following code fragment:

```c
char * name;
int i;
for( i=0; i<3; ++i )
{
    name = GlgCreateIndexedName( "XLabelGroup/XLabel%/String", i );
    printf( "Name: %s\n", name );
    GlgFree( name );
}
```

produces the following output:

Name: XLabelGroup/XLabel0/String
Name: XLabelGroup/XLabel1/String
Name: XLabelGroup/XLabel2/String

The `GlgCreateIndexedName` function may be used repeatedly if a template name has more than one expansion character. For example, the following code fragment:

```c
char * name1, * name2;
nname1 =
    GlgCreateIndexedName( "Graph%/DataSample%/Value", 4 );
nname2 = GlgCreateIndexedName( name1, 5 );
GlgFree( name1 );
printf( "Name: %s\n", name2 );
GlgFree( name2 );
```

produces the following output:

Name: /Graph4/DataSample5/Value

GlgCreateTagList

Creates and returns a list of tags.

```c
GlgObject GlgCreateTagList( object, unique_tag_sources )
    GlgObject object;
    GlgBoolean unique_tags;
```

Parameters

object

An object whose tags are queried. The top level viewport may be used to query the list of tags of the whole drawing.

unique_tag_sources

If set to `GlgTrue`, only one instance of tags with same tag source will be added to the list. If the parameter value is set to `GlgFalse`, all instances with the same tag source will be reported.
This function creates and returns a group containing all named tag objects, or NULL if no tags were found. Each element of the group is an attribute object whose tag field is not empty. The \texttt{GlgGetElement} and \texttt{GlgGetSize} functions may be used within the Standard API to handle the returned group object. The returned group object must be dereferenced using the \texttt{GlgDropObject} function when it is no longer needed.

If an object is not a viewport, the returned list of tags will include only the tags contained inside the object. For a viewport, the tag list will contain all tags defined in the viewport’s drawing.

\textit{Example}

The following code fragment prints tag information for all tags defined in the drawing:

\begin{verbatim}
char * tag_name, * tag_source;
int i, size;
GlgObject tag_list, tag_object;

tag_list = GlgCreateTagList( viewport, GlgFalse );
if( tag_list )
{
    size = GlgGetSize( tag_list );
    for( i=0; i<size; ++i )
    {
        tag_object = GlgGetElement( group, i );
        GlgGetSResource( tag_object, "TagName", &tag_name );
        GlgGetSResource( tag_object, "TagSource", &tag_source );
        printf( "TagName: %s, TagSource: %s\n", tag_name, tag_source );
    }
}
GlgDropObject( tag_list );
\end{verbatim}

\textit{GlgDeletePlot}

Deletes a plot from a chart.

\begin{verbatim}
GlgBoolean GlgDeletePlot( object, resource_name, plot )
    GlgObject object;
    char * resource_name;
    GlgObject plot;
\end{verbatim}

\textit{Parameters}

\textbf{object}

Specifies a chart or a container object containing the chart.

\textbf{resource\_name}

Specifies a resource name for accessing the chart inside the container. Use NULL when the \textit{object} parameter specifies the chart.

\textbf{plot}

Specifies the plot to delete. The \texttt{GlgGetNamedPlot} method may be used to obtain a plot’s object ID.

The function returns \texttt{GlgTrue} if the plot was successfully deleted.
Glgres

Displays error and information messages using the currently installed error handler.

```c
void GlgError( error_type, message )
    GlgErrorType error_type;
    char * message;
```

**Parameters**

- **error_type**
  Specifies the type of the message, may have the values listed below. The list includes a description of the action performed by the default error handler for each message type:

  - **GLG_INTERNAL_ERROR**
    reserved for the Toolkit’s internal use; generates an error message, emits an audio beep and logs the error into the `glg_error.log` file

  - **GLG_USER_ERROR**
    generates an error message and emits an audio beep; on Windows, also logs the error into the `glg_error.log` file

  - **GLG_WARNING**
    generates a warning message and emits an audio beep; on Windows, also logs the warning into the `glg_error.log` file

  - **GLG_INFO**
    on Windows, logs the message into the `glg_error.log` file; on Unix/Linux, prints the message on the terminal.

The location of the `glg_error.log` file is determined by the GLG_LOG_DIR and GLG_DIR environment variables as described in the *Error Processing* section on page 43. In the Unix environment, all messages are printed in the program standard error output regardless of their message types.

- **message**
  The message to be displayed.

Glges

Writes all text strings defined in the drawing into a string translation file:

```c
GlgLong GlgExportStrings( object, filename, separator1, separator2 )
    GlgObject object;
    char * filename;
    GlgLong separator1;
    GlgLong separator2;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  Specifies a viewport or drawing object whose text strings to export.

- **filename**
  Specifies the string translation file to write.
separator1, separator2
 Defines characters to be used as string separators in the generated file.

The function returns the number of exported strings or -1 in case of an error. Refer to the Localization Support chapter on page 65 of the GLG User's Guide and Builder Reference Manual for information about the string translation file format.

**GlgExportTags**

Writes tag names and tag sources of all tags defined in a drawing into a file:

```c
GlgLong GlgExportTags( object, filename, separator1, separator2 )
GlgObject object;
char * filename;
GlgLong separator1;
GlgLong separator2;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  Specifies a viewport or drawing object whose tags to export.

- **filename**
  Specifies the tag file to write.

- **separator1, separator2**
  Defines characters to be used as string separators in the generated file.

The function uses the same file format as the GlgExportStrings function. Refer to the Localization Support chapter on page 65 of the GLG User's Guide and Builder Reference Manual for information about the file format.

The function returns the number of exported tags or -1 in case of an error.

**GlgFindFile**

Searches for a file, first in the current directory, then in the directory provided by the path parameter and then in the GLG search path. Returns a file path name if the file was found, on NULL otherwise.

```c
void GlgFindFile( filename, path, check_glg_path )
char * filename;
char * path;
GlgBoolean check_glg_path;
```

**Parameters**

- **filename**
  Specifies a relative filename to search for.

- **path**
  Specifies an additional search path to be searched before the GLG search path.
**check_glg_path**

If set to *True*, the GLG search path will be included in the search.

**GlgFree**

Frees the memory used to store character strings.

```c
void GlgFree( pointer )
    char * pointer;
```

*Parameters*

**pointer**

Specifies a character string that is no longer needed by the application.

This function is used to free memory allocated by *GlgAlloc* and GLG string utilities. This is not to be used to free the memory occupied by any GLG object (*GlgObject*). Use *GlgDropObject* and *GlgReferenceObject* to manage those objects. The function checks for NULL address pointers, and will not fail or generate an error message if one is passed.

**GlgGetDataExtent**

Queries the minimum and maximum extent of the data accumulated in a chart or in one of its plots.

```c
GlgBoolean GlgGetDataExtent( object, resource_name, min_max, x_extent )
    GlgObject object;
    char * resource_name;
    GlgMinMax min_max;
    GlgBoolean x_extent;
```

*Parameters*

**object**

Specifies a chart, a plot or a container object containing the chart.

**resource_name**

Specifies a resource name to access the chart inside the container, or a plot inside the chart. Use NULL when the *object* parameter specifies the chart or its plot.

**min_max**

Returned data extent. It is defined in the *GlgApi.h* file:

```c
typedef struct _GlgMinMax
{   double min, max;
} GlgMinMax;
```

**x_extent**

If *GlgTrue*, the function returns the X extent, otherwise it returns the Y extent.
If the `object` and `resource_name` parameters point to a chart object, the data extent of all plots in the chart is returned. If `object` and `resource_name` point to a plot, the data extent of that plot is returned. The object hierarchy must be set up for this function to succeed. The function returns `GlgTrue` on success.

**GlgGetDataType**

Returns the data type (GLG_D, GLG_S or GLG_G) of a data or attribute object.

```c
GlgDataType GlgGetDataType( data_object )
    GlgObject data_object;
```

**Parameters**

- **data_object**
  - Specifies a data or attribute object to query.

**GlgGetDResource**

**GlgGetDTag**

Return the current value of a scalar resource or tag.

```c
GlgBoolean GlgGetDResource( object, resource_name, d_value_ptr )
    GlgObject object;
    char * resource_name;
    double * d_value_ptr;

GlgBoolean GlgGetDTag( object, tag_source, d_value_ptr )
    GlgObject object;
    char * tag_source;
    double * d_value_ptr;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  - Specifies a GLG object.
- **resource_name, tag_source**
  - Specifies the name of the double resource or tag to query.
- **d_value_ptr**
  - Specifies a pointer with which to return the resource or tag value.

If a scalar resource or tag with the input name exists, this function copies its current value into the address specified by `d_value_ptr` and returns `GlgTrue`, otherwise it generates an error message and returns `GlgFalse`. 
**GlgGetGResource**

**GlgGetGTag**

Return the set of three values making up a geometrical resource or tag:

\[
\text{GlgBoolean GlgGetGResource( object, resource\_name, g\_value1\_ptr, g\_value2\_ptr, g\_value3\_ptr )}
\]

\[
\text{GlgObject object;}
\]

\[
\text{char * resource\_name;}
\]

\[
\text{double * g\_value1\_ptr, * g\_value2\_ptr, * gvalue3\_ptr;}
\]

\[
\text{GlgBoolean GlgGetGTag( object, tag\_source, g\_value1\_ptr, g\_value2\_ptr, g\_value3\_ptr )}
\]

\[
\text{GlgObject object;}
\]

\[
\text{char * tag\_source;}
\]

\[
\text{double * g\_value1\_ptr, * g\_value2\_ptr, * gvalue3\_ptr;}
\]

**Parameters**

**object**

Specifies a GLG object.

**resource\_name, tag\_source**

Specifies the name of the geometrical resource or tag to query.

**g\_value0\_ptr, g\_value1\_ptr, g\_value2\_ptr**

Specify pointers to the locations to which the XYZ or RGB values of the resource or tag are returned.

If a geometrical resource or tag with the input name exists, this function copies its current three values to the addresses specified with the \textit{g\_value} pointers and returns \texttt{GlgTrue}. Otherwise it generates an error message and returns \texttt{GlgFalse}.

For a geometrical point, \texttt{g\_value0\_ptr, g\_value1\_ptr} and \texttt{g\_value2\_ptr} are set to the X, Y and Z coordinates of the point, respectively. For a color resource or tag, they will be set to the R, G and B values of the color, respectively.

**GlgGetLParameter**

Sets a value of a global parameter.

\[
\text{GlgBoolean GlgSetLParameter( char * name, GlgLong * value )}
\]

\[
\text{char * name;}
\]

\[
\text{GlgLong value;}
\]

**Parameters**

**name**

Specifies parameter name.

**value**

A pointer used to return a parameter’s value.
Refer to the Appendix D: Global Parameters section on page 403 for information on available global parameters. The function returns GlgTrue on success.

**GlgGetMajorVersion**

**GlgGetMinorVersion**

Return library’s major and minor version numbers.

```c
GlgLong GlgGetMajorVersion( void )
GlgLong GlgGetMinorVersion( void )
```

**GlgGetModifierState**

Return the state of the requested modifier key.

```c
GlgBoolean GlgGetModifierState( modifier )
    GlgModifierKey modifier;
```

**Parameters**

**modifier**

Specifies a modifier key to query: GLG_SHIFT_KEY or GLG_CONTROL_KEY.

**GlgGetNamedPlot**

Given a name of a chart’s plot, returns the plot’s object ID. The function returns NULL if a plot with the specified name was not found.

```c
GlgObject GlgGetNamedPlot( object, resource_name, plot_name )
    GlgObject object;
    char * resource_name;
    char * plot_name;
```

**Parameters**

**object**

Specifies a chart or a container object containing a chart.

**resource_name**

Specifies a resource name for accessing the chart inside the container. Use NULL when the **object** parameter specifies the chart.

**plot_name**

Specifies the plot name.
**GlgGetObjectName**

Returns an object’s name. It returns a pointer to the internal string that should not be modified or freed.

```c
char * GlgGetObjectName( object )
GlgObject object;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  
  Specifies an object to query.

**GlgGetObjectType**

Returns an object’s type (GLG_PLOYGON, GLG_TEXT, etc.).

```c
GlgObjectType GlgGetObjectType( object )
GlgObject object;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  
  Specifies an object to query.

**GlgGetSelectionButton**

Queries which mouse button initiated the selection callback.

```c
GlgLong GlgGetSelectionButton( void )
```

This function returns 1, 2, or 3 to indicate which button caused the callback to be invoked. It may be used only inside a selection callback function. If it is called outside of a selection callback, the return value is undefined.

**GlgGetNativeComponent**

Returns an ID of a native windowing system component used to render the viewport:

```c
GlgAnyType GlgGetNativeComponent( GglObject object,
char * resource_name, GglComponentQueryType type )
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  
  Specifies a viewport or a viewport’s parent.

- **resource_name**
  
  Specifies a resource name for accessing the child viewport inside its parent. Use NULL when the **object** parameter specifies the viewport.
type
  Specifies the type of a component to retrieve:

  GLG_WIDGET_QUERY
    Returns an ID of the native component used to render the viewport: a widget ID when
    using libglg.a on X Windows, a window ID when using libglg_x11.a on X Windows
    and a window handle on Windows.

  GLG_SHELL_QUERY
    If the top-level window was created by the GLG library, the function returns the widget
    ID of the top level shell the viewport belongs to on X Windows, or the window handle
    of the top-level window on Windows.

  GLG_CHILD_WIDGET_QUERY
    For native widgets on X Windows that use scroll panes, such as text edit and list
    widgets, returns a widget ID of child widget inside the pane. For these widgets,
    GLG_WIDGET_QUERY returns the widget ID of the scroll pane.

  GLG_V_SCROLLBAR_QUERY
  GLG_H_SCROLLBAR_QUERY
    Returns a widget ID of a scrollbar widget for native widgets on X Windows that use
    scrollbars.

  GLG_DISPLAY_QUERY
    On X Windows, returns the display pointer for the viewport’s widget.

GlGetSRESOURCE
GlGetSTag

Return the value of a string resource or tag.

    GlgBoolean GlgGetSResource( object, resource_name, s_value_ptr )
    GlgObject object;
    char * resource_name;
    char ** s_value_ptr;

    GlgBoolean GlgGetSTag( object, tag_source, s_value_ptr )
    GlgObject object;
    char * tag_source;
    char ** s_value_ptr;

Parameters

    object
      Specifies a GLG object.

    resource_name, tag_source
      Specifies the name of the string resource or tag to query.

    s_value_ptr
      A pointer with which to return the resource or tag value.

If a string resource or tag with the given name exists, this function copies the current resource or
tag string into an internal buffer, sets the s_value_ptr to point to the buffer and returns GlgTrue.
Otherwise it returns GlgFalse.
**Warning:** The returned pointer points to GLG internal data structures and should not be modified. The pointer is valid only immediately after a call to the `GlgGetSResource` function. To store the returned string, create a copy of it using the `GlgStrClone` function.

**GlgGISConvert**

Performs coordinate conversion from the GIS coordinates of the GIS Object to the GLG coordinates of the drawing and visa versa.

```c
GlgBoolean GlgGISConvert( object, resource_name, coord_type, coord_to_lat_lon, in_point, out_point )
GlgObject object;
char * resource_name;
GlgCoordType coord_type;
GlgBoolean coord_to_lat_lon;
GlgPoint * in_point;
GlgPoint * out_point;
```

**Parameters**

**object**

If the `resource_name` parameter is NULL, specifies the GIS Object whose coordinate system to use for conversion. If the `resource_name` parameter is not NULL, specifies a parent of the GIS Object.

**resource_name**

If not NULL, specifies the resource name of the GIS Object inside the parent object specified by the `object` parameter.

**coordinate_type**

The type of the GLG coordinate system to convert to or from: `GLG_SCREEN_COORD` for screen coordinates or `GLG_OBJECT_COORD` for world coordinates.

**coord_to_lat_lon**

`GlgTrue` to convert from GLG coordinates to GIS longitude and latitude, `GlgFalse` to convert from GIS to GLG coordinates.

**in_point**

A pointer to the `GlgPoint` structure containing coordinate values to be converted.

**out_point**

A pointer to the `GlgPoint` structure that receives converted coordinate values.

The function returns `GlgTrue` if conversion succeeds. When converting from GLG to GIS coordinates, the Z coordinate is set to a negative `GLG_GIS_OUTSIDE_VALUE` value for points on the invisible part of the globe.

The `GlmConvert` function of may be used to perform coordinate conversion between GIS and GLG coordinates without the use of the GIS Object.
**GlgGISCreateSelection**

Provides a high-level interface to the map server’s `GlmGetSelection` function; returns a message object containing information about GIS features located at a specified position on the map.

```c
GlgObject GlgGISCreateSelection( object, resource_name, layers, 
    x, y, select_labels)
    GlgObject object;
    char * resource_name;
    char * layers;
    double x, y;
    GlgLong select_labels;
```

**Parameters**

**object**

If the `resource_name` parameter is NULL, specifies the GIS Object to query. If the `resource_name` parameter is not NULL, specifies a parent of the GIS Object.

**resource_name**

If not NULL, specifies the resource name of the GIS Object inside the parent object specified by the `object` parameter.

**layers**

A list of layers to query.

**x, y**

Specifies coordinates of a point in the screen coordinates of a viewport that contains the GIS object.

**select_labels**

Specifies the label selection mode, can have the following values (defined in the `GlmLabelSelectionMode` enum in the `GlmApi.h` file):

- GLM_LBL_SEL_NONE - GIS features’ labels are not considered for the GIS selection.
- GLM_LBL_SEL_IN_TILE_PRECISION - enables labels to be considered for the GIS selection. For a faster selection, this option does not check labels that belong to GIS features in a different tile, but extend to the current tile.
- GLM_LBL_SEL_MAX_PRECISION - enables labels to be considered for the GIS selection and performs selection with the maximum label precision.

The layer’s settings have precedence over the `select_labels` parameter. The labels will be considered for selection only for the layers that do not override it by setting their LABEL SELECTION MODE = NONE in the layer’s LIF file. If LABEL SELECTION MODE = INTILE, the labels will always be considered using the IN_TILE precision.

The function returns a message object containing information about the selected GIS features. The message object has to be dereferenced using the `GlgDropObject` function when finished.

If the GIS verbosity level is set to 2000 or 2001, extended information is also written into the error log file and printed to the terminal on Linux/Unix for debugging purposes.
Refer to the GlmGetSelection section on page 114 of the GLG Map Server Reference Manual for information on the structure of the returned message object as well as a programming example that demonstrates how to handle it.

**GlgiGISGetDataset**

Returns a dataset object associated with the GIS object:

```c
GlgObject GlgGISGetDataset( object, resource_name )
GlgObject object;
char * resource_name;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  
  If the `resource_name` parameter is NULL, specifies the GIS Object to query. If the `resource_name` parameter is not NULL, specifies a parent of the GIS Object.

- **resource_name**
  
  If not NULL, specifies the resource name of the GIS Object inside the parent object specified by the `object` parameter.

The function may be invoked after the GIS object has been setup to retrieve its dataset. The dataset may be used to dynamically change attributes of individual layers displayed in the GIS object. The program can use GlgSetResource methods for changing layer attributes. Refer to the GLG Map Server Reference Manual for information on layer attributes. The GLG GIS Demo provides an example of changing layer attributes programmatically.

**GlgiGISGetElevation**

Returns an elevation of a lat/lon point on a map:

```c
GlgBoolean GlgGISGetElevation( object, resource_name, layer_name, lon, lat, elevation )
GlgObject object;
char * resource_name;
double lon, lat;
double * elevation;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  
  If the `resource_name` parameter is NULL, specifies the GIS Object to query. If the `resource_name` parameter is not NULL, specifies a parent of the GIS Object.

- **resource_name**
  
  If not NULL, specifies the resource name of the GIS Object inside the parent object specified by the `object` parameter.

- **layer_name**
  
  The name of the layer with elevation data to query.
**lon, lat**

The lon/lat coordinates of a point on the map.

**elevation**

A pointer to the variable of a *double* type that will receive the returned elevation data.

The function returns *GlgFalse* if the point is outside of the map in the ORTHOGRAPHIC projection or if there is no elevation data for the specified location. If the function returns *GlgTrue*, the elevation value is returned in the units (such as meters or feet) defined by the elevation data file.

---

**GlgHasResourceObject**

Checks if a named resource exists:

```c
GlgBoolean GlgHasResourceObject( object, resource_name )
    GlgObject object;
    char * resource_name;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  Specifies a GLG object whose resource or tag to query.

- **resource_name**
  Specifies the name of the resource object to query.

If a resource object with the input name exists, this function returns *GlgTrue*, otherwise it returns *GlgFalse*.

**GlgHasTagName**

**GlgHasTagSource**

Check if a tag with a specified tag name or tag source exists:

```c
GlgBoolean GlgHasTagName( object, tag_name )
    GlgObject object;
    char * tag_name;
```

```c
GlgBoolean GlgHasTagSource( object, tag_source )
    GlgObject object;
    char * tag_source;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  Specifies a GLG object whose tag to query.

- **tag_name, tag_source**
  Specifies the tag name or tag source to query.

If a tag with the input tag name or tag source exists, this function returns *GlgTrue*, otherwise it returns *GlgFalse*. 
**GlgImportStrings**

Replaces text strings in the drawing with the strings loaded from a string translation file:

```c
GlgLong GlgImportStrings( object, filename )
    GlgObject object;
    char * filename;
```

**Parameters**

**object**

Specifies the viewport or drawing object whose text strings to replace.

**filename**

Specifies the string translation file to load.

The function returns the number of imported strings or -1 in case of an error. Refer to the Localization Support chapter on page 65 of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for information about the string translation file format.

**GlgImportTags**

Replaces tag names and tag sources of tags in a drawing with information loaded from a tag translation file:

```c
GlgLong GlgImportTags( object, filename )
    GlgObject object;
    char * filename;
```

**Parameters**

**object**

Specifies the viewport or drawing object whose tag to change.

**filename**

Specifies the tags translation file to load.

The function uses the same file format as the GlgImportStrings function. Refer to the Localization Support chapter on page 65 of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for information about the file format.

The function returns the number of imported tags or -1 in case of an error.
**GlgOnDrawMetafile**

Provides MFC metafile output support (Windows only). Is used by the MFC container’s OnDrawMetafile method to produce metafile for the GLG child window.

```cpp
GlgBoolean GlgOnDrawMetafile( viewport, print_dc )
    GlgObject viewport;
    HDC print_dc;
```

**Parameters**

- **viewport**
  Specifies a viewport object.

- **print_dc**
  Specifies the printing device context for metafile output.

Returns **GlgTrue** if metafile generation succeeds, otherwise returns **GlgFalse**.

**GlgOnPrint**

Provides MFC printing support (Windows only). Is used by the MFC container’s OnPrint method to print GLG child window.

```cpp
GlgBoolean GlgOnPrint( viewport, print_dc )
    GlgObject viewport;
    HDC print_dc;
```

**Parameters**

- **viewport**
  Specifies a viewport object.

- **print_dc**
  Specifies the printing device context.

Returns **GlgTrue** if printing succeeds, otherwise returns **GlgFalse**.

**GlgPreAlloc**

Preallocates memory under the control of mission critical real-time applications:

```cpp
GlgBoolean GlgPreAlloc( size, type )
    GlgLong size;
    GlgPreAllocType type;
```

**Parameters**

- **size**
  Specifies the size of the memory to allocate.

- **type**
  Specifies the allocation type. The following lists available types and the meaning of the
corresponding size parameter:

* GLG_PREALLOC_MEMORY - allocates a specified number of spare memory blocks.

* GLG_PREALLOC_POLYGON_POINT_BUFFERS - allocates a buffer of the requested size to be used for rendering large polygons. It can be set to the maximum expected number of points in one polygon.

* GLG_PREALLOC_GRAPH_POINT_BUFFERS - allocates a buffer of the requested size used for rendering plots of real-time charts. It can be set to the maximum expected number of points in one plot.

* GLG_PREALLOC_TESS_BUFFERS - allocates a buffer of the requested size for tessellation vertices. The buffer is used by the OpenGL driver for tessellating filled polygons; it is not used by the GDI driver.

Mission-critical applications can use this function to preallocate memory on start-up and then allocate more memory as needed outside of the application’s critical sections. The GlgGetLParameter function can be used to query the amount of spare memory in the preallocated memory blocks.

If the buffers are not preallocated, they are allocated and automatically adjusted as needed.

The function returns GlgTrue on success.

**GlgPrint**

Generates a PostScript output of the current state of the widget's graphics.

GlgBoolean GlgPrint( object, file, xpos, ypos, width, height, portrait, stretch )

GlgObject object;
char * file;
double xpos, ypos, width, height;
GlgBoolean portrait, stretch;

**Parameters**

**object**

Specifies a viewport object.

**file**

Specifies a filename in which to save the generated PostScript output.

**xpos, ypos, width, height**

Specify the rectangle on the page that will contain the Postscript output: xpos and ypos define the coordinates of the upper left corner of the rectangle, width and height define its dimensions. All coordinates are specified in the world coordinate system, which maps a rectangle defined by the points (-1000 -1000) and (1000 1000) to a page.

**portrait**

Specifies the orientation of the PostScript output on the page. If the value of this parameter is GlgTrue, a portrait orientation is used. Otherwise, a landscape orientation is used.
stretch

Specifies whether or not PostScript output should be stretched when mapping it to the specified rectangle. If the value of this parameter is `GlgTrue`, the PostScript output will be stretched to fit the rectangle exactly. This may distort printed objects. If the value is `GlgFalse`, the ratio of height to width of the widget will be preserved in the PostScript output. This may leave some parts of the specified rectangle blank.

This function saves a PostScript image of the current state of the drawing into the specified file. The `xpos`, `ypos`, `width`, and `height` parameters define the PostScript page layout. The origin is defined to be in the middle of the page, the left edge of the page is at -1000, and the right edge is at 1000. The top and bottom of the page are similarly defined to be at 1000 and -1000, respectively. The `xpos` and `ypos` parameters define the lower left corner of the drawing, while `width`, and `height` give the dimensions of the drawing area. As an example, the default page layout you get when you print a drawing by setting the `PrintFile` property puts the lower left corner of the drawing area at (-900, -900), while the dimensions are 1800 by 1800. This makes the drawing about as large as it can be while still keeping a small border all the way around a page. The `portrait` parameter defines portrait (TRUE) or landscape (FALSE) mode. If the `stretch` parameter is set to `GlgFalse`, the X/Y ratio of the drawing is preserved.

The drawing’s hierarchy must be set up in order to generate PostScript output. Use the `GlgUpdate` function before calling `GlgPrint` to make sure the widget is up to date. The function returns `GlgTrue` if PostScript output is successfully written into the file.

GlgReset

Reinitializes the widget.

```c
GlgBoolean GlgReset( object )
    GlgObject object;
```

Parameters

**object**

Specifies a viewport object.

Calling `GlgReset` restores all volatile resource changes to the values the resources had when the widget was first drawn. This discards currently displayed graph data, unless the data group series of a graph was exploded.

The function returns `GlgTrue` if the widget is successfully reinitialized; otherwise it returns `GlgFalse`. 

Generate a JPEG image of the current state of the widget's graphics and saves it into a file:

```c
GlgBoolean GlgSaveImage( object, resource_name, filename, format )
  GlgObject object;
  char * resource_name;
  char * filename;
  GlgImageFormat format;

GlgBoolean GlgSaveImageCustom( object, resource_name, filename, format, x, y, width, height, gap )
  GlgObject object;
  char * resource_name;
  char * filename;
  GlgImageFormat format;
  GlgLong x, y, width, height, gap;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  Specifies a viewport object.

- **resource_name**
  Specifies the resource name of a child viewport whose image to save, or NULL to save the image of the viewport specified by the `object` parameter. The resource name is relative to the viewport specified by the `object` parameter.

- **filename**
  Specifies a filename in which to save the generated image.

- **format**
  Specifies an image format, must be GLG_JPEG or GLG_PNG.

- **x, y, width, height**
  Specifies the area of the drawing for generating an image with `GlgSaveImageCustom`, which can be bigger or smaller than the visible area of the viewport. The x and y parameters define the offset in screen pixels relative to the origin of the viewport’s window, which has screen coordinates of (0,0). The width and height parameters define the width and height of the generated image in screen pixels. These parameters may be obtained by querying the bounding box of either the whole drawing or of the area of the drawing for which the image needs to be generated.

  If the width and height parameters are 0, the image for the whole drawing is generated using the drawing’s bounding rectangle as the image generation extent. If the viewport is zoomed in, this area may be significantly bigger than the visible area of the viewport, and the image size may be quite large. The viewport’s zoom factor defines the scaling factor for objects in the drawing when the image is saved.

- **gap**
  Specifies the padding space between the extent of the drawing and the border of the generated image in case when zero width and height parameters are specified for `GlgSaveImageCustom`. 
The **GlgSaveImage** function saves image of the visible part of the viewport, clipping out the parts of the drawing that extends outside of it. The **GlgSaveImageCustom** saves the whole drawing without such clipping (if width and height parameters are 0), or saves just the specified area of the drawing.

The drawing’s hierarchy must be set up in order to generate an image. The function returns **GlgTrue** if the image was successfully generated.

**GlgSendMessage**

Sends a message to an object to request some action to be performed.

```c
GlgAnyType GlgSendMessage( object, resource_name, message, param1, param2, param3, param4 )
GlgObject object;
char * resource_name;
char * message;
GlgAnyType param1, param2, param3, param4;
```

Refer to the **Input Objects** chapter on page 205 of the **GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual** for a list of messages supported by each type of the available input handlers.

**Parameters**

**object**

Specifies an object to send the message to. In most cases, it is a viewport with a GLG input handler attached, such as a button or a slider.

**resource_name**

If the parameter is set to NULL, the message is sent to the object specified by the **object** parameter. Otherwise, the message is sent to the **object’s** child specified by the resource name. The resource path is relative to the **object** parameter. For example, to send the message to a viewport’s handler, use the viewport as the **object** parameter and “**Handler**” as the value of the **resource_name** parameter.

**message**

A string defining the type of the message.

**param1, param2, param3, param4**

Message parameters whose type depends on the message type.

The function serves as an escape mechanism for actions that cannot be easily accomplished by setting or querying a single resource, such as adding items to a list widget or querying a state of a multiple-selection list. For messages that execute some query, the function returns the query result, otherwise it just executes the requested action.

Refer to the **Input Objects** chapter on page 205 of the **GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual** for the description of the function’s parameters and returned value for each of the GLG input handlers.
**GlgSetAlarmHandler**

Sets the function that will process alarm messages.

```c
void GlgSetAlarmHandler( alarm_handler )
    GlgAlarmHandler alarm_handler;
```

**Parameters**

**alarm_handle**

Specifies a global function that will be invoked to process all alarm messages generated by application’s drawings.

An alarm handler has the following function prototype:

```c
typedef void (*GlgAlarmHandler)( data_object, alarm_object, alarm_label, action, subaction, reserved )
    GlgObject data_object;
    GlgObject alarm_object;
    char * alarm_label;
    char * action;
    char * subaction;
    GlgAnyType reserved;
```

The `data_object` parameter is the resource whose value has changed. The `alarm_object` parameter is the alarm attached to the `data_object` to monitor its value; it is the alarm that generated the alarm message. The `alarm_label` parameter supplies the `AlarmLabel` used to identify `alarm_object`. The `action` and `subaction` parameters provide details about the condition that caused the alarm; refer to the *Alarm Messages* section on page 187 of the *GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual* for more information.

An alarm handler should not change object hierarchy by actions such as adding or deleting objects from the drawing or changing a factor of a series object.

**GlgSetBrowserObject**

Sets the object for browsing with the GLG resource, tag or alarm browser widgets.

```c
void GlgSetBrowserObject( browser, object )
    GlgObject browser;
    GlgObject object;
```

**Parameters**

**browser**

Specifies a viewport of the browser widget.

**object**

Specifies an object to browse.

The browser will display the object’s resources, tags or alarms.
**GlgSetBrowserSelection**

Sets a new value of a browser’s selection and filter text boxes for resource, tag, alarm and data browsers after the browser object has been set up. Setting a new selection will display a new list of matching entries.

```c
void GlgSetBrowserSelection( object, resource_name, selection, filter )
    GlgObject object;
    char * resource_name;
    char * selection;
    char * filter;
```

**Parameters**

**object**

Specifies a viewport of the browser widget or its parent.

**resource_name**

Specifies a resource path to access the browser from the parent supplied by the `object` parameter, or NULL if the `object` parameter supplies the browser’s viewport.

**selection**

Specifies a new selection string.

**filter**

Specifies a new filter string.

The browser will display a new list of matching items. Before the browser’s drawing hierarchy has been set up, the selection and filter may be set via corresponding resources. To change selection or filter after hierarchy setup, this function should be used.

**GlgSetCursor**

Sets a custom cursor for a drawing or one of its child viewports (Windows only).

```c
GlgBoolean GlgSetCursor( viewport, resource_name, cursor )
    GlgObject viewport;
    char * cursor
    GlgLong cursor;
```

**Parameters**

**viewport**

Specifies a viewport.

**resource_name**

Specifies the resource name of a child viewport to set the cursor of, or NULL to set the cursor of the viewport specified by the `viewport` parameter. The resource name is relative to the viewport specified by the `viewport` parameter.

**cursor**

Specifies one of the predefined Windows cursor types.
The custom cursor will be used when the mouse moves inside the viewport the custom cursor is assigned to.

**GlgSetDefaultViewport**

Sets a drawing to be used by the GLG Custom Control on Windows.

```c
void GlgSetDefaultViewport( viewport )
GlgObject viewport;
```

**Parameters**

**viewport**

Specifies a GLG viewport object to be used as a widget. The viewport object may be loaded using *GlgLoadWidgetFromFile*, *GlgLoadWidgetFromImage*, or *GlgLoadWidgetFromObject* functions. It may also be created programmatically using functions from the GLG Extended API.

One instance of a viewport may be used to create only one GLG Custom Control since every control needs its own copy of the viewport. To create several custom controls with the same drawing, load a new instance of the drawing for each control or use *GlgCopyObject* to create instances of the drawing, then select them using *GlgSetDefaultViewport* before creating each control or widget. This function references the viewport object.

**GlgSetDResource**

**GlgSetDResourceIf**

**GlgSetDTag**

Set a new value for a resource or tag of type D. For information about the data types used by GLG objects, see the *Structure of a GLG Drawing* chapter.

```c
GlgBoolean GlgSetDResource( object, resource_name, d_value )
GlgObject object;
char * resource_name;
double d_value;

GlgBoolean GlgSetDResourceIf( object, resource_name, d_value, if_changed )
GlgObject object;
char * resource_name;
double d_value;
GlgBoolean if_changed;

GlgBoolean GlgSetDTag( object, tag_source, d_value, if_changed )
GlgObject object;
char * tag_source;
double d_value;
GlgBoolean if_changed;
```
**Parameters**

- **object**
  Specifies a GLG object.

- **resource_name, tag_source**
  Specifies the name of the scalar resource or tag to be set.

- **d_value**
  Specifies a new value for the resource or tag.

- **if_changed**
  If set to `GlgFalse`, the graphical updates will be performed even if the new value is the same as the old one (equivalent to `GlgSetDResource` function). Setting the parameter to `GlgTrue` optimizes performance of applications that set resource or tag values regardless whether the values have changed. The parameter must be set to `GlgFalse` when updating entry points of graphs to allow plotting straight lines when the graph’s value does not change over time.

If a scalar resource or tag with the given name exists, this function sets it to a new value and returns `GlgTrue`, otherwise it prints an error message and returns `GlgFalse`.

**GlgSetEditMode**

Sets the viewport’s edit mode which disables input objects in the viewport while the drawing is being edited.

```c
GlgBoolean GlgSetEditMode( viewport, resource_name, edit_mode )
GlgObject viewport;
char * resource_name;
GlgBoolean edit_mode;
```

**Parameters**

- **viewport**
  Specifies a viewport object.

- **resource_name**
  Specifies the resource name of a child viewport to set the editing mode of, or NULL to set the editing mode of the viewport specified by the `viewport` parameter. The resource name is relative to the viewport specified by the `viewport` parameter.

- **edit_mode**
  `GlgTrue` to set the editing mode, or `GlgFalse` to reset.

If the viewport’s edit mode is turned on, the input objects in the viewport will not react to the mouse and keyboard events. The rest of the input objects outside of the viewport will still be active. The edit mode is usually set for viewports that serve as a drawing area; the edit mode ensures that the input objects do not react to mouse clicks when they are dragged with the mouse to a new position. This is similar to the behavior of the Builder’s Drawing Area.
The edit mode is global and may be set only for one viewport used as a drawing area. Setting the edit mode of a new viewport resets the edit mode of the previous viewport. The viewport’s edit mode is inherited by all its child viewports. The function returns GlgTrue for success, otherwise it generates an error message and returns GlgFalse.

**GlgSetErrorHandler**

Replaces the GLG Toolkit error handler and returns the previous error handler.

```c
GlgErrorHandler GlgSetErrorHandler( new_handler )
GlgErrorHandler new_handler;
```

**Parameters**

*new_handler*

Specifies a new error handler, supplied by the user, to be called on an error condition. This does not include internal errors of the GLG Toolkit, if any are detected: they are still reported using the default handler.

The function prototype for the new handler is as follows:

```c
void new_handler( error_message, error_type )
    char * error_message;
    GlgErrorType error_type;
```

The *error_type* parameter may have the following values:

- GLG_INTERNAL_ERROR
- GLG_USER_ERROR
- GLG_WARNING
- GLG_INFO

Refer to the description of the *GlgError* function on page 67 for more information on the error types.

For more information about error handlers, see the *Error Processing* section on page 43.

**GlgSetFocus**

Sets the keyboard focus to the specified viewport.

```c
void GlgSetFocus( object, resource_name )
    GlgObject object;
    char * resource_name;
```

**Parameters**

*object*

Specifies a viewport object.

*resource_name*

Specifies the resource name of a child viewport to set the focus to, or NULL to set the focus to
the viewport specified by the \textit{object} parameter. The resource name is relative to the viewport specified by the \textit{object} parameter.

\textbf{GlgSetGResource}
\textbf{GlgSetGResourceIf}
\textbf{GlgSetGTag}

Set the values of a geometrical resource or tag.

\begin{verbatim}
GlgBoolean GlgSetGResource( object, resource_name, g_value1, g_value2, g_value3 )
GlgObject object;
char * resource_name;
double g_value1, g_value2, g_value3;

GlgBoolean GlgSetGResourceIf( object, resource_name, g_value1, g_value2, g_value3, if_changed )
GlgObject object;
char * resource_name;
double g_value1, g_value2, g_value3;
GlgBoolean if_changed;

GlgBoolean GlgSetGTag( object, tag_source, g_value1, g_value2, g_value3, if_changed )
GlgObject object;
char * tag_source;
double g_value1, g_value2, g_value3;
GlgBoolean if_changed;
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Parameters}

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textbf{object}
    Specifies a GLG object.
  \item \textbf{resource\_name, tag\_source}
    Specifies the name of the geometrical resource or tag to be set.
  \item \textbf{g\_value0, g\_value1, g\_value2}
    Specify the new XYZ or RGB values for the resource or tag.
  \item \textbf{if\_changed}
    If set to \textit{GlgFalse}, the graphical updates will be performed even if the new value is the same as the old one (equivalent to \textit{GlgSetDResource} function). Setting the parameter to \textit{GlgTrue} optimizes performance of applications that set resource or tag values regardless whether the values have changed. The parameter must be set to \textit{GlgFalse} when updating entry points of graphs to allow plotting straight lines when the graph’s value does not change over time.
\end{itemize}

If a geometrical resource or tag with the given name exists, this function sets it to the input values and returns \textit{GlgTrue}. Otherwise, the function prints an error message and returns \textit{GlgFalse}. 
**GlgSetLParameter**

Sets a value of a global parameter.

```
GlgBoolean GlgSetLParameter( char * name, GlgLong value )
    char * name;
    GlgLong value;
```

**Parameters**

- **name**
  
  Specifies parameter name.

- **value**
  
  Specifies parameter value.

Refer to the Appendix D: Global Parameters section on page 403 for information on available global parameters. The function returns **GlgTrue** on success.

**GlgSetResourceFromObject**

Sets a data or matrix resource object’s value using another object.

```
GlgBoolean GlgSetResourceFromObject( object, resource_name, data_or_matrix_object )
    GlgObject object;
    char * resource_name;
    GlgObject data_or_matrix_object;
```

Sets the value of the resource specified with the object and resource name to a value defined by the **data_or_matrix_object**. The object type (and data type for the data object) of the resource specified by the resource name should match the type of the **data_or_matrix_object**.

Note that unlike the rest of the resource functions, this function does not work from a remote process.

Also unlike the rest of the resource functions, The **GlgGetResourceObject** function returns NULL without generating an error message if the resource cannot be found. This allows this function to be used to query the presence or absence of an object. The rest of the functions (**GlgGet/SetXResource**) return **GlgFalse** and generate an error message, which may be intercepted by installing a custom error handler. (See **GlgSetErrorHandler**, page 89.)

**GlgSetSResource**

**GlgSetSResourceIf**

**GlgSetSTag**

Replace the string in a string resource or tag.

```
GlgBoolean GlgSetSResource( object, resource_name, s_value )
    GlgObject object;
    char * resource_name;
    char * s_value;
```
GlgBoolean GlgSetSResourceIf( object, resource_name, s_value, if_changed )
GlgObject object;
char * resource_name;
char * s_value;
GlgBoolean if_changed;

GlgBoolean GlgSetSTag( object, tag_source, s_value, if_changed )
GlgObject object;
char * tag_source;
char * s_value;
GlgBoolean if_changed;

Parameters

**object**

Specifies a GLG object.

**resource_name, tag_source**

Specifies the name of the string resource or tag to be set.

**s_value**

Specifies the new string for the resource or tag.

**if_changed**

If set to *GlgFalse*, the graphical updates will be performed even if the new value is the same as the old one (equivalent to *GlgSetDResource* function). Setting the parameter to *GlgTrue* optimizes performance of applications that set resource or tag values regardless whether the values have changed. The parameter must be set to *GlgFalse* when updating entry points of graphs to allow plotting straight lines when the graph’s value does not change over time.

If a string resource or tag with the given name exists, this function creates a copy of the input string, and sets that copy as the new value of the resource or tag. The function returns *GlgTrue* if the resource or tag has been successfully changed, otherwise it generates an error message and returns *GlgFalse*. The memory associated with the old string is automatically freed.

**GlgSetSResourceFromD**
**GlgSetSResourceFromDIf**
**GlgSetSTagFromD**

Replace the string in a string resource or tag with a value specified by an input number and a format string.

GlgBoolean GlgSetSResourceFromD( object, resource_name, format, d_value )
GlgObject object;
char * resource_name;
char * format;
double d_value;
GlGBoolean GlGSetSResourceFromDIf( object, resource_name, format,
    d_value, if_changed )
GlGObject object;
    char * resource_name;
    char * format;
    double d_value;
    GlGBoolean if_changed;

GlGBoolean GlGSetSTagFromDIf( object, tag_source, format, d_value,
    if_changed )
GlGObject object;
    char * tag_source;
    char * format;
    double d_value;
    GlGBoolean if_changed;

Parameters

object
Specifies a GLG object.

resource_name, tag_source
Specifies the name of the string resource or tag to be set.

format
Specifies the format to use when setting the resource or tag string. This is a printf-style format string.

d_value
Specifies the numerical value to be converted to a string according to the format.

if_changed
If set to GlGFalse, the graphical updates will be performed even if the new value is the same as the old one (equivalent to GlGSetDResource function). Setting the parameter to GlGTrue optimizes performance of applications that set resource or tag values regardless whether the values have changed. The parameter must be set to GlGFalse when updating entry points of graphs to allow plotting straight lines when the graph’s value does not change over time.

If a string resource or tag with the input name exists, this function sets it to a new string containing the d_value parameter in the format specified with the format argument. The function returns GlGTrue for success, otherwise it generates an error message and returns GlGFalse.

GlGSetLinkedAxis

Associates a chart's plot or a level line with an Y axis for automatic rescaling, returns GlGTrue on success.

GlGBoolean GlGSetLinkedAxis( object, resource_name, axis_object,
    axis_resource_name )
GlGObject object;
    char * resource_name;
    GlGObject axis;
    char * axis_resource_name;
Parameters

object
  Specifies a plot or a level line, or a parent object containing the plot or the level line.

resource_name
  Specifies a resource name for accessing the plot or the level line inside the parent. Use NULL when the object parameter specifies the plot or the level line.

axis_object
  Specifies the axis to link with, or a parent of the axis.

axis_resource_name
  Specifies a resource name for accessing the axis inside the parent. Use NULL when the axis_object parameter specifies an axis.

\textbf{GlgSetLabelFormatter}

Attaches a custom label formatter to a stand-alone axis object or an axis of a chart, returns \textit{GlgTrue} on success.

\begin{verbatim}
GlgBoolean GlgSetLabelFormatter( object, resource_name, formatter )
  GlgObject object;
  char * resource_name;
  GlgLabelFormatter formatter;
\end{verbatim}

Parameters

object
  Specifies a chart or a container object containing the chart.

resource_name
  Specifies a resource name for accessing the chart inside the container. Use NULL when the object parameter specifies the chart.

formatter
  Specifies a custom label formatter.

A label formatter is a function which is invoked every time a new label string needs to be generated. It can create and return a label string, or return NULL to use a default label string. When the created label string is no longer needed, it will be freed by the Toolkit using the \textit{GlgFree} call. Therefore, it must be allocated using \textit{GlgAlloc} or one of the GLG string utility functions, such as \textit{GlgStrClone} or \textit{GlgConcatStrings}. All custom label formatters have the following function prototype:

\begin{verbatim}
  typedef char * (*GlgLabelFormatter)( GlgObject object, GlgLong label_type,
                                GlgLong value_type, double value, time_t sec,
                                double fractional_sec, void * reserved );
\end{verbatim}

A custom label formatter is invoked with the following parameters:
**object**

The axis object the formatter is attached to.

**label_type**

The type of an axis label to be generated: GLG_TICK_LABEL_TYPE for major tick labels, GLG_SELECTION_LABEL_TYPE for chart selection labels and GLG_TOOLTIP_LABEL_TYPE for chart tooltip labels.

A label formatter may be invoked by the chart selection or chart tooltip methods if an axis label is requested by the selection or tooltip formats.

**value_type**

The type of the axis value: GLG_TIME_VALUE or GLG_NUMERICAL_VALUE.

**value**

The label’s X value or time stamp.

**sec**

An integer number of seconds since the Epoch corresponding to the label position (time axes only).

**fractional_sec**

A label’s fractional number of seconds.

**reserved**

Is reserved for future use, must be NULL.

---

**GlgSetChartFilter**

Attaches a custom data filter to a chart’s plot, returns GlgTrue on success.

GlgBoolean GlgSetChartFilter( object, resource_name, filter, client_data )

GlgObject object;
char * resource_name;
GlgChartFilter filter;
void * client_data;

**Parameters**

**object**

Specifies a chart’s plot, a chart or a container object containing the chart.

**resource_name**

Specifies a resource name for accessing the plot inside the container. Use NULL when the object parameter specifies the plot.

**filter**

Specifies a custom data filter.

**client_data**

Specifies data to be passed to the custom filter.
A data filter is a function which is invoked by a chart to aggregate the plot’s data. A custom data filter has the following function prototype:

```c
typedef GlgLong (*GlgChartFilter)( GlgChartFilterCBReason reason, 
                                    GlgChartFilterData * filter_data, void * client_data );
```

A custom data filter is invoked with the following parameters:

**reason**
- The reason the filter is invoked.

**filter_data**
- Contains data passed to the filter by the chart.

**client_data**
- Contains client data passed to the filter by the application when the filter was attached to the plot.

The `src` subdirectory of the GLG installation contains source code of custom filter examples for various programming environments (`CustomChartFilter.c`, `CustomChartFilter.java` and `CustomChartFilter.cs`) that provide extensive self-documented examples of custom filters. Each example implements several types of custom filters (MIN_MAX, AVERAGE and DISCARD), and contains detailed explanation of all possible values of the `reason` parameter, as well as the fields of the `filter_data` structure.

**GlgSetTooltipFormatter**

Supplies a custom tooltip formatter, returns the previously set formatter, if any.

```c
GlgTooltipFormatter GlgSetTooltipFormatter( formatter )

GlgTooltipFormatter formatter;
```

**Parameters**

**formatter**
- Specifies a custom tooltip formatter.

A tooltip formatter is a function which is invoked every time a new tooltip string needs to be generated. It can create and return a tooltip string, or return NULL to use a default tooltip string. When the tooltip string is no longer needed, it will be freed by the Toolkit using the `GlgFree` call. Therefore, it must be allocated using `GlgAlloc` or one of the GLG string utility functions, such as `GlgStrClone` or `GlgConcatStrings`.

A custom tooltip formatter has the following function prototype:

```c
typedef char * (*GlgTooltipFormatter)( GlgObject viewport, GlgObject object, 
                                      GlgObject tooltip_string, 
                                      GlgLong root_x, GlgLong root_y )
```

A custom tooltip formatter is invoked with the following parameters:
viewport
    The parent viewport of the object.

object
    The object with the tooltip action.

tooltip_string
    The data object of S (string) type containing the tooltip string.

root_x
    The X coordinate of the cursor relative to the root window.

root_y
    The Y coordinate of the cursor relative to the root window.

GlgSetZoom
    Provides a programmatic interface to integrated zooming and panning.

GlgBoolean GlgSetZoom( object, resource_name, type, value )
    GlgObject object;
    char * resource_name;
    GlgLong type;
    double value;

Parameters

object
    Specifies a viewport object.

resource_name
    Specifies the resource name of a child viewport to zoom or pan, or NULL to zoom or pan the
    viewport specified by the object parameter. The resource name is relative to the viewport
    specified by the object parameter.

type
    Specifies the type of the zoom or pan operation to perform. The value of this parameter
    matches the corresponding zooming and panning accelerators and may have the following
    values:

    ‘i’ - zoom in by the factor specified by the value parameter (the value of 2 is used as a default
    if value=0). In the Chart Zoom Mode, it zooms in only in the X/Time direction.
    ‘I’ - same as ‘i’, but zooms in only in the Y direction; is available only in the Chart Zoom
    Mode.
    ‘o’ - zoom out by the factor specified by the value parameter (the value of 2 is used as a default
    if value=0). In the Chart Zoom Mode, it zooms out only in the X/Time direction.
    ‘O’ - same as ‘o’, but zooms out only in the Y direction; is available only in the Chart Zoom
    Mode.
't' - start generic ZoomTo mode (left-click and drag the mouse to finish, value is ignored).
In the Chart Zoom Mode, if the first point of the ZoomTo box is located within the X or Y axis area, zooming will be performed only in the direction of the selected axis. For example, if the user defines the ZoomTo box in the X axis area, the chart will be zoomed only in the X direction.

'.' - start ZoomToX mode, which zooms only in the X direction and preserves the Y scale (left-click and drag the mouse to finish, value is ignored). It is especially useful in the Chart Zoom Mode.

'|' - start ZoomToY mode, which zooms only in the Y direction preserves the X scale (left-click and drag the mouse to finish, value is ignored). It is especially useful in the Chart Zoom Mode.

'@' - start ZoomToXY mode (left-click and drag the mouse to finish, value is ignored).

'T' - start custom ZoomTo mode (left-click and drag the mouse to ZoomTo, value is ignored). A custom zoom mode lets the user define the ZoomTo area without performing the zoom operation. An application can use the selected ZoomTo rectangle as the input to implement custom zooming or object selection logic. An application can handle Zoom events in input callback to perform a custom zoom operation. Refer to the Appendix B: Message Object Resources section of the GLG Programming Reference Manual for details of the Zoom event.

'e' - abort ZoomTo mode, value is ignored

's' - start generic dragging mode (left-click and drag the drawing with the mouse to pan or scroll).
In the Chart Zoom Mode, if the user clicks and drags the mouse within the X or Y axis area, scrolling will be performed in the direction matching the direction of the selected axis.

'^' - start vertical dragging mode (left-click and drag the drawing with the mouse to pan or scroll in the vertical direction). It is especially useful in the Chart Zoom Mode.

'>' - start horizontal dragging mode (left-click and drag the drawing with the mouse to pan or scroll in the horizontal direction). It is especially useful in the Chart Zoom Mode.

'&' - start XY dragging mode (left-click and drag the drawing with the mouse to pan or scroll).

'f' - fit the drawing to the visible area of the viewport, value is ignored (Drawing Zoom Mode only)

'F' - fit the area of the drawing defined by an object named GlgFitArea to the visible area of the viewport, value is ignored (Drawing Zoom Mode only)

'n' - reset zoom, value is ignored.
In the GIS zoom mode with map in the ORTHOGRAPHIC projection, resets zooming, but keeps the GIS center unchanged. In the RECTANGULAR projection, resets zooming and panning, but keeps the rotation angle unchanged.
In the Chart Zoom Mode, resets the Y range to fit all chart plots in the visible area of the chart in Y direction.

'N' - reset zoom, value is ignored.
In the Chart Zoom Mode, resets the Y range and changes the chart’s X span to show all accumulated data samples in the visible area of the chart.

'u' - pan up by the fraction of the widow height specified by the value parameter (the value of 0.5 is used as a default if value=0).
In the Chart Zoom Mode, scroll the chart up by a fraction of the chart’s data area height.
'd' - pan down by the fraction of the widow height specified by the value parameter (the value of 0.5 is used as a default if value=0).

In the Chart Zoom Mode, scroll the chart down by a fraction of the chart's data area height.

'l' - pan left by the fraction of the widow width specified by the value parameter (the value of 0.5 is used as a default if value=0).

In the Chart Zoom Mode, scroll the chart left by a fraction of the chart's data area width.

'r' - pan right by the fraction of the widow width specified by the value parameter (the value of 0.5 is used as a default if value=0).

In the Chart Zoom Mode, scroll the chart right by a fraction of the chart's data area width.

'x' - pan horizontally by the distance in screen coordinates specified by the value parameter, the sign of the value defines the pan direction

'y' - pan vertically by the distance in screen coordinates specified by the value parameter, the sign of the value defines the pan direction

'X' - pan horizontally by the distance in world coordinates specified by the value parameter, the sign of the value defines the pan direction.

In the GIS Zoom Mode, pans by the latitude degrees.

In the Chart Zoom Mode, scrolls by the units of the X axis.

'Y' - pan vertically by the distance in world coordinates specified by the value parameter, the sign of the value defines the pan direction.

In the GIS Zoom Mode, pans by the longitude degrees.

In the Chart Zoom Mode, scrolls by the units of the first Y axis.

'U' - anchor on the upper edge, value is ignored (Drawing Zoom Mode only)

'D' - anchor on the lower edge, value is ignored (Drawing Zoom Mode only)

'R' - anchor on the right edge, value is ignored (Drawing Zoom Mode only)

'L' - anchor on the lower edge, value is ignored (Drawing Zoom Mode only)

'A' - rotate the drawing clockwise around X axis by the angle specified by the value parameter (Drawing Zoom Mode only)

'a' - rotate the drawing counterclockwise around X axis by the angle specified by the value parameter (Drawing Zoom Mode only)

'B' - rotate the drawing clockwise around Y axis by the angle specified by the value parameter (Drawing Zoom Mode only)

'b' - rotate the drawing counterclockwise around Y axis by the angle specified by the value parameter (Drawing Zoom Mode only)

'C' - rotate the drawing clockwise around Z axis by the angle specified by the value parameter (Drawing Zoom Mode or GIS Zoom Mode with the rectangular projection only)

'c' - rotate the drawing counterclockwise around Z axis by the angle specified by the value parameter (Drawing Zoom Mode or GIS Zoom Mode with the rectangular projection only)

value

Specifies a value for zoom and pan operations as described above.

The function performs a specified zoom or pan operation regardless of the setting of the viewport's Pan and ZoomEnabled attributes. In the Drawing Zoom Mode, if the function attempts to set a very large zoom factor which would result in the overflow of the integer coordinate values used by the native windowing system, the zoom operation is not performed and the function returns GlgFalse.
The left mouse button is the default button for performing the ZoomTo operation, as well as for panning and scrolling the drawing by dragging it with the mouse. These defaults can be changed by setting the `GlgZoomToButton` and `GlgPanDragButton` global configuration resources. If the default is changed, the left-click used in the description of the affected operations changes to the click with the mouse button assigned to the respective ZoomTo or Pan operation.

**GlgSetZoomMode**

Sets or resets a viewport’s zoom mode by supplying a GIS or Chart object to be zoomed. In the Drawing Zoom Mode (default), the drawing displayed in the viewport is zoomed and panned. If the GIS Zoom Mode is set, any zooming and panning operation performed by the `GlgSetZoom` method will zoom and pan the map displayed in the viewport’s GIS Object, instead of being applied to the viewport’s drawing. In the Chart Zoom Mode, the content of the chart is zoomed and panned.

```c
GlgBoolean GlgSetZoom( object, resource_name, zoom_object, zoom_object_name )
GlgObject object;
char * resource_name;
GlgObject zoom_object;
char * zoom_object_name;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  Specifies a viewport object.

- **resource_name**
  Specifies the resource name of a child viewport whose zoom mode to set, or NULL to set the Zoom Mode of the viewport specified by the `object` parameter. The resource name is relative to the viewport specified by the `object` parameter.

- **zoom_object**
  Specifies a GIS or Chart object (or its parent if `zoom_object_name` is not NULL).

- **zoom_object_name**
  If the parameter is NULL, the GIS or Chart object supplied by the `zoom_object` parameter is selected as the GIS or Chart object to be zoomed. If the parameter is not NULL, it specifies the resource name of the GIS or Chart object to be zoomed. The resource name is relative to the `zoom_object` parameter, or to the viewport specified by the `object` and `resource_name` parameters if the `zoom_object` parameter is NULL.

The function may be invoked with `zoom_object=NULL` and `zoom_name=NULL` to reset the zoom mode to the default Drawing Zoom Mode.

**GlgStrClone**

Creates a copy of a character string.

```c
char * GlgStrClone( string )
char * string;
```
Parameters

string
The string to be copied. This can be a NULL pointer, in which case the return value is also NULL.

This function creates and returns a copy of the input string. The copy should later be freed with the GlgFree function.

GlgUpdate

Updates a widget to show new resource values.

GlgBoolean GlgUpdate( object )
GlgObject object;

Parameters

object
Specifies a viewport to update.

All resource changes are held until the GlgUpdate function is called or until the widget window receives an expose event. (That is, it must be redrawn because another window that had obscured part of the window has been moved.) This causes the widget to redraw itself, using its new data. The function returns GlgTrue if the widget has been successfully updated; otherwise it returns GlgFalse.

Note: Some GLG drawing resources affect the object hierarchy of the drawing (these are the H resources), while others affect the values of objects in the hierarchy (V resources). The Factor attribute of a series affects whether or not there is a Sample5/FillColor instance object in that series. A request to change the Factor resource to 3 might therefore conflict with a request to change the Sample5/FillColor resource to red. Even if Factor was changed to 6 in the same batch of resource changes, the act of redrawing the series to accommodate the new attribute value might delete the color change of a series instance. To avoid these conflicts, it is advisable to execute GlgUpdate after any H resources have been changed, and before changing any other resources. For more information about these resources, see the H and V Resources section of the Integrating GLG Drawings into a Program chapter.

GlgWinPrint

Invokes Microsoft Windows native printing.

void GlgWinPrint( viewport, print_dc, x,y, width, height, reserved, stretch )
GlgObject viewport;
HDC print_dc;
double xpos, ypos, width, height;
GlgBoolean reserved, stretch;
Parameters

viewport
Specifies the viewport whose contents are to be printed.

print_dc
The printer device context, acquired from a call to the PrintDlg function.

xpos, ypos, width, height, stretch
These arguments are used in the same way as the corresponding arguments to the GlgPrint function, described above.

Given the printer device context, this function prints the contents of a viewport and all its children viewports into that device context. It is the responsibility of the application to set the abort procedure, provide a cancel printing dialog, disable the application window during printing, and call the StartDoc, StartPage, EndDoc, and EndPage functions before and after calling this function. These procedures and the use of these functions is described in the Win32 Programmer’s Reference.

There is no orientation parameter with the Microsoft Windows native printing. The page orientation is determined by the user through the print dialog.

The GlgWinPrint function can be used to add GLG printing output to a page which already had some output on it. In this case, that other output may set the printer device context parameters to values incompatible with the GLG output. Before calling this function, therefore, the device transformations must be reset to the state they were in right after calling the PrintDlg function.

This function is only available under the Microsoft Windows environment.

GlmConvert

A low level function that performs coordinate conversion from the GIS coordinates of a map to the GLG coordinates of the drawing and visa versa without the help of a GLG GIS Object. Since the function does not rely on a GIS Object being displayed and set up, it may be used before the drawing is rendered or without a drawing at all.

```c
void GlmConvert( projection, stretch, coord_type, coord_to_lat_lon,
    center, extent, angle,
    min_x, max_x, min_y, max_y, in_point, out_point )

GlgProjectionType projection;
GlgBoolean stretch;
GlgCoordType coord_type;
GlgBoolean coord_to_lat_lon;
GlgPoint * center, * extent;
double angle;
double min_x, max_x, min_y, max_y;
GlgPoint * in_point, * out_point;
```

Parameters

projection
A GIS map projection, may have values of GLG_RECTANGULAR or GLG_ORTHOGRAPHIC.
stretch

Specifies if the map preserves the X/Y ratio (GlgFalse) or not (GlgTrue).

coordinate_type

The type of the GLG coordinate system to convert to or from: GLG_SCREENCOORD for screen coordinates or GLG_OBJECT_COORD for world coordinates.

coord_to_lat_lon

GlgTrue to convert from GLG coordinates to GIS longitude and latitude, GlgFalse to convert from GIS to GLG coordinates.

center

A pointer to the GlgPoint structure containing lat/lon coordinates of the map center. The Z coordinate must be set to 0.

extent

A pointer to the GlgPoint structure containing X and Y extent of the map in the selected projection: in degrees for the rectangular projection or in meters for orthographic. The Z extent must be set to 0. Refer to the GIS Object section on page 90 of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for more details.

angle

A map rotation angle in degrees.

min_x, max_x, min_y, max_y

A map extent in the selected coordinate system. To get X/Y coordinates relative to the map image origin, use min_x=0, min_y=0, max_x=image_width, max_y=image_height.

in_point

A pointer to the GlgPoint structure containing coordinate values to be converted.

out_point

A pointer to the GlgPoint structure that receives converted coordinate values.

When converting from X/Y to lat/lon coordinates in the orthographic projection, the Z coordinate is set to a negative value for points on the invisible part of the globe or outside the globe area, and to zero for points on the edge of the globe. The coordinates of the returned point may be outside of the visible portion of the map for all projections.
2.5 Handling User Input and Other Events

Callback Events

A callback is a function or method that is invoked under certain conditions. For example, a callback is called each time a user selects something in a GLG drawing with the mouse. The code is supplied by the application developer.

A callback can be invoked for one of a few possible reasons:

- The user has used the mouse to select some graphical object in the drawing area of the widget, generating object selection and custom selection events.
- The user has moved the mouse over some object in the drawing, which may generate selection events as well.
- An input widget, such as button or slider, has received some input from the user. This usually arrives in the form of mouse motion or button clicking, although the text widget accepts typed input as well.
- The window has received some window event, such as a window closing request, resize event, etc.
- A SubWindow object has loaded the drawing that will be displayed in it, or a SubDrawing object has loaded its template.
- The GLG Wrapper Widget also invokes callback functions at startup, when resources are set. For information about the wrapper widget and its callback lists, see the Callback Resources section of the X Windows and GLG Wrapper Widget chapter on page 31.
- An alarm handler is a special global callback that handles alarm events. Refer to the GlgSetAlarmHandler section on page 85 for more information.

In addition to these callbacks, the GLG Toolkit provides trace callbacks that are invoked whenever a GLG viewport receives any event. The trace callbacks are used as an escape mechanism to provide low-level access to native windowing events. There are two trace callbacks: a trace callback invoked before dispatching the event for processing, and a trace2 callback invoked after the event has been processed by the Toolkit.

Attaching Callbacks to a Viewport Object

A callback is attached to a viewport with the GlgAddCallback function, which takes the callback type and the callback function as parameters:

```c
void GlgAddCallback( viewport, type, callback, client data )
    GlgObject viewport;
    GlgCallbackType type;
    GlgCallbackProc callback;
    GlgAnyType client_data;
```

The callback type may be one of GLG_INPUT_CB, GLG_SELECT_CB, GLG_TRACE_CB, GLG_TRACE2_CB or GLG_HIERARCHY_CB values defined in the GlgApi.h file.
All callbacks use the same function prototype:

```c
typedef void (*GlgCallbackProc)( viewport, client_data, call_data )
GlgObject viewport;
GlgAnyType client_data;
GlgAnyType call_data;
```

**Parameters**

viewport

A viewport handle corresponding to the viewport to which the callback was attached.

client_data

Application defined data specified by the `GlgAddCallback` function.

call_data

Callback-specific data supplying information about the event which caused the callback.

A callback must be attached to a viewport before the viewport’s object hierarchy is set up (after the viewport is loaded but before it is drawn). Child viewports may have their own callbacks attached, different from the callbacks of their parent viewport. Only one callback of each type can be attached to one viewport object. To remove a callback, use NULL as a callback parameter.

**Adding Callbacks to a GLG Wrapper Widget**

In the Motif/Xt environment, a GLG callback can also be attached to the top level viewport of the GLG Wrapper Widget’s drawing as an Xt callback using the `XtAddCallback` function. The callback types include:

- `XtNglgSelectCB`
- `XtNglgMotifSelectCB`
- `XtNglgInputCB`
- `XtNglgMotifInputCB`
- `XtNglgTraceCB`
- `XtNglgTrace2CB`
- `XtNglgHierarchyCB`
- `XtNglgHInitCB`
- `XtNglgVInitCB`

Notice that for the select and input callbacks two callback types are provided: one following the GLG generic cross-platform format and one following the Motif calling convention. The callbacks must be added before the widget is realized and its drawing hierarchy is set up.
There are two widget initialization callbacks: **HInit** and **VInit**, which allow an application to initialize drawing’s resources before it is displayed in the widget. The **HInit** callback is invoked after the widget’s drawing is loaded, but before its hierarchy is setup. It may be used to initialize values of H resources, such as a number of instances in a series object or a number of points in a graph. The **VInit** callback is invoked after the hierarchy setup, but before the drawing is displayed. It may be used for initializing V resources, such as initial data values for a graph.

The Xt callbacks use the standard **XtCallbackProc** prototype and pass the callback information to the application using the callback’s **call_data** parameter. The following description of specific callback types includes the description of Motif-style callbacks.

**Selection Callback**

The **selection callback** provides a simplified name-based interface to handle object selection. The input callback provides a more elaborate alternative for handling selection events using either object IDs, or custom events and selection commands which can be attached to objects in the Graphics Builder.

A selection callback is called when the user selects objects in the widget with a mouse click. If no objects are selected, the **call_data** parameter will be NULL. If some objects are selected by the click, the **call_data** parameter will contain a list of names of all selected objects. This list is a NULL-terminated list of pointers to strings, each of which represents the complete path name of one object selected by the mouse click. If more than one object is selected, the list will contain several strings. The objects drawn on top will be listed first. The pointer to the list as well as pointers to the individual strings point to internal data structures which should not be modified.

The **GlgGetSelectionButton** function may be used to find out which mouse button was pressed to activate the selection callback.

The path name obtained in the selection callback may be used to query or access resources of the selected object. For example, if the fifth bar of a bar graph was selected, one of the path names will be **DataGroup/DataSample4**. To query the value of this data sample, concatenate this path name with “Value” using the **GlgConcatResNames** function and use the resulting **DataGroup/DataSample4/Value** path name in a call to **GlgGetDResource**.
The following example shows how to highlight the selected data sample of a graph with a different color in the selection callback:

```c
void Select( viewport, client_data, call_data )
{
    int i;
    char
        ** name_array,
        * name,
        * resource_name;

    if( !name_array )
        return;

    for( i=0; name = name_array[ i ]; ++i )
        if( strstr( name, "DataGroup/DataSample" ) )
        {
            /* Concatenate the name of the data sample with "FillColor". */
            resource_name = GlgConcatResNames( name, "FillColor" );
            GlgSetGResource( viewport, resource_name,
                1., 0., 0. ); /* Red. */
            GlgFree( resource_name );
        }
}
```

**Motif Widget Selection Callback**

The Motif version of the GLG Wrapper Widget provides the Motif-style select callback (`XtNglgMotifSelectionCB`) in addition to the standard GLG callback (`XtNglgSelectionCB`). The `call_data` argument supplied to Motif version of the selection callback function is a structure defined as follows:

```c
typedef struct _GlgSelectCBStruct
{
    GlgCallbackType reason;
    XEvent * event; /* Event that triggered the callback */
    GlgObject viewport; /* Viewport that received the mouse click that triggered the selection callback */
    Widget widget; /* Wrapper's widget ID */
    long num_selected; /* The length of the selection list */
    char ** selection_list; /* Same as in the Xt selection callback */
} GlgSelectCBStruct;
```

Note that the structure contains the same list of selected objects that is sent to a callback function when using the Xt version of the Wrapper Widget.
**Input Callback**

The Toolkit translates the low-level events of the native windowing system, such as mouse moves, and mouse clicks, into high-level GLG events, such as object selection events, custom events and command actions associated with GLG objects, as well as input events such as slider moves and button presses. An **input callback** is the primary mechanism for handling any GLG events occurring in an application. It is invoked for several types of input activities:

- When some input activity is detected by an input widget, like moving a slider or a knob with the mouse. The widget has an input handler attached to the widget's viewport to process incoming events, and the type of the widget is defined by the type of the handler.
- When objects in the drawing are selected with the mouse over or mouse click events.
- When custom events or command actions associated with objects in the drawing are triggered in response to mouse move or click events.
- When window events occur, such as closing a top level GLG window.

To activate processing of selection and custom selection events on the mouse click and mouse move, the viewport’s `ProcessMouse` attribute must be set to `GLG_MOUSE_CLICK` or `GLG_MOUSE_MOVE_AND_CLICK`, respectively. The rest of the event are always processed and do not require any additional settings.

If a system event in a viewport is translated into some GLG event, the input callback of the viewport object is invoked. If the viewport doesn’t have an input callback attached, the input callback of its closest parent with input callback is invoked. The `call_data` parameter of the callback contains a `message` object used to pass all information about the event to the callback. This information is present in the message object in the form of named resources of the message object and may be obtained from it by using methods for querying resources (`GlgGetSResource`, `GlgGetDResource` and `GlgGetGResource`). The message object should be passed as the first parameter, and a resource name defining the resource to query should be passed as the second parameter. For example, the following code extracts the value of the message object’s `Origin` resource:

```c
char * origin;
GlgGetSResource( message_object, "Origin", &origin );
```

If the input callback was invoked in response to an activation of an action or a command attached to an object, the message will also contain the `ActionObject` resource that may be used to access all information associated with the action or command.

The details of the message object for each event type are described in the *Message Object* section on page 112.
Motif Widget Input Callback

The Motif version of the GLG Wrapper Widget provides the Motif-style input callback (XtNglgMotifInputCB) in addition to the standard GLG callback (XtNglgInputCB). The call_data argument supplied to Motif version of the input callback is a structure defined as follows:

```c
typedef struct _GlgInputCBStruct
{
    GlgCallbackType reason;
    GlgObject viewport; /* Viewport that received the event that
                       triggered the input callback. */
    Widget widget; /* Wrapper's widget ID */
    GlgObject message_obj; /* Same as in the Xt input callback */
} GlgInputCBStruct;
```

Note that the structure contains the same message object that is sent to a callback function when using the Xt version of the Wrapper Widget; see the Message Object section, below.

Trace Callbacks

The trace callbacks are used as an escape mechanism to provide low-level access to native windowing events. They are invoked whenever a viewport receives a native windowing event and passes the event to the application code for processing. If a viewport object has a trace callback attached, the trace callback will be invoked for all events received by the viewport and all of its child viewports. There are two trace callbacks: the trace callback is invoked before the event is dispatched for processing, and the trace2 callback is invoked after the event has been processed.

As with the other callbacks, it is attached to a viewport with the GlgAddCallback function, or through the resources of the GLG Wrapper Widget.

The information necessary to completely identify an event may be gathered by parsing window data returned to the callback function, or by invoking functions in the GLG Standard or Extended API.

The call_data passed to these callback functions is a structure of platform-specific window data given by the following. In the X Windows environment, the call_data structure looks like this:

```c
typedef _GlgTraceCallbackStruct
{
    GlgCallbackType callback_type;
    GlgObject viewport;
    Display display;
    Window window;
    XEvent * event;
    XEvent * event1;
} GlgTraceCallbackStruct;
```

The callback structure contains enough information to determine which viewport received the event (indicated by the viewport field), and where it is. It also contains a pointer to an XEvent structure, which may be used to provide details of the event. (The event1 pointer is reserved for future use).
Under Microsoft Windows, the trace callback structure looks like this:

```c
typedef _GlgTraceCallbackStruct
{
    GlgCallbackType callback_type;
    GlgObject viewport;
    void * display;
    HWND widget;
    HWND window;
    MSG * event;
    void * event1;
} GlgTraceCallbackStruct;
```

As with the X Windows version, this structure contains information enough to identify the viewport that received the event, and to provide more detail about the event itself. (The `event1` pointer is reserved for future use). The `callback_type` field is set to the type of the callback: `GLG_TRACE_CB` or `GLG_TRACE2_CB`.

**Hierarchy Callback**

The **hierarchy callback** is used to get access to the drawing to be displayed in the `SubWindow` object before the drawing is displayed. `SubWindows` may be used to switch drawings displayed in them, and an application may want to install a separate input callback for each loaded drawing to handle user interaction instead of having one giant input callback that handles input events from all drawings. An input callback has to be added to the viewport of a drawing displayed in the subwindow before the drawing is set up and drawn. The hierarchy callback is invoked with the ID of the subwindow’s drawing after it is loaded but before its hierarchy is setup, making it possible to add input callbacks as well as initialize the drawing with data before it is painted on the screen.

Similarly, the hierarchy callback is also invoked for the `SubDrawing` objects when they load their template drawings; the callback provides an object ID of the loaded object that will be displayed in the subdrawing.

The hierarchy callback is attached to a viewport with the `GlgAddCallback` function. A hierarchy callback may be added to the top level viewport or any of its children viewports. If any of a subwindow’s (or subdrawing’s) parent viewports has a hierarchy callback added, the callback of the closest parent viewport will be invoked each time the subwindow loads a new drawing or the subdrawing loads its template. The hierarchy callback is invoked twice for each template drawing: the first time when the drawing is loaded but before it is set up, and the second time when the drawing is setup but before it is drawn.

The `call_data` passed to the hierarchy callback is a structure that provides an object ID of the `SubWindow` object that triggered the callback, as well as an object ID of the viewport of the loaded drawing:
typedef _GlgHierarchyCallbackStruct
{
    GlgCallbackType callback_type;
    GlgHierarchyCallbackType reason;
    GlgObject object;
    GlgObject subobject;
} GlgHierarchyCallbackStruct;

The `callback_type` field of the callback structure is always set to GLG_HIERARCHY_CB. The `reason` field indicates when the callback is invoked: it is set to GLG_BEFORE_SETUP_CB when the callback is called before the hierarchy setup and to GLG_AFTER_SETUP_CB when it is invoked after the setup.

The `object` field provides an object ID of the SubWindow or SubDrawing object that triggered the callback. The `subobject` field contains an ID of the drawing that will be displayed in the subwindow, or ID of the object that will be shown in the subdrawing (the `Instance` attribute).

The source code of the SCADA Viewer demo provides an example of using the callback.

**Message Object**

A message object is a GLG object like any other. It is a group object, containing data in the form of named attributes just like other GLG objects. It is used to pass data to the input callbacks that may be associated with a viewport.

Any message object has the following named attributes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource Name</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Defines the format of the message object and the resources present in it. It is defined by the event type and, for input messages, the type of the input handler which detected the input activity and sent the message. It may have values such as Button, Slider, Knob, ObjectSelection, CustomEvent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Origin</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Contains the name of the viewport that initiated the message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FullOrigin</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Contains the full path name of the viewport that initiated an input or window message, or the full path name of the object that initiated a custom event or a command message. This resource will be set to an empty string for other types of messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Describes the input action occurred. It may have values such as ValueChanged, Activated, CustomEvent, MouseClick and so on, depending on the event type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubAction</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Describes the action in more details. For example, for the slider’s ValueChanged action it describes what caused the value change and may have values such as Click or Motion.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A message object can have other resources as well, depending on the type of the event and, for input object events, the type of the input handler that generated the event. For events triggered by an Action attached to an object, such as Command or Custom Event, the message contains the ActionObject resource.

For events generated by input objects, such as a slider or a button, the message object includes handler-related resources of the input widget. For example, the message object coming from a GLG slider object may also contain such resources as ValueX, ValueY, Granularity, Increment, DisableMotion and others. These resources may be queried from either the message object or the viewport object that generated the message.

Refer to the Appendix B: Message Object Resources on page 365 for a complete list of all message types and their resources. Refer to the Input Handlers chapter of the GLG User’s Guide for a complete list of resources for each input handler type.

**Examples of Using Callbacks in Application Code**

The following examples demonstrate how to use GLG callbacks. Refer to the source code of the GLG demos for additional examples.

**Adding callbacks**

The following code adds both selection and input callbacks to the drawing viewport object:

```c
GlgAddCallback( drawing, GLG_SELECT_CB, SelectCB, callback_data );
GlgAddCallback( drawing, GLG_INPUT_CB, InputCB, callback_data );
```

**Processing Selected Objects using Selection Callback**

A selection callback has several parameters, one of which is a list of names of all selected objects, including complete path identifying the place of objects in the drawing hierarchy. The following example shows a selection callback which prints names of all selected objects:

```
Object GlgObject
The top-level object that triggered the Input callback, a
custom event or a command action. This resource is
present in all messages except the ObjectSelection
message.

OrigObject GlgObject
The low-level object that triggered the Input callback, a
custom event or a command action. This resource is
present in all messages except the ObjectSelection
message.
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource Name</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>GlgObject</td>
<td>The top-level object that triggered the Input callback, a custom event or a command action. This resource is present in all messages except the ObjectSelection message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OrigObject</td>
<td>GlgObject</td>
<td>The low-level object that triggered the Input callback, a custom event or a command action. This resource is present in all messages except the ObjectSelection message.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
void SelectCB( drawing, client_data, call_data )
    GlgObject drawing;
    GlgAnyType client_data;
    GlgAnyType call_data;
{
    char ** name_array;
    char * name;
    int i;

    name_array = (char **) call_data;
    if( !name_array )
        PrintOnConsole( "Nothing was selected." );
    else
        for( i=0; name = name_array[ i ]; ++i )
            PrintOnConsole( name );
}

The selection callback may be used with a minimal GLG configuration, such as the Basic Edition of the Graphics Builder and the GLG Standard API.

**Processing Selected Objects Using Input Callback**

While the select callback provides a simplified name-based interface for handling object selection, the input callback provides a more elaborate mechanism based on object IDs. Several object selection techniques are available:

- A targeted object selection via the use of a custom event or command action attached to an object at design time. When an object is selected with the mouse, the input callback is invoked with a message that contains detailed information about the action that triggered the callback.

- An *ObjectSelection* message that provides a list of IDs of all selected objects on the lowest level of the object hierarchy. It does not require anything to be done at design time, but uses the Intermediate API in the application code to retrieve IDs of selected objects.

The object selection event is generated when the mouse is moved over an object in the drawing, or an object is selected with a mouse click. The custom selection events and commands are generated when the selected object has a custom event or command action. The *ProcessMouse* attribute of the viewport object has to include a combination of the *Move* and *Click* masks to enable object selection and custom selection events on the corresponding mouse events. Refer to the *Integrated Features of the GLG Drawing* chapter on page 51 of the *GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual* for more information on object selection and custom selection events.

The following example shows how to process selection using both types of object selection messages.

void InputCB( viewport, client_data, call_data )
    GlgObject viewport;
    GlgAnyType client_data;
    GlgAnyType call_data;
{
    GlgObject
message_obj,
selection_array,
selected_object,
command,
action_object,
action_data;
char
* format, /* Message format */
* action, /* Message action */
* selecte_object_name, /* Name of the selected object. */
* event_label, /* Event label of a custom event or command. */
* command_type; /* Type of a command to be executed on object
selection. */
double button_index; /* Button that caused object selection. */
int i, size;

message_obj = (GlgObject) call_data;
GlgGetSResource( message_obj, "Format", &format );
GlgGetSResource( message_obj, "Action", &action );

if( strcmp( format, "Command" ) == 0 )
{
  /* This code handles command actions attached to an object. */

  /* Retrieve command information using the Standard API. */
  GlgGetSResource( message_obj,
      "ActionObject/Command/CommandType", &command_type );
  GlgGetSResource( message_obj, "EventLabel", &event_label );
  GlgGetSResource( message_obj, "Object/Name", 
      &selected_object_name );

  /* Retrieve the object IDs of the command and the selected
  object using the Intermediate API. */
  selected_object = GlgGetResourceObject( message_obj, "Object" );
  command = 
      GlgGetResourceObject( message_obj, "ActionObject/Command" );
  ExecuteCommand( selected_object, command_type, command );
}
else if( strcmp( format, "CustomEvent" ) == 0 )
{
  /* This code handles custom events attached to an object.
     This code handles both custom event actions and the
     old-style custom events. */

  GlgGetSResource( message_obj, "EventLabel", &event_label );

  /* Don't process events with empty EventLabel. An event with an
     empty EventLabel is generated for MouseOver events when the
     mouse moves away from the object, and for MouseClick events
     when the mouse button is released. */
  if( strcmp( event_label, "" ) == 0 )
    return;
/* Retrieve command and selected object (Intermediate API). */
selected_object = GlgGetResourceObject( message_obj, "Object" );

/* Retrieve the selected object’s name using Standard API. */
GlgGetSResource( message_obj, "Object/Name", &selected_object_name );

/* For the old-style MouseClick actions, query the mouse button that generated this custom selection event (0 for custom MouseOver events). */
GlgGetDResource( message_obj, "ButtonIndex", &button_index );

/* Prints MouseClick or MouseOver. */
PrintOnConsole2( "Custom event action: ", action );
PrintOnConsole2( "Selected object: ", selected_object_name );

/* Retrieve ActionObject resources of the message object (Intermediate API). ActionObject will be NULL for custom events added prior to GLG v.3.5. */
action_obj =
GlgGetResourceObject( message_obj, "ActionObject" );

/* Retrieve the action’s ActionData. If present, its properties may be used for processing the event. */
if( action_obj )
action_data =
GlgGetResourceObject( action_obj, "ActionData" );

/* Handle default object selection message. */
else if( strcmp( format, "ObjectSelection" ) == 0 )
{
selection_array =
GlgGetResourceObject( message_obj, "SelectionArray" );
if( !selection_array )
{
PrintToConsole( "No objects selected by ", action );
return;
}

/* For MouseClick actions, query the mouse button that caused the selection (0 for MouseMove events). */
GlgGetDResource( message_obj, "ButtonIndex", &button_index );

size = GlgGetSize( selection_array );
for( i=0; i < size; ++i )
{
selected_object = GlgGetElement( selection_array, i );
GlgGetSResource( selected_object, "Name", &selected_object_name );

/* Print MouseMove or MouseClick. */
PrintToConsole2( "Selected by: ", action );
if( !selected_object_name || !*selected_object_name )
The Enterprise Edition of the Graphics Builder is required to add Command actions or custom event actions to objects at design time. The GLG HMI Configurator can also be used to add Command actions to objects. The GLG Intermediate API may be used for more efficient and flexible processing of the Command and Custom Event actions in the application code. In the above example, the `GlgGetResourceObject` Intermediate API call is used to retrieve object ID of the selected object as well as the command object.

Handling the `ObjectSelection` message requires the use of the GLG Intermediate API to retrieve IDs of the selected objects.

**Processing Input Object Events**

There are two methods for processing user input from input objects, such as a button, a slider or a text input field, in an application code:

- using low-level input object events based on input object names
- using targeted input commands via the use of Input Command actions attached to input objects at design time. The `InputAction` parameter of the action object specifies the condition that triggers the input callback. When an input object receives user input, the input callback is invoked with a message that contains detailed information about the event.

The following example demonstrates a very simple input callback which terminates the application when a *Quit* button is pressed. The example demonstrates how to handle the default input object events, as well as an attached command action.

```c
void InputCB( drawing, client_data, call_data )
    GlgObject drawing;
    GlgAnyType client_data;
    GlgAnyType call_data;
{
    GlgObject message_object;
    char
        * origin, /* Name of the input object */
        * format, /* Message type */
        * action, /* Reason */
        * command_type; /* Command to be executed */

    message_object = (GlgObject) call_data;

    GlgGetSResource( message_object, "Format", &format );

    /* Handle default input object events. */
    if( strcmp( format, "Button" ) == 0 )
```
{ 
    GlgGetSResource( message_object, "Action", &action );
    /* Query the name of the button that generated the message. */
    GlgGetSResource( message_object, "Origin", &origin );

    if( strcmp( action, "Activate" ) == 0 &&
        strcmp( origin, "Quit" ) == 0 )
        exit( 0 );
}

/* Handle command actions attached to a button. */
else if( strcmp( format, "Command" ) == 0 )
{
    GlgGetSResource( message_object,
        "ActionObject/Command/CommandType", &command_type );
    if( strcmp( command_type, "Quit" ) == 0 )
        exit( 0 );
}

The Enterprise Edition of the Graphics Builder is required to add Input Command actions to input objects at design time. The GLG HMI Configurator can be also used to add Input Command actions. The GLG Intermediate API may be used for more efficient and flexible processing of the Input Command actions in the application code.
Refining Input Object Selection

Default Input Object Events

The following code fragment shows an example of an input callback that uses default input object events. The code determines which of the two sliders in the drawing (the temperature slider or pressure slider) received user input, and calls the appropriate function to process the new value specified by the user.

```cpp
void InputCallback( viewport, client_data, call_data )
{
    GlgObject message_obj;
    char
        * format,
        * action,
        * full_origin;
    double value;

    message_obj = (GlgObject)call_data;
    /* Extract callback data from the message object. */
    GlgGetSResource( message_obj, "Format", &format );
    GlgGetSResource( message_obj, "Action", &action );
    GlgGetSResource( message_obj, "FullOrigin", &full_origin );

    /* Ignore if message came not from a slider or not a ValueChanged. */
    if( strcmp( format, "Slider" ) != 0 || strcmp( action, "ValueChanged" ) != 0 )
        return;

    /* Obtain the new value of the slider. */
    GlgGetDResource( message_obj, "Value", &value );

    /* Call an appropriate function depending on the slider name. */
    if( strcmp( full_origin, "TemperatureBlock/Slider" ) == 0 )
        ProcessTemperatureInput( widget, value );
    else if( strcmp( full_origin, "PressureBlock/Slider" ) == 0 )
        ProcessPressureInput( widget, value );
    else
        Error( "Unknown name." );
}
```

Alternatively, Input Command actions may be attached to the sliders to execute the attached command as shown below.
Input Commands

The following input callback code demonstrates handling Input Command actions attached to the temperature and pressure sliders in the drawing. The code is completely generic and may be used with any drawing, since it uses the command data to execute the command without any reliance on the names of input objects in the drawing. The GLG Intermediate API is used to retrieve IDs of the input object and the command object.

```c
void InputCallback( viewport, client_data, call_data )
{
    GlgObject viewport;
    GlgAnyType client_data;
    GlgAnyType call_data;
{
    GlgObject
        message_obj,
        command_obj,
        input_obj;
    char
        * format,
        * command_type,
        * value_resource,
        * tag;
    double value;

    message_obj = (GlgObject)call_data;

    /* Extract callback data from the message object. */
    GlgGetSResource( message_obj, "Format", &format );
    if( strcmp( format, "Command" ) != 0 )
        return;

    GlgGetSResource( message_obj, "ActionObject/Command/CommandType", &command_type );

    if( strcmp( command_type, "WriteValueFromWidget" ) == 0 )
    {
        command_obj =
            GlgGetResourceObject( message_obj, "ActionObject/Command" );

        /* Input object that triggered the message. */
        input_obj = GlgGetResourceObject( message_obj, "Object" );

        /* The resource path to the input object's value. */
        GlgGetSResource( command, "ValueResource", &value_resource );

        /* New value of input object. */
        GlgGetDResource( input_obj, value_resource, &value );

        /* The process controller tag to write the value to. */
        GlgGetSResource( command, "OutputTagHolder/TagSource", &tag );

        /* Write the new value. */
        SendValueToController( tag, value );
    }
}
```
Trace Callback examples

For examples of using the trace callback, refer to the source code of the GLG Diagram demo.

Hierarchy Callback examples

For examples of using the hierarchy callback, refer to the source code of the GlgSCADAViewer demo.
2.6 GLG Intermediate and Extended API

The GLG Standard API enables an application to display a GLG drawing and animate it by querying and setting resources. The GLG Extended API adds functionality that allows an application program to edit or create the drawing at run time. The GLG Intermediate API is a subset of the Extended API that provides all of the Extended API methods for manipulating the drawing, except for the methods for creating, adding or deleting objects from the drawing at run time.

The GLG Intermediate API may be used to modify GLG drawings created in the GLG Graphics Builder and to implement elaborate custom logic to handle user interaction. The Intermediate API may also be used to obtain object IDs of resources in the drawing to access them directly, eliminating the resource path parsing required by the Standard API methods and increasing update performance of large drawings. The Intermediate API provides extensive functionality for changing an object’s geometry and layout, creating and removing constraints, as well as advanced introspection capabilities for traversing the drawing and determining its content at run time.

The GLG Extended API includes all method of the Standard and Intermediate APIs and adds methods for creating, copying and adding objects to the drawing at run time. The Extended API may be used for adding objects to the drawing at run time or creating a drawing on the fly based on a configuration file. It may also be used for adding dynamics, tags and custom properties to objects at run time.

Both the Intermediate and Extended APIs are available in all deployment options supported by the Toolkit, including C/C++, Java, C#/.NET and (on Windows) ActiveX Control.

Refer to the DEMOS and examples directories for examples of using the Intermediate and Extended API methods in various programming environments.

Overview

Because of the abstract approach of the GLG architecture, the Extended API is small and simple, with very few functions to worry about, while still providing all the tools you need to create highly elaborate drawings. The power of the library comes from the symmetry of the architecture, where everything in a drawing is represented as a data object. This lets you use the same functions in many different combinations to obtain different effects, using the resource notation to control their actions.

There are two libraries that provide the Extended API functionality: GLG Intermediate Library and GLG Extended Library. The Intermediate Library provides all of the Extended API methods, except for the methods for creating and deleting objects at run time. The Extended Library contains all Extended API functions, including the methods for creating objects at run time.

In order to minimize the size of the API, all GLG functions are generic in the sense that some of their arguments are of the GlgAnyType type. The actual type of these parameters is determined dynamically at run time by their context (as defined by the values of the other parameters).
The GLG Intermediate and Extended APIs include the following functions:

- **GlgCreateObject** creates a GLG object of any type (Extended API only).
- **GlgCopyObject** creates a copy of an object (Extended API only).
- **GlgCloneObject** creates a specialized copy (clone) of an object (Extended API only).
- **GlgLoadObject** loads a GLG object from a file.
- **GlgLoadObjectFromImage** loads a GLG object from a memory image created by the GLG Code Generation Utility.
- **GlgSaveObject** saves a GLG object into a file.
- **GlgReferenceObject** references an object.
- **GlgDropObject** dereferences an object.
- **GlgAddObjectToTop, GlgAddObjectToBottom, GlgAddObjectAt** and **GlgAddObject** add an object to some container object. This can be used to add an object to a group or viewport as well as to add a point to a polygon (Extended API only).
- **GlgDeleteTopObject, GlgDeleteBottomObject, GlgDeleteObjectAt, GlgDeleteThisObject** and **GlgDeleteObject** delete an object from a container object (Extended API only).
- **GlgReorderElement** changes the object’s position inside a container.
- **GlgContainsObject** finds if the object belongs to a container.
- **GlgGetNamedObject** finds a named object in a container.
- **GlgGetElement** returns the object at the specified index in a container.
- **GlgSetElement** replaces the object at the specified index in a container (Extended API only).
- **GlgGetIndex** returns the index of the first occurrence of the object in a container.
- **GlgGetStringIndex** returns the index of the first occurrence of the string in a string container.
- **GlgFindObject** finds an object in a container.
- **GlgGetSize** queries the size of a container object.
- **GlgSetStart** initializes a container object for traversing.
- **GlgIterate** traverses a container object.
- **GlgSetXform** attaches a transformation to an object (Extended API only).
- **GlgGetResourceObject** gets the object ID of a resource object.
- **GlgSetResourceObject** replaces the resource with a new object (Extended API only).
- **GlgCreateResourceList** returns a list of an object’s resources.
- **GlgGetTagObject** returns a tag object with a specified tag name or tag source, or a list of tags matching the specified tag name or tag source pattern.
- **GlgGetAlarmObject** returns an alarm object with a specified alarm label, or a list of alarms matching the specified alarm label pattern.
- **GlgConstrainObject** adds constraints.
• GlgUnconstrainObject removes constraints.
• GlgSuspendObject suspends the object for editing.
• GlgReleaseObject releases the object after editing.
• GlgGetParent returns an object’s parent object, if one exists.
• GlgGetBoxPtr returns an object’s bounding box.
• GlgCreateSelectionNames returns the names of all the objects intersecting a given rectangle.
• GlgCreateSelectionMessage finds an object selected by a given selection criteria in a rectangular area and returns the selection information as a message.
• GlgCreateSelection returns an array of objects intersecting a given rectangle.
• GlgGetDrawingMatrix returns the matrix corresponding to the input object.
• GlgCreateInversedMatrix inverts a transformation matrix object.
• GlgTransformPoint transforms a single point.
• GlgCreatePointArray creates and returns an array containing all control points of an object.
• GlgMoveObjectBy, GlgMoveObject, GlgScaleObject, GlgRotateObject, GlgPositionObject, GlgFitObject and GlgTransformObject transform an object in various ways.
• GlgLayoutObjects performs various alignment and layout operations.
• GlgGetMatrixData and GlgSetMatrixData query and set matrix data values.
• GlgScreenToWorld and GlgWorldToScreen convert coordinates between the screen and world coordinate systems.
• GlgTranslatePointOrigin converts screen coordinates of a point in one viewport to the screen coordinates relative to another viewport.
• GlgRootToScreenCoord converts screen coordinates relative to the root window to the screen coordinates in the specified viewport.
• GlgGetParentViewport returns a parent viewport of a GLG object.
• GlgPositionToValue returns a chart, plot or axis value corresponding to the cursor position.
• GlgCreateChartSelection returns information about a chart’s sample under the cursor.
• GlgCreateTooltipString creates and returns a tooltip string corresponding to the current cursor position on top of a chart or axis object.

Handling GLG Objects

As with the standard GLG API library, the programmer’s task is made simpler by the dynamic typing of GLG objects. Most of the functions in the Extended API operate on several different kinds of objects. The action each one takes often depends on the type of its input object.
The Reference Count

Each GLG object occupies space in the computer memory. Some objects are larger than others, but all of them take up some space. In order to make certain that only objects used by a program are kept in memory, each object is equipped with a reference count. This is simply an integer with which an object keeps track of the number of operations that care about its existence. The GLG Extended API provides functions to increase and decrease the reference count: GlgReferenceObject and GlgDropObject. When an object’s reference count reaches zero, it is deleted, and its memory reclaimed.

When an object is created, its reference count is 1. Adding the object to a group increases its reference count, making sure that the object is kept around while it is needed. If you want the object to be deleted when the group is deleted, you can decrease the reference count once that object is safely contained in the group. This restores the reference count to 1. This is the standard sequence for creating GLG objects: create object, place in group or viewport, drop reference count. If the group is deleted or exploded, its members may be deleted, unless they are referenced beforehand.

An object is “responsible” for managing the reference count of its subsidiary objects. For example, a polygon object is responsible for managing the reference counts of its attribute objects. Similarly, when an object is inserted into a container, the container increments that object’s reference count. When the object is removed from the group, its reference count is decremented. (Note that this can cause an object to be inadvertently deleted if the group was the only current reference to the object. If you want to remove an object from a group and put it somewhere else, you must increment its reference count before removing it.)

If these guidelines are met, any object with a reference count of zero may be safely deleted, and its memory reclaimed. This will prevent memory leaks, keeping all the system’s memory available to the application.

Using Mouse Coordinates and Pixel Mapping

The Toolkit’s rendering engine uses the OpenGL-style pixel mapping for consistent rendering across all windowing systems and programming environments. The integer pixel values are mapped to the center of the pixel, which means that the x and y coordinates of the center of the upper left pixel of a window are (0.5;0.5) instead of (0;0). When using the mouse position to obtain screen coordinates passed to the GLG functions, add GLG_COORD_MAPPING_ADJ (defined as 0.5 in GlgApi.h) to the x and y screen coordinates of the mouse for better precision.

Function Descriptions

To use any of the functions described in this chapter, the application program must include the function definitions from the GLG API header file. Use the following line to include those definitions:

```
#include "GlgApi.h"
```
GlgCreateObject

Creates a GLG object of any type (Extended API only).

GlgObject GlgCreateObject( type, name, data1, data2, data3, data4 )
GlgObjectType type;
char * name;
GlgAnyType data1;
GlgAnyType data2;
GlgAnyType data3;
GlgAnyType data4;

Parameters

type

Specifies the type of GLG object to be created.

name

An optional argument specifying a name to be assigned to the object. This name can be used later for accessing the object and its attributes without keeping the object ID returned by GlgCreateObject. Use NULL as the value of this parameter to create an object without a name. The object’s name is an editable attribute of the object, so the name can be assigned or changed later using the resource access functions. Using the object ID is the fastest method for accessing the object, but it requires keeping the object ID and referencing the object to make sure it is not destroyed while the ID is being used. Using the object name to access the object via the resource mechanism is slightly slower, but it is fast enough for most applications and it ensures the proper use of the object ID.

data1, data2, data3, data4

Parameters which depend on the type of the object to be created. These are described below.

This function creates and returns an object of the specified type. The reference count of the created object is set to 1. Any created object has to be explicitly dereferenced when it is not needed any more or has been referenced by some other object (for example, adding an object to a group references the object). Refer to the description of the GlgReferenceObject function for the details on reference counting and object usage.

Most of the entities in the GLG Toolkit, such as graphical objects, container objects, transformations and even attributes, are objects. The GlgCreateObject function is used to create any of these objects and is probably the most complex function of the API.
Using GlgCreateObject

The type parameter specifies the kind of object to be created. Its possible values and the usage of
the accompanying data parameters are outlined in the table below. More detailed descriptions of
their use follow the table.

The following table summarizes the usage of the data parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Type</th>
<th>data1</th>
<th>data2</th>
<th>data3</th>
<th>data4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLG_ARC</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_MARKER</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_PARALLELOGRAM</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_POLYLINE</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_POLYSURFACE</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_VIEWPORT</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_BOX_ATTR</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_RENDERING</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_LIGHT</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_POLYGON</td>
<td>number of vertices GlgLong optional polygon default: 2 spline default: 3</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_SPLINE</td>
<td>number of vertices GlgLong optional polygon default: 2 spline default: 3</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_TEXT</td>
<td>string char * optional default: empty string</td>
<td>text subtype GlgTextType optional default: GLG_FIXED</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_IMAGE</td>
<td>image filename char* optional default: NULL</td>
<td>image subtype GlgImageType optional default: GLG_FIXED _IMAGE</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_GROUP</td>
<td>type of group GlgContainerType optional default: NULL</td>
<td>number of objects GlgLong optional default: NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_ARRAY</td>
<td>type of group GlgContainerType optional default: NULL</td>
<td>number of objects GlgLong optional default: NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_LIST</td>
<td>type of group GlgContainerType optional default: NULL</td>
<td>number of objects GlgLong optional default: NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_REFERENCE</td>
<td>template GlgObject mandatory for all reference types (use NULL for file references)</td>
<td>referencing type GlgRefType optional default: GLG_REFERENCE_REF</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_SERIES</td>
<td>template GlgObject mandatory</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_SQUARE_SERIES</td>
<td>template GlgObject mandatory</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object Type</td>
<td>data1</td>
<td>data2</td>
<td>data3</td>
<td>data4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_CONNECTOR</td>
<td>connector subtype</td>
<td>number of points for recta-linear path or NULL optional default: 2</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GlgObjectType mandatory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_FRAME</td>
<td>frame subtype</td>
<td>frame factor GlgLong mandatory</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GlgFrameType mandatory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_GIS</td>
<td>dataset file</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>char *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_DATA</td>
<td>data type (D, S or G)</td>
<td>string value (S data only) char * optional default: NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GlgDataType mandatory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_ATTRIBUTE</td>
<td>data type (D, S or G)</td>
<td>attribute role GlgXformRole mandatory</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GlgDataType mandatory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_ALIAS</td>
<td>alias name</td>
<td>resource path char * optional default: NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>char *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_HISTORY</td>
<td>resource name</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>entry point data type (D, S or G) GlgDataType optional default: GLG_D</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mask</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>char *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>default: NULL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_XFORM</td>
<td>xform role</td>
<td>xform subtype GlgXformType mandatory</td>
<td>xform object GlgObject optional default: NULL</td>
<td>xform object GlgObject optional default: NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GlgXformRole mandatory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG_TAG</td>
<td>tag name</td>
<td>tag source char * optional default: NULL</td>
<td>tag comment char * optional default: NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>char *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>default: NULL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Summary for `GlgCreateObject`

Some object types, such as the attribute, font, and colortable, are not included in the table, or in the lists below. These objects types are created automatically when you create some other objects. For example, creating a polygon object automatically creates all the necessary attribute objects including the specified number of points. After a polygon object has been created, the polygon’s attribute objects may be accessed and their values may be changed through the resource mechanism.

When an object is created, it is created with default values for its attributes. After the object has been created, the attributes may be assigned values different from the default ones using the resource access functions in the standard API.

Graphical Objects

Graphical objects are displayable objects used to represent graphical shapes in the drawing. The usage of the `GlgCreateObject` data parameters for the graphical objects is outlined in the following list:

**GLG_ARC**

No data parameters are used. Use NULL for each parameter value.

**GLG_CONNECTOR**

*data1*

Specifies a *mandatory* connector subtype (`GlgObjectType`) which may have the following values:

- **GLG_POLYGON**
  Recta-linear connectors

- **GLG_ARC**
  Arc connectors

*data2*

An optional number of control points for the recta-linear connectors (use NULL for arc connectors). The default value for the recta-linear connectors is 2, resulting in one path segment connecting the two control points. By using a value greater than two, more than one path segment is produced (i.e. using a value of 4 yields 3 path segments connecting 4 control points).

*data3, data4*

Not used. Use NULL for each parameter’s value.

**GLG_FRAME**

*data1*

Specifies a *mandatory* frame subtype (`GlgFrameType`), which can have the following values:

- **GLG_1D**
- **GLG_2D**
- **GLG_3D**
- **GLG_FREE**

Refer to the GLG Objects chapter for the details on the frame subtypes. The point frame is the same as a free frame with only one point.
Specifies a mandatory frame factor. The frame factor value defines the number of frame intervals, which is one smaller than the number of control points. The frame factor is a creation-time parameter and can’t be changed after the frame has been created.

Not used. Use NULL as the parameter’s value.

A filename (char*) of an image file in the GIF, JPEG, PNG or BMP (Windows only) format.

An optional image object subtype (GlgImageType) which may have the following values:

- GLG_FIXED_IMAGE
- GLG_SCALED_IMAGE

Refer to the GLG Objects chapter for details on the image subtypes. The default value is GLG_FIXED_IMAGE.

Not used. Use NULL for each parameter’s value.

No data parameters are used. Use NULL for each parameter value.

No data parameters are used. Use NULL for each parameter value.

Specifies an optional number of polygon points (GlgLong). If NULL is used as the parameter’s value, a default value of two (2) is used and a polygon with two points is created.

Not used. Use NULL for each parameter’s value.

No data parameters are used. Use NULL for each parameter value.

No data parameters are used. Use NULL for each parameter value.

An optional string (char*) to be assigned to the text object. The text object will create a copy of the string. Using NULL causes the default value (the empty string) to be used.

The optional text object subtype (GlgTextType) which may have the following values:

- GLG_FIXED_TEXT
- GLG_FIT_TO_BOX_TEXT
Refer to the *GLG Objects* chapter for the details on the text subtypes. The default value is **GLG_FIXED_TEXT**.

**data3, data4**

Not used. Use NULL for each parameter’s value.

**Example: Creating a Polygon**

The following example shows a fragment of code which creates a polygon with three points, sets values of some attributes, and adds the polygon to a viewport:

```c
{
GlgObject polygon;

/* Create a polygon with 3 points named "Polygon1". */
polygon = GlgCreateObject( GLG_POLYGON, "Polygon1",
                        (GlgAnyType)3, 0, 0, 0);
/* Set some of the polygon’s attributes, use the default
   attribute values for the rest of the attributes. */
  GlgSetDResource( polygon, "OpenType", (double) GLG_CLOSED );
  GlgSetDResource( polygon, "FillType", (double) GLG_EDGE );
  GlgSetGResource( polygon, "FillColor", /* Green */ 0., 1., 0. );

/* Add the polygon to a viewport object for displaying. */
GlgAddObject( viewport, polygon, GLG_BOTTOM, 0 );

/* The group have referenced the added polygon.
   Dereference the polygon to let the group manage it.
   This is required since any object is created with the
   reference count set to 1. */
  GlgDropObject( polygon );
}
```

Refer to the description of the **GlgIterate** function for the coding fragment showing how to set coordinates of the polygon’s points.

Also refer to the Demo directory for examples of complete programs using the GLG Extended API.

**Containers and Composite Objects**

A container object may hold elements of different types as defined by the creation parameters described below and may be used to keep, save, load, and copy collections of user-defined values. A container may be used to group graphical objects in the drawing, in which case the container is a graphical object which may be added to the drawing. There are two types of containers, different in their internal representation: **GLG_ARRAY** (dynamic array) and **GLG_LIST** (linked list). There is also a **GLG_GROUP** type, which may be used to create a container object when the internal representation of the container is not important and whose default value is **GLG_ARRAY**.
Other GLG objects may inherit container functionality. For example, a viewport object serves as a container of graphical objects, and a polygon is a container of points.

**GLG_GROUP**

**GLG_ARRAY**

**GLG_LIST**

data1

Specifies the type of the container’s elements and may have the following values:

**GLG_OBJECT**
for containers to hold GLG objects of any type or hierarchies of GLG objects. This may also be used to hold double floating values, strings or geometrical points in form of the GLG data or attribute objects. Objects are referenced when added to the container, and dereferenced when they are deleted or their container gets destroyed.

**GLG_NON_DRAWABLE_OBJECT**
ADVANCED: same as GLG_OBJECT, but used when the container object will not be drawn. This may be used for creating light-weight containers which are never added to the drawing to be displayed, as well as for creating custom properties that should not be setup. For example, if a group of custom properties contains drawable objects, it should not be setup to avoid the drawable objects being drawn when the custom properties are setup.

**GLG_STRING**
for containers to hold C character strings. The strings added to the container will be clones of the input strings. Note that the `GlgFindObject` and `GlgIterate` functions return pointers to the internal strings which must not be altered or freed. Deleting a string from a container will automatically free it. Empty strings and NULL pointers are allowed in the container.

**GLG_LONG**
for containers to hold integer values or addresses. The container’s elements will be of the longest integer type and are guaranteed to hold memory pointers. The memory pointed to by a pointer is not copied or freed automatically: this must be handled by the application which uses the container.

data2

Specifies a maximum number of objects in the group (`GlgLong`). This parameter is optional and is used only for **GLG_GROUP** and **GLG_ARRAY** containers. If you know the maximum number of objects in the group in advance, you may use this parameter to slightly optimize the group’s performance. If the number is not known in advance, use NULL as the parameter’s value. It will not cause an error to exceed the specified number of objects in the group at run time.

data3, data4

Not used. Use NULL as the parameter’s value.

**GLG_VIEWPORT**

No data parameters are used. Use NULL for each parameter’s value.
GLG_SERIES

GLG_SQUARE_SERIES

data1
Specifies a mandatory template object (GlgObject). This object is replicated by the series according to the series’ factors. The series objects are created with the default value of the Factor attribute equal to one. The same template object should not be used for more than one series.

data2, data3, data4
Not used. Use NULL as the parameter’s value.

GLG_REFERENCE

data1
A mandatory template object (GlgObject) for a container or object reference. Use NULL for file reference objects.

data2
An optional reference subtype (GlgRefType) which may have the following values:

GLG_REFERENCE_REF
Template and file reference objects.

GLG_CONTAINER_REF
Container objects.

Refer to the GLG Objects chapter for details on the reference subtypes. The default value is GLG_REFERENCE_REF.

data3, data4
Not used. Use NULL for each parameter’s value.

Non-Graphical Objects

Non-graphical objects are used to keep data values as well as control a wide variety of the visible features of graphical objects. Refer to the GLG Objects chapter of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for more information. The following list outlines the usage of the GlgCreateObject data parameters for non-graphical objects:

GLG_DATA.

data1
Specifies a mandatory data type (GlgDataType) which may have the following values:

GLG_D
D data (double)

GLG_S
S data (string)

GLG_G
G data (triplet of double values to define XYZ or RGB)

data2
Specifies an optional string value for the S data type. Use NULL for D and G data types.

data3, data4
Not used. Use NULL as the parameter’s value.
GLG_ATTRIBUTE.

**data1**

Specifies a *mandatory* data type (*GlgDataType*) which may have the following values:

- **GLG_D**
  
  A **D** attribute (double)

- **GLG_S**
  
  A **S** attribute (string)

- **GLG_G**
  
  A **G** attribute (triplet of double values to define XYZ or RGB)

**data2**

Specifies a *mandatory* attribute role (*GlgXformRole*) which may have the following values:

- **GLG_GEOM_XR**
- **GLG_COLOR_XR**
- **GLG_GDATA_XR**
- **GLG_DDATA_XR**
- **GLG_SDATA_XR**

The attribute’s role determines the type of transformations that will affect the object. Refer to the *GLG Objects* chapter for more information.

**data3, data4**

Not used. Use NULL as the parameter’s value.

GLG_ALIAS

**data1**

Specifies the alias name (*char*). This is an alternative (logical) name for accessing the resource pointed to by the alias. The default value is NULL.

**data2**

Specifies the resource path for the alias (*char*). The default value is NULL.

**data3, data4**

Not used. Use NULL as the parameter’s value.

GLG_HISTORY

**data1**

Specifies the resource name mask (*char*) used to access resources to be scrolled. The default value is NULL.

**data2**

Not used. Use NULL as the parameter’s value.

**data3**

Specifies the data type of the entry point. Possible values are GLG_D, GLG_S and GLG_G. This data type must match the data type of the resources pointed to by the resource name mask. The default value is GLG_D.

**data4**

Not used. Use NULL as the parameter’s value.
**Transformation Objects**

This section details procedures for creating the transformation objects. An introduction to these objects can be found in the *GLG Objects* chapter.

**GLG_XFORM**

- **data1**
  Specifies the role the transformation plays in the object hierarchy (*GlgXformRole*). It is a mandatory parameter and may have the following values:
    - *GLG_GEOM_XR* - for a geometrical transformation
    - *GLG_COLOR_XR* - for a color transformation
    - *GLG_DDATA_XR* - for a scalar transformation.
    - *GLG_SDATA_XR* - for a string transformation.

- **data2**
  The parameter is a mandatory parameter, and specifies the type of the transformation (*GlgXformType*) and may have the following values. Its possible values vary with the value of the *data1* parameter.

The parameters used to control a transformation are set using the resource mechanism after the transformation object is created. So, for example, to create a move transformation that moves a geometric object 50 units in the X direction takes two steps. First, you create a MoveX transformation object (**GLG_TRANSLATE_X_XF**), and only then do you set its attributes to move the desired amount. For geometric transformations, the most commonly manipulated resource is divided into two attributes, and the transformation depends on the product of the two. For a MoveX transformation, the two attributes are the X distance and the *Factor* attributes. This allows the application to scale to the data it is to receive.

The following transformations may be attached to an attribute of any type (D, S or G), and use the following values of the *data2* parameter:

- **GLG_LIST_XF**
  The transformed value is selected from a list of values based on the transformation’s index attribute, which is 0-based. When a list transformation is created, the *data3* parameter can be used to pass an array of values using a group containing GLG_ATTRIBUTE objects. The type of attribute object in the group should match the type of attribute the transformation is attached to (D, S or G).

- **GLG_THRESHOLD_XF**
  The transformed value is selected from a list of values based on the transformation’s input value, which is compared with a list of thresholds. When a list transformation is created, the *data3* parameter can be used to pass an array of values using a group containing GLG_ATTRIBUTE objects. The type of attribute object in the group should match the type of attribute the transformation is attached to (D, S or G). The *data4* parameter can be used to pass an array of thresholds, which is a group containing GLG_ATTRIBUTE objects of scalar (D) type.

- **GLG_SMAP_XF**
- **GLG_DMAP_XF**
  The transformed value is selected by mapping an input key to an output value by matching the input key with the list of keys. The type of the keys is determined by the type of the transformation: D (double) or S (string). The type of the output values is determined by the
type of the attribute the transformation is attached to. When a transformation is created, the `data3` and `data4` parameters can be used to pass a list of values and a list of keys. The lists are passed using a group containing GLG_ATTRIBUTE objects of an appropriate type.

**GLG_TRANSFER_XF**
This transformation is used to transfer a value from one attribute object to another. It can be used to implement a “one-way” constraint, where changes in one object affect another, but not vice versa. It has only two attributes. The first attribute is meant to be constrained to the source attribute, while the second may be used to attach a transformation to the constrained value.

**GLG_IDENTITY_XF**
This transformation is used to transfer a value from one attribute object to another. It is used in the internal design of the GLG Control Widgets.

For a transformation attached to a scalar (D) value, the `data2` values can be:

**GLG_RANGE_CONVERSION_XF**
Creates a Range Conversion transformation used to map an input range to an output range of scalars. For example, if the input range is (0,1) and the output range is (100,200), then an input value of 0.5 will produce a transformed value of 150.

**GLG_RANGE_CHECK_XF**
Creates a Range Check transformation that changes the output value when its input value goes out of range.

**GLG_TIMER_XF**
Creates a Timer transformation which periodically changes a value of an object’s attribute to implement blinking or other types of animation.

**GLG_DIVIDE_XF**
Creates a Divide transformation used to divide an attribute value by the Divisor attribute.

**GLG_LINEAR3_XF**
Creates a Linear transformation that calculates the output value as a linear combination of the transformation’s parameters.

**GLG_BOOLEAN_XF**
Creates a Boolean transformation that sets the output value to a boolean combination of the transformation’s parameters.

For a transformation attached to a string (S) value, the `data2` values can have the following values:

**GLG_S_FORMAT_XF**
Creates a Format S transformation. The transformed value of the string attribute is equal to an input string value formatted with a format string.

**GLG_D_FORMAT_XF**
Creates a Format D transformation. The transformed value of the string attribute is equal to an input scalar value formatted with a format string.

**GLG_TIME_FORMAT_XF**
Creates a Time Format transformation to format POSIX time values and display them as strings.

**GLG_STRING_CONCAT_XF**
Creates a String Concatenation transformation that concatenates several strings.

Transformations for the geometrical or color attributes can have the following values:

**GLG_TRANSLATE_X_XF**
GLG_TRANSLATE_Y_XF
GLG_TRANSLATE_Z_XF
GLG_TRANSLATE_XYZ_XF
Create a parametric translation transformation along the specified axis or axes.

GLG_TRANSLATE_XF
Creates a parametric translation transformation defined by a vector with a start and end point.

GLG_SCALE_X_XF
GLG_SCALE_Y_XF
GLG_SCALE_Z_XF
Create a parametric scale transformation; scaling affects only the specified coordinate.

GLG_SCALE_XYZ_XF
Creates a parametric scale transformation.

GLG_ROTATE_X_XF
GLG_ROTATE_Y_XF
GLG_ROTATE_Z_XF
Create a parametric rotate transformation around the axis defined by the transformation type.

GLG_SHEAR_X_XF
GLG_SHEAR_Y_XF
GLG_SHEAR_Z_XF
Create a parametric shear transformation; the shear amount increases along the axis defined by the transformation type.

GLG_MATRIX_XF
Creates a matrix transformation. A matrix transformation is more compact than the parametric, although its action cannot be easily controlled by accessing resources. To create a matrix transformation, first create the parametric transformation which defines the desired transformations and then use this transformation as the value of the data3 parameter. The data4 parameter is not used; use NULL for its value. After the matrix transformation has been created, the parametric transformation is not needed any more and may be dropped using the GlgDropObject function. To create a complex matrix transformation, a concatenation of several transformations may be used as the data3 parameter.

Once a matrix transformation is created, it can be changed with the SetResourceFromObject function.

GLG CONCATENATE_XF
Creates a concatenate transformation; it may be a concatenation of two matrix, parametric, or concatenate transformations. In this case data3 and data4 should contain the two transformation objects to be linked. Since a concatenate transformation references its components, they may be dereferenced using the GlgDropObject function after the concatenate transformation has been created.

The order of the transformation objects in the argument list corresponds to the order in which the transformations are applied when the resulting concatenate transformation is used to draw any object. The object is transformed with the first transformation, then with the second. Either object may itself be a concatenate transformation object, containing two or more other transformations.
A transformation may be used to create several concatenate transformations. In this case the corresponding transformations of the created concatenate transformations are constrained to have the same parameter values. Use the \texttt{GlgCopyObject} function to create copies of the transformation before passing them to the \texttt{GlgCreateObject} function to avoid constraints.

\textbf{GLG\_PATH\_XF}

Creates a parametric path transformation. When a path transformation is created, the \texttt{data3} parameter can be used to pass an array of path points. This array may be extracted from any polygon with its \texttt{Array} resource. Use a copy of the array if you don’t want the path of the transformation to be constrained to the path polygon. If the \texttt{data3} parameter is NULL, a default path transformation with two points is created.

\textit{Example: Concatenate Transformation}

The following fragment of code shows an example of creating a concatenate transformation. It creates a rotate and translate transformations and then combines them in a concatenate transformation:

```c
{
    GlgObject rotate_xform, move_xform;

    /* Create a rotate transformation. */
    rotate_xform =
        GlgCreateObject( GLG_XFORM, "Rotate", GLG_GEOM_XR,
                        GLG_ROTATE_Z_XF, NULL, NULL);

    /* Change the center of rotation from a default value (0;0;0) to the value (500; 0; 0). */
    GlgSetGResource( rotate_xform, "XformAttr1", 500., 0., 0. );

    /* Set the rotation angle to 90 degrees. */
    GlgSetDResource( rotate_xform, "XformAttr2", 90. );

    /* Create a translate transformation. */
    move_xform =
        GlgCreateObject( GLG_XFORM, "Move", GLG_GEOM_XR,
                        GLG_TRANSLATE_X_XF, NULL, NULL);

    /* Set the move amount to 500 in world coordinates. */
    GlgSetDResource( move_xform, "XformAttr2", 500. );

    /* Create a concatenate transformation. */
    concat_xform =
        GlgCreateObject( GLG_XFORM, "Concat", GLG_GEOM_XR,
                        GLG_CONCATENATE_XF, rotate_xform, move_xform );

    /* Dereference transformations; we do not need them any more. */
    GlgDropObject( rotate_xform );
    GlgDropObject( move_xform );
}```
Example: Matrix Transformation

The following example shows how to create a matrix transformations using the concatenate transformation from the previous example. It creates two different matrix transformations from the same concatenate transformation using different transformation parameters:

```c
{ 
  GlgObject matrix_xform1, matrix_xform2;
  /* Set transformation parameters for the first matrix. */
  GlgSetDResource( concat, "Rotate/XformAttr2", 60. ); /* Angle */
  GlgSetDResource( concat, "Move/XformAttr1", 500. ); /* Amount */

  /* Create the first matrix transformation. */
  matrix_xform1 = 
    GlgCreateObject( GLG_XFORM, "Matrix", GLG_GEOM_XR,
                     GLG_MATRIX_XF, concat_xform, NULL );

  /* Set transformation parameters for the second matrix. */
  GlgSetDResource( concat, "Rotate/XformAttr2", 30. ); /* Angle */
  GlgSetDResource( concat, "Move/XformAttr1", 1500. ); /* Amount */

  /* Create the second matrix transformation. */
  matrix_xform2 = 
    GlgCreateObject( GLG_XFORM, "Matrix", GLG_GEOM_XR,
                     GLG_MATRIX_XF, concat_xform, NULL );

  /* Dereference the concatenation transformation if not needed any more. */
  GlgDropObject( concat_xform );
}
```

Refer to the *GLG Objects* chapter for a description of all the transformation attributes.
**GlgAddObjectToTop**  
**GlgAddObjectToBottom**  
**GlgAddObjectAt**

Add an object to a container at the specified position: top, bottom or position defined by the index (Extended API only).

```c
GlgBoolean GlgAddObjectToTop( container, object )
    GlgObject container;
    GlgObject object;

GlgBoolean GlgAddObjectToBottom( container, object )
    GlgObject container;
    GlgObject object;

GlgBoolean GlgAddObjectAt( container, object, index )
    GlgObject container;
    GlgObject object;
    GlgLong index;
```

**Parameters**

- **container**
  Specifies the container object.

- **object**
  Specifies the object to be added to the container object.

- **index**
  Specifies the position in a container.

These functions add an object to a container object at the specified position and return *GlgTrue* if the object was successfully added or *GlgFalse* otherwise. The container object may have different types: it may be a group, a viewport or a polygon.

If the container object is a group or viewport, you may add any graphical object to it. Any attempt to add a non-graphical object will fail and an error message will be generated. The objects at the end (the bottom) of the list are drawn last and will appear in front of other objects.

If a polygon is passed as a container object parameter to this function, you may add points to the polygon. Any attempt to add an object different from a geometrical data object will fail, generating an error message.

**Note:** For viewports with integrated scrolling enabled by the viewport’s *Pan* attribute, child viewport objects added to the bottom of the viewport object list will appear in front of the integrated scrollbars until the viewport is reset. Resetting the viewport reorders the scrollbars to be the last in the object list. To achieve proper rendering without resetting the viewport, use *GlgAddObjectAt* to add the child viewport at a proper position before the integrated scrollbars. If a single X or Y scrollbar is used, the position index will be `list_size - 1`, where `list_size` is the number of objects in the viewport. If both X and Y scrollbars are active, `list_size - 3` position should be used.
GlgAddObject

A generic function for adding an object to a container (Extended API only).

GlgBoolean GlgAddObject( container, object, access_type, pos_modifier )

GlgObject container;
GlgObject object;
GlgAccessType access_type;
GlgPositionModifier pos_modifier;

Parameters

cancer

Specifies the container object.

object

Specifies the object to be added to the container object.

access_type

Specifies the position at which the object is inserted. This parameter may have the following values:

GLG_TOP
    Adds the object at the beginning of the object list.

GLG_BOTTOM
    Adds the object at the end of the object list.

GLG_CURRENT
    Adds the object at the position defined by the last call to GlgFindObject.

pos_modifier

Used only with the GLG_CURRENT access type and may have the following values:

GLG_BEFORE
    Adds object before the object defined by the last call to GlgFindObject.

GLG_AFTER
    Adds input object after the object defined by the last call to GlgFindObject.

If the access type is not GLG_CURRENT, use 0 as the value of this parameter.

This function adds an object to a container object and returns GlgTrue if the object was successfully added or GlgFalse otherwise. The container object may have different types: it may be a group, a viewport or a polygon.

If the container object is a group or viewport, you may add any graphical object to it. Any attempt to add a non-graphical object will fail and an error message will be generated. The objects at the end (the bottom) of the list are drawn last and will appear in front of other objects.

If a polygon is passed as a container object parameter to this function, you may add points to the polygon. Any attempt to add an object different from a geometrical data object will fail, generating an error message.
A container object keeps an internal current position pointer, which is set by a successful call to the `GlgFindObject` function. For a call to `GlgAddObject` immediately following the `GlgFindObject` call, the `pos_modifier` parameter defines where to add the new object: right before or right after the object returned by `GlgFindObject`. The position modifier also defines how the insert position defined by the current position pointer is adjusted after the insertion. For GLG_BEFORE, the current position is left unchanged, for GLG_AFTER it is incremented by 1. This allows you to call `GlgAddObject` repeatedly after an initial call to `GlgFindObject`.

For example, the following sequence of calls:

```c
GlgFindObject( container, object_B, GLG_FIND_OBJECT, 0 );
GlgAddObject( container, object_1, GLG_CURRENT, GLG_BEFORE );
GlgAddObject( container, object_2, GLG_CURRENT, GLG_BEFORE );
GlgAddObject( container, object_3, GLG_CURRENT, GLG_BEFORE );
```

for a group with objects:

(object_A, object_B, object_C)

results in a group with the following object order:

(object_A, object_1, object_2, object_3, object_B, object_C).

The sequence of calls:

```c
GlgFindObject( container, object_B, GLG_FIND_OBJECT, 0 );
GlgAddObject( container, object_1, GLG_CURRENT, GLG_AFTER );
GlgAddObject( container, object_2, GLG_CURRENT, GLG_AFTER );
GlgAddObject( container, object_3, GLG_CURRENT, GLG_AFTER );
```

for the same group results in:

(object_A, object_B, object_1, object_2, object_3, object_C).

Keep in mind that any other calls to `GlgFindObject`, `GlgAddObject`, and `GlgDeleteObject` may affect the current position pointer.

**GlgConstrainObject**

Constrains an attribute or point of an object to an attribute or point of another.

```c
GlgBoolean GlgConstrainObject( from_attribute, to_attribute )
    GlgObject from_attribute;
    GlgObject to_attribute;
```

**Parameters**

**from_attribute**

Specifies the attribute or point object to be constrained. To obtain the object ID of the `from_attribute`, the `GlgGetResourceObject` function must be used with a default resource name rather than a user-defined resource name as the last part of resource path. For example, the “`object1/FillColor`” must be used to get the object ID of the `FillColor` attribute of `object1`, and not “`object1/color1`”. 

---

**GlgConstrainObject**

Constrains an attribute or point of an object to an attribute or point of another.

```c
GlgBoolean GlgConstrainObject( from_attribute, to_attribute )
    GlgObject from_attribute;
    GlgObject to_attribute;
```

**Parameters**

**from_attribute**

Specifies the attribute or point object to be constrained. To obtain the object ID of the `from_attribute`, the `GlgGetResourceObject` function must be used with a default resource name rather than a user-defined resource name as the last part of resource path. For example, the “`object1/FillColor`” must be used to get the object ID of the `FillColor` attribute of `object1`, and not “`object1/color1`”. 

---
For objects that have a fixed number of control points (arc, text, etc.), use the default attribute name ("PointN") to access an object’s Nth control point. For objects which do not have a fixed number of points (e.g. polygons), use the GlgGetElement or GlgIterate function to get its points and use them as the from_attribute.

**to_attribute**

Specifies the attribute or point to constrain to. This object may be queried by using either the default or a user-defined resource name.

This function constrains the attribute or point specified by the from_attribute parameter to the attribute or point specified by the to_attribute parameter. If two attributes are constrained, changing the value of either attribute changes the values of both. For more information about constraining, see the Constraints section in the Structure of a GLG Drawing chapter.

If the object whose attribute (from_attribute) is being constrained has already been drawn, an error message will be generated. You should either constrain object attributes before drawing the object or use the GlgSuspendObject function to suspend drawn objects before constraining their attributes.

You cannot constrain any objects beside attribute objects (a control point is an attribute object as well). The from_attribute and to_attribute attribute objects should be of the same data subtype. That is, you cannot constrain a color attribute object (G type) to the line width attribute object (D type) because they have different data types.

If any of the conditions above are not satisfied, the function fails and returns GlgFalse. If constraining is successful, the function returns GlgTrue.

Note that constraining an attribute object causes all the attributes of the attribute object to be identical to the attributes of the object to which it is constrained, including its name, transformation and value. If a transformation is added to an attribute object, it is automatically added to all the attribute objects that are constrained to this attribute object in order to maintain the constraints. Similarly, if the object name is changed, it is automatically changed for all the objects that are constrained to the object. These changes are permanent and remain in effect even after the constraints are removed.

**GlgContainsObject**

Checks if object belongs to a container.

```c
GlgBoolean GlgContainsObject( container, object )
GloObject container;
GloObject object;
```

**Parameters**

- **container**
  Specifies the container object.

- **object**
  Specifies the object to search for.

This function returns GlgTrue if the object belongs to the container and GlgFalse otherwise.
**GlgCopyObject**

Creates a copy of an object (Extended API only).

```cpp
GlgObject GlgCopyObject( object )
GlgObject object;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  Specifies the object to be copied.

This function creates and returns a copy of an object. The reference count of the created copy is set to 1. The created copy must be explicitly dereferenced after it has been used to avoid memory leaks. Refer to the description of the `GlgReferenceObject` function for details on reference counting.

`GlgCopyObject` is equivalent to using `GlgCloneObject` with the `FULL_CLONE` cloning type. Refer to the `GlgCloneObject` section below for more details on cloning types.

The `GlgCopyObject` function may be used to create multiple instances of an object after the object has been created and its attributes have been set to the desired values. Using `GlgCopyObject` can also save repeated calls to the resource-setting functions.

**GlgCloneObject**

Creates a specialized copy (clone) of an object (Extended API only).

```cpp
GlgObject GlgCloneObject( object, clone_type )
GlgObject object;
GlgCloneType clone_type;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  Specifies the object to be cloned.

- **clone_type**
  This is an enumerated value, specifying the type of clone desired. The possible value are `GLG_FULL_CLONE`, `GLG_STRONG_CLONE`, `GLG_WEAK_CLONE`, `GLG_CONSTRAINED_CLONE` and `GLG_SHALLOW_CLONE`.

This function creates a copy of an object, according to the rules of cloning. There are four different kinds of clones available for a given object. The difference between them depends on their treatment of the original object’s attributes according to the `Global` flag. There is also a special shallow clone type which can be applied only to the GLG group objects.

**Full Clone**

A full clone is a copy of the original object. No attributes of the copy are constrained to the attributes of the original.

**Constrained Clone**

A constrained clone is a copy of the original object all of whose attributes are constrained to
the corresponding attributes of the original.

**Exception:** The Constrained Clone does not constrain the attributes that have their Global flag set to NONE, such as the constrained points of the parallelogram, frame and connector objects, the Buffer attribute of the Transfer transformation and some other special attributes.

**Strong Clone**

A strong clone is a copy of the original object. If any of the object’s attributes are global or semi-global (have their Global flags set to GLG_GLOBAL or GLG_SEMI_GLOBAL), they will be constrained to the corresponding attribute of the original.

**Weak Clone**

A weak clone interprets SEMI-GLOBAL to mean the same as LOCAL. It is similar to a strong clone, but only the global attributes are constrained.

**Shallow Clone**

A shallow clone is a special clone type that can be applied only to the group objects. When a shallow copy of a group is created, the copy will contain the same object IDs as the original group, as opposed to the other clone types which clone elements of the group, creating new objects with new object IDs. The shallow clone may be used by a program to create a list of objects in the original group, for example for safe traversing of the list while deleting the objects from the original group.

**GlgCreateInversedMatrix**

Inverts a matrix object.

```c
GlgObject GlgCreateInversedMatrix( matrix )
GlgObject matrix;
```

**Parameters**

- **matrix**

  Specifies the matrix to be inverted.

Creates and returns the matrix inverse of the input one. The returned matrix must be dereferenced using `GlgDropObject` when not needed any more.

This function may be used to invert the drawing transformation obtained with the `GlgGetDrawingMatrix` function. While the drawing transformation converts world to screen coordinates, the inverse of it may be used to convert the screen coordinates of objects and object bounding boxes back to world coordinates.

**GlgCreatePointArray**

Creates and returns an array containing all of an object’s control points:

```c
GlgObject GlgCreatePointArray( object, type )
GlgObject object;
GlgControlPointType type;
```
Parameters

**object**
Specifies the object.

**type**
Reserved for future use, must be 0.

**GlgCreateResourceList**

Returns a list of an object’s resources.

```c
GlgObject GlgCreateResourceList( object, list_named_res,
                                  list_def_attr, list_aliases )
GlgObject object;
GlgBoolean list_named_res, list_def_attr, list_aliases;
```

Parameters

**object**
The input object.

**list_named_res**
A boolean value indicating whether the returned list should include the input object’s named resources.

**list_def_attr**
A boolean value indicating whether the returned list should include the input object’s default attributes. The resource objects referred to by the default resource names are not actually included in the list. Instead a dummy scalar data object (type D) is included whose name is the same as the default attribute.

**list_aliases**
Indicates whether the returned list should include aliases. The resource objects referred to by the aliases are not included in the list. Instead a dummy scalar data object (type D) is included whose name is the same as the alias.

This function creates and returns the array of an object’s resources. The list_named_res, list_def_attr and list_aliases parameters let you choose whether the array should include named resources, default attributes, aliases or any combination of the above.

The returned array has one entry for each resource. The entries are not sorted and are listed in the order of the occurrence inside their category. The named resources (if any) are listed first, then default resources and finally the aliases. The returned array must be dereferenced when finished.
For named resources, the entries are the object IDs of the resource objects themselves. For default resources and aliases, the entries are dummy scalar data objects named after the default attributes or aliases. For both types of entries, the name of the entry object is the name of the resource listed. The following code fragment shows how to print the list of resources:

```c
GlgObject object, list, list_element;
GlgLong size, i;
char * name;

list = GlgCreateResourceList( object, True, True, False );
if( list )
{
    size = GlgGetSize( list );
    for( i=0; i < size; ++i )
    {
        list_element = GlgGetElement( list, i);
        GlgGetSResource( list_element, "Name", name );
        printf( "Resource Name: %s\n", name );
    }
    GlgDropObject( list );
}
```

The `GlgCreateResourceList` function returns the resource list on only one level of the resource hierarchy. To see the resource lists of the returned resources, invoke the `GlgCreateResourceList` recursively using one of the following techniques:

- Use `GlgCreateResourceList` on the resources in the returned list. This will only work for the named resources since the default resources and aliases are represented by dummy objects.
- Get the name of a resource in the returned resource list and use the `GlgGetResourceObject` function to obtain its object ID, then call `GlgCreateResourceList` with that object ID. This method is slower but will work for both named resources, default attributes and aliases.

### GlgCreateSelectionMessage

Searches all objects inside the given rectangle for an action with the specified selection trigger type attached to an object and returns a selection message for the first found action:

```c
GlgObject GlgCreateSelectionMessage( top_vp, rectangle, selected_vp,
    selection_type, button )
GlgObject top_vp;
GlgRectangle * rectangle;
GlgObject selected_vp;
GlgSelectionEventType selection_type;
GlgLong button;
```

**Parameters**

- **top vp**
  The top viewport of the selection query (must be an ancestor of `selected vp`).

- **rectangle**
  The bounding rectangle in screen coordinates of the `selected vp` viewport. Any graphical
shape whose rendering intersects this rectangle is included in the search.

**selected_vp**

The viewport relatively to which the bounding rectangle is defined. When used with the mouse events, this is the viewport in which the mouse event occurred.

**selection_type**

This is an enumerated value specifying the selection type. The GLG_MOVE_SELECTION value selects custom mouse move events attached to an object, GLG_CLICK_SELECTION selects mouse click events and GLG_TOOLTIP_SELECTION selects the tooltip events.

**button**

The mouse button for the GLG_CLICK_SELECTION selection type.

This function may be used in a trace callback to determine whether a mouse event was meant to trigger an action attached to a graphical object in a drawing. The function returns a message equivalent to the message received in the input callback. If no matching actions were found, NULL is returned.

**GlgCreateSelectionNames**

Returns a list of names of objects intersecting a given rectangle.

```c
GlgObject GlgCreateSelectionNames( top_vp, rectangle, selected_vp )
GlgObject top_vp;
GlgRectangle * rectangle;
GlgObject selected_vp;
```

*Parameters*

**top_vp**

The top viewport of the selection query (must be an ancestor of selected_vp).

**rectangle**

The bounding rectangle in screen coordinates of the selected_vp viewport. Any graphical shape whose rendering intersects this rectangle is included in the selection list.

**selected_vp**

The viewport relatively to which the bounding rectangle is defined. When used with the mouse events, this is the viewport in which the mouse event occurred.

This function may be used to determine whether a mouse event was meant to select graphical objects in a drawing. The function returns an array of strings containing the names of the objects that overlap with the given rectangle completely or partially. The name string is a complete resource path name (relative to the top_vp) which can be used get the object ID of the object:
GLG Object selected_object = GlgGetResourceObject( top_vp, path_name );

This function may be called from a trace callback function to implement the custom handling of mouse events. For example, it may be used to implement the “hot spot” functionality, highlighting objects when the cursor moves over them. The function returns NULL if no objects intersect the input rectangle, or if none of the intersected objects have names. The GlgCreateSelection function described below may be used to handle unnamed objects.

The array returned by this function must be dereferenced with the GlgDropObject function when the program is finished using it.

**GlgCreateSelection**

Returns a list of the objects intersecting a given rectangle.

```c
GlgObject GlgCreateSelection( top_vp, rectangle, selected_vp )
GlgObject top_vp;
GlgRectangle * rectangle;
GlgObject selected_vp;
```

**Parameters**

- **top_vp**
  The top viewport of the selection query (must be an ancestor of selected_vp).

- **rectangle**
  The bounding rectangle in screen coordinates of the selected_vp viewport. Any graphical shape whose rendering intersects this rectangle is included in the selection list.

- **selected_vp**
  The viewport relatively to which the bounding rectangle is defined. When used with the mouse events, this is the viewport in which the mouse event occurred.

This function is similar to the GlgCreateSelectionNames function, but it returns an array of objects instead of an array of object names. The objects in the array are listed in the reversed order compared to their drawing order, so that the objects that are at the bottom of the drawing list and are drawn on top of other objects will be listed the first in the array.

While GlgCreateSelectionNames reports both the selected objects on the bottom of the hierarchy and all their parents, this function reports only objects at the bottom and doesn’t include their parents. For example, if a polygon in a group is selected, only the polygon is reported and not the group. To get information about the parents of selected objects, use the GlgGetParent function.

The function returns NULL if no objects intersect the input rectangle. The returned array must be dereferenced with the GlgDropObject function when the program is finished using it.
**GlgDeleteTopObject**  
**GlgDeleteBottomObject**  
**GlgDeleteObjectAt**

Delete an object from a specified position in a container: top, bottom or a position defined by an index (Extended API only).

```c
GlgBoolean GlgDeleteTopObject( container )
    GlgObject container;

GlgBoolean GlgDeleteBottomObject( container )
    GlgObject container;

GlgBoolean GlgDeleteObjectAt( container, index )
    GlgObject container;
    Glglong index;
```

**Parameters**

- **container**
  Specifies a container object.

- **index**
  Specifies an index of the object to be deleted from the container.

These functions delete an object from the container object and returns `GlgTrue` if the object was successfully deleted or `GlgFalse` otherwise.

**GlgDeleteObject**

A generic function for deleting an object from a container (Extended API only).

```c
GlgBoolean GlgDeleteObject( container, reserved, access_type, pos_modifier )
    GlgObject container;
    void * reserved;
    GlgAccessType access_type;
    GlgPositionModifier pos_modifier;
```

**Parameters**

- **container**
  Specifies a container object.

- **reserved**
  A reserved parameter for the future extensions; must be NULL.

- **access_type**
  Specifies the position of the object to be deleted and may have the following values:

  - **GLG_TOP**
    Deletes the object at the beginning of the object list.
GLG_BOTTOM
Deletes the object at the bottom of the object list.

GLG_CURRENT
Deletes the object at the position defined by the last call to GlgFindObject.

pos_modifier
Used only with the GLG_CURRENT access type. It defines how to adjust the current position after the delete operation. This parameter allows using the function repeatedly to delete several objects before or after the object defined by the previous call to the GlgFindObject function. It may have the following values:

GLG_BEFORE
Moves the current position pointer to the previous object in the list.

GLG_AFTER
Moves the current position pointer to the next object in the list.

If the access type is not GLG_CURRENT, use 0 as the value of the parameter.

This function deletes an object from the container object and returns GlgTrue if the object was successfully deleted or GlgFalse otherwise.

The object to be deleted is defined by the access_type parameter and may be the first (GLG_TOP) or the last object (GLG_BOTTOM) in the container’s object list. It may also be an object defined by the previous successful call to GlgFindObject (GLG_CURRENT).

For example, the following sequence of calls:

```c
GlgFindObject( container, object_D, GLG_FIND_OBJECT, 0 );
GlgDeleteObject( container, NULL, GLG_CURRENT, GLG_AFTER );
GlgDeleteObject( container, NULL, GLG_CURRENT, GLG_AFTER );
GlgDeleteObject( container, NULL, GLG_CURRENT, GLG_AFTER );
```

for a group with objects:

`(object_A, object_B, object_C, object_D, object_E, object_F, object_G )`

results in deleting objects object_D, object_E, and object_F.

The sequence of calls:

```c
GlgFindObject( container, object_B, GLG_FIND_OBJECT, 0 );
GlgDeleteObject( container, NULL, GLG_CURRENT, GLG_BEFORE );
GlgDeleteObject( container, NULL, GLG_CURRENT, GLG_BEFORE );
GlgDeleteObject( container, NULL, GLG_CURRENT, GLG_BEFORE );
```

for the same group deletes objects object_D, object_C, and object_B, in that order.

Keep in mind that any other calls to GlgFindObject, GlgAddObject, and GlgDeleteObject may affect the current position pointer. The current position pointer must be used immediately after the GlgFindObject call.
**GlgDeleteThisObject**

Finds and deletes the object from a container (Extended API only).

```c
GlgBoolean GlgDeleteThisObject( container, object )
    GlgObject container;
    GlgObject object;
```

**Parameters**

- **container**
  Specifies a container object.

- **object**
  Specifies an object to be deleted from the container.

This function finds and deletes an object from the container object. It returns *GlgTrue* if the object was successfully deleted or *GlgFalse* if object was not found in the container.

**GlgDropObject**

Decrements an object’s reference count.

```c
void GlgDropObject( object )
    GlgObject object;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  Specifies the object to be dereferenced.

This function decreases the object’s reference count by 1. If the reference count goes to 0, the object is destroyed. Destroying an object dereferences all its subsidiary objects and may destroy them as well if their reference counts become zero.

The *GlgDropObject* function should be used to dereference the object after creating, copying, loading or referencing the object, as was shown in the first coding example for the *GlgReferenceObject* function.

**GlgFindObject**

A generic find function: finds an object in a container. Use *GlgContainsObject*, *GlgGetNamedObject*, *GlgGetElement* or *GlgGetIndex* convenience functions for specialized tasks.

```c
GlgObject GlgFindObject( container, object, search_type, reserved )
    GlgObject container;
    void * object;
    GlgSearchType search_type;
    void * reserved;
```
Parameters

container
Specifications the container object.

object
Specifications the data to search for. Depending on the search type, it may be an object ID, object name, or object's index in the container's object list.

search_type
Specifications the search type and may have the following values:

GLG_FIND_OBJECT
Finds an object by the object ID (pass the object ID as the value of the object parameter).

GLG_FIND_BY_NAME
Find an object by its name (pass the name as the value of the object parameter).

GLG_FIND_BY_INDEX
Finds an object by its position in the container object list (pass the zero-based position index as the value of the object parameter).

Reserved
A reserved parameter for future extensions; must be NULL.

This function searches for an object based on the specified name, index, or object ID. If the object is found, the function modifies the container’s internal position pointer to point to the found object and returns the object; otherwise it leaves the position pointer intact and returns NULL. The container’s position pointer may be affected by other GlgFindObject, GlgAddObject and GlgDeleteObject calls. Any function using the position pointer (GLG_CURRENT access type) must be called immediately after the GlgFindObject call before any other call which may affect the pointer.

GlgFitObject

Fits an object to a specified rectangular area:

GlGBoolean GlgFitObject( object, coord_type, anchoring, x, y, z )
GlGObject object;
GlGCoordType coord_type;
GlGBoolean keep_ratio;
GlGCube * box;

Parameters

object
Specifications the object to fit.

coord_type
Specifications the coordinate system to interpret the fit area in. If GLG_SCREEN_COORD is used, the area is defined in screen pixels. If GLG_OBJECTCOORD is used, the area is defined in the GLG world coordinates.
box
The area to fit the object to. If the Z extent of the box is 0, 2D fitting is performed and the
object is not scaled in the Z dimension. If Z extent is not 0, 3D fitting is performed.

keep_ratio
If the parameter is set to GlgTrue, the function preserves the object’s X/Y ratio by using the
smallest of the required X and Y scale factors for both directions. If keep_ratio is set to
GlgFalse, different scale factors may be used for X and Y scaling to fit the object to the box
more precisely.

This function transforms the object to fit it to the area, calculating new control point values. The
object’s hierarchy must be setup to use this function.

The following types defined in the GlgApi.h file are used:

typedef struct _GlgCube
{
    GlgPoint p1; /* Lower left */
    GlgPoint p2; /* Upper right */
} GlgCube;

GlgGetAlarmObject
Returns a tag object with a specified alarm label, or a list of alarms matching the specified alarm
label pattern.

GlgObject GlgGetAlarmObject( object, search_string, single_alarm, reserved )
GlgObject object;
char * search_string;
GlgBoolean single_alarm;
GlgLong reserved;

Parameters

object
Specifies the object whose alarms to query.

search_string
Specifies a string or a pattern for the search (may include ? and * wildcards).

single_alarm
 Defines a single alarm (GlgTrue) or multiple alarm (GlgFalse) mode.

reserved
Reserved for future use, must be 0.

In a single alarm mode, the function returns the alarm that has an alarm label matching the search
criteria.

In the multiple alarm mode, a list containing all alarms with matching alarm labels will be returned.
The returned list must be dereferenced using GlgDropObject when it is no longer needed.
**GlgGetBoxPtr**

Returns an object’s bounding box.

```c
GlgCube * GlgGetBoxPtr( object )
    GlgObject object;
```

**Parameters**

**object**

Specifies the object whose bounds are to be returned.

Returns a pointer to the object’s 3-D bounding box. The box boundaries are in absolute screen coordinates (pixels) and are valid only after the object has been drawn. (That is, after the hierarchy has been set up.) The returned pointer points to internal structures which are valid only while the object exists and should not be modified. The object box may be converted to world coordinates by using the `GlgGetDrawingMatrix`, `GlgCreateInversedMatrix` and `GlgTransformPoint` functions.

The following types defined in the `GlgApi.h` file are used:

```c
typedef struct _GlgPoint
{
    double x, y, z;
} GlgPoint;

typedef struct _GlgCube
{
    GlgPoint p1; /* Lower left */
    GlgPoint p2; /* Upper right */
} GlgCube;
```

**GlgGetDrawingMatrix**

Returns the transformation matrix attached to the input object.

```c
GlgObject GlgGetDrawingMatrix( object )
    GlgObject object;
```

**Parameters**

**object**

Specifies the input object.

Returns the transformation matrix for the set of all transformations attached to an input object. Transformation matrices are only used for geometric transformations, so this function may be called only for graphical objects, like polygons and polylines. This function must be called after the object has been drawn. (That is, after its hierarchy has been set up.) The function returns the internal matrix object which is valid only immediately after the function call. The matrix should not be modified or destroyed. To prevent the matrix from being destroyed, you may reference it with `GlgReferenceObject` (and dereference later), or, even better, create a copy.
Querying the drawing matrix of a viewport returns the drawing matrix used to position the viewport’s control points, and not the matrix used to render the objects inside it. To get the drawing matrix the viewport uses to draw objects inside it, query the drawing list of the viewport (the Array resource of the viewport) and use it as a parameter of the GlgGetDrawingMatrix function.

**GlgGetElement**

Returns the object at the specified position in a container.

```c
GlgObject GlgGetElement( container, index )
GlgObject container;
GlgLong index;
```

*Parameters*

- **container**
  - Specifies the container object.

- **index**
  - Specifies the object position inside the container.

This function returns NULL if the specified index is invalid. While the function provides the Extended API functionality, it is also available in the Standard API when used with the group object.

**GlgGetIndex**

Returns the index of the first occurrence of an object in a container.

```c
GlgLong GlgGetIndex( container, object)
GlgObject container;
GlgObject object;
```

*Parameters*

- **container**
  - Specifies the container object.

- **object**
  - Specifies the object to search for.

This function returns -1 if the object wasn’t found in the container.

**GlgGetMatrixData**

Queries matrix coefficients:

```c
void GlgGetMatrixData( matrix, matrix_data )
GlgObject matrix;
GlgMatrixData * matrix_data;
```
Parameters

matrix
Specifies the matrix object to query.

matrix_data
The structure to hold the matrix’s coefficients.

The GlgMatrixData data type is defined in the GlgApi.h file:

```c
typedef struct _GlgMatrixData
{
    long type;
    double matrix[4][4];
} GlgMatrixData;
```

GlgGetNamedObject

Returns an object ID of the object in a container with the specified name.

```c
GlgObject GlgGetNamedObject( container, name )
GlgObject container;
char * name;
```

Parameters

container
Specifies the container object.

name
Specifies the object’s name.

This function returns named objects of a container with no regards to the resource hierarchy, and is different from the GlgGetResourceObject function (which returns named resources on the current level of the resource hierarchy but not necessarily the elements of the container).

This function returns NULL if the object with the specified name wasn’t found in the container.

GlgGetParent

Returns an object’s parent object, if one exists.

```c
GlgObject GlgGetParent( object, num_parents )
GlgObject object;
GlgLong * num_parents;
```

Parameters

object
Specifies the object whose parents are to be returned.
num_parents

Used to return the number of parents attached to the input objects. If this is NULL on input, an error message will be generated if the object has more than one parent.

This function returns an ID for an object’s parent object. For constrained objects, there may be more than one parent object. In this case, the function returns an array of parent object IDs. (This may be used to check whether an object is constrained.)

The returned object ID is a pointer to an internal data structures and it should not be dereferenced. To keep it from being destroyed when the object is destroyed, you can reference it with GlgReferenceObject (and dereference later). If the return value is an array of parents and you want to keep it around, the safer method to keep it is to create a copy. This prevents the array’s elements from being modified by the GLG internals.

This function must be called after the hierarchy is created.

**GlgGetResourceObject**

Returns the ID of a resource object.

```c
GlgObject GlgGetResourceObject( object, resource_name )

object;
char * resource_name;
```

**Parameters**

**object**

Specifies the object whose resources are queried.

**resource_name**

A character string that specifies the resource name.

This function finds and returns a named resource of an object or an object ID of the object’s attribute. The `resource_name` parameter should identify an object, such as an attribute object or a named object of a group. If the resource is not found, the function returns NULL. No error message is generated in this case, so this function can be used to query an object’s existence. The object ID returned by the function is not referenced and is valid only immediately after the function call. Reference the object if the resource ID has to be stored for later use to make sure the object is not destroyed.

**GlgGetSize**

Queries the size of a container object.

```c
GlgLong GlgGetSize( container )

GlgObject container;
```

**Parameters**

**container**

Specifies the container object.
This function returns the size of a container object. For a viewport or group object, the size is the number of objects in the viewport or group. For a polygon, the size is the number of vertices. While the function provides the Extended API functionality, it is also available in the Standard API when used with the group object.

**GlgGetStringIndex**

Returns the index of the first occurrence of the string in a string container.

```c
GlgLong GlgGetStringIndex( container, string)
GlgObject container;
char * string;
```

**Parameters**

- **container**
  Specifies the container object.

- **string**
  Specifies the string to search for.

This function returns -1 if the string wasn’t found in the container.

**GlgGetTagObject**

Returns a tag object with a specified tag name or tag source, or a list of tags matching the specified tag name or tag source pattern.

```c
GlgObject GlgGetTagObject( object, search_string, by_name,
unique_tags, single_tag, tag_type_mask)
GlgObject object;
char * search_string;
GlgBoolean by_name;
GlgBoolean unique_tags;
GlgBoolean single_tag;
GlgTagType tag_type_mask;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  Specifies the object whose tags to query.

- **search_string**
  Specifies a string or a pattern for the search (may include ? and * wildcards).

- **by_name**
  If set to *GlgTrue*, the search is performed by matching the tag names, otherwise the search is done by matching the tag sources. Tag sources can be used only for data tags.

- **unique_tags**
  If set to *GlgTrue*, only one tag instance will be listed when several tags with the same tag name or tag source exist in the drawing, otherwise all tags with the same tag name or tag source will
be included in the returned list. The parameter is ignored in the single tag mode.

**single_tag**

Defines the single tag (GlgTrue) or multiple tag (GlgFalse) mode.

**tag_type_mask**

Defines the type of tags to query: data tags or export tags. Tag type constants may be ORed to query tags of several types.

In a single tag mode, the function returns the first attribute that has a tag matching the search criteria.

In the multiple tag mode, a list containing all attributes with matching tags will be returned. The unique_tags controls if only one tag is included in case there are multiple tags with the same tag name or tag source. It is ignored in the single tag mode. The returned list must be dereferenced using GlgDropObject when it is no longer needed.

**GlgIterate**

Traverses the container object.

```c
GlgObject GlgIterate( container )
    GlgObject container;
```

**Parameters**

**container**

Specifies the container object.

Returns the next element of container. The GlgSetStart function must be used to initialize the container for iterating before Iterate is invoked the first time. The add, delete and search operations affect the iteration state and should not be performed on the container while it is being iterated.

To perform a safe iteration that is not affected by the add and delete operations, a copy of the container can be created using the GlgCloneObject function with the SHALLOW_CLONE clone type. The shallow copy will return a container with a list of objects IDs, and it can be safely iterated while objects are added or deleted from the original container.

Alternatively, GlgGetElement can be used to traverse elements of the container using an element index, which is not affected by the search operations on the container.

The following coding example shows how to iterate all objects in a container using GlgIterate:

```c
int i, size;
GlgObject object;

size = GlgGetSize( container );
if( size != 0 )
{
    GlgSetStart( polygon ); /* Initialize traversing. */
    for( i=0; i<size; ++i )
    {
        object = GlgIterate( container );
        ... /* Code to process the object */
```
GLgLayoutObjects

Performs operations ranging from setting the object’s width and height to align and layout of groups of objects.

GLgBoolean GLgLayoutObjects( object, sel_elem, type, distance,
        use_box, process_subobjects )

    GLgObject object;
    GLgObject sel_elem;
    GLgLayoutType type;
    double distance;
    GLgBoolean use_box;
    GLgBoolean process_subobjects;

Parameters

object

    Specifies the object or group of objects to perform the requested operations upon.

sel_elem

    Specifies the anchor object for alignment operations. If null value is specified, the first encountered object in the specified alignment direction is used.

type

    Specifies the type of the layout action to perform. May have the following values:

    ALIGN_LEFT

        Align the left edge of elements within the group with the left edge of the anchor element.

    ALIGN_RIGHT

        Align the right edge of elements within the group with the right edge of the anchor element.

    ALIGN_HCENTER

        Align the center of elements within the group with the center of the anchor element horizontally.

    ALIGN_TOP

        Align the top edge of elements within the group with the top edge of the anchor element.

    ALIGN_BOTTOM

        Align the bottom edge of elements within the group with the bottom edge of the anchor element.

    ALIGN_VCENTER

        Align the center of elements within the group with the center of the anchor element vertically.
**SET_EQUAL_VSIZE**
Set the height of elements within the group to the height of the anchor.

**SET_EQUAL_HSIZE**
Set the width of elements within the group to the width of the anchor.

**SET_EQUAL_SIZE**
Set the width and height of elements within the group to the width and height of the anchor.

**SET_EQUAL_VDISTANCE**
Equally distributes the group's elements in vertical direction as measured by the distance between their centers.

**SET_EQUAL_HDISTANCE**
Equally distributes the group's elements in horizontal direction as measured by the distance between their centers.

**SET_EQUAL_VSPACE**
Equally distributes space gaps between group's elements in vertical direction.

**SET_EQUAL_HSPACE**
Equally distributes space gaps between group's elements in horizontal direction.

**SET_VSIZE**
If anchor is `null`, sets the object's height; if anchor in not `null`, sets the height of all elements within the group. The height is defined by the value of the distance parameter.

**SET_HSIZE**
If anchor is `null`, sets the object's width; if anchor in not `null`, sets the width of all elements within the group. The width is defined by the value of the distance parameter.

**SET_VDISTANCE**
Set vertical distance between centers of the group's elements to a value defined by the distance parameter.

**SET_HDISTANCE**
Set horizontal distance between centers of the group's elements to a value defined by the distance parameter.

**SET_VSPACE**
Sets space gaps between group's elements in vertical direction to a value defined by the distance parameter.

**SET_HSPACE**
Sets space gaps between group's elements in horizontal direction to a value defined by the distance parameter.

distance
The distance in screen coordinates for positioning objects, depending on the layout action.
**use_box**

If set to *GlgTrue*, the object's bounding box is used to align objects, otherwise the control points will be used to determine the object's extent.

**process_subobjects**

Controls how to apply the layout action if the object is a group. If set to *GlgTrue*, the action is applied to all objects contained in the group, otherwise the action (such as SET_HSIZE) is applied to the group itself.

The function returns *GlgFalse* if errors were encountered during the requested layout action.

---

**GlgLoadObject**

Loads an object from a file in GLG format.

```c
GlgObject GlgLoadObject( char * filename )
```

**Parameters**

- **filename**
  
  Specifies the name of the file to load the object from.

This function loads an object from the specified file and returns the object ID. If the file is not accessible or is not in the GLG save format, an error message is generated and NULL is returned. If the object is loaded successfully, the reference count of the returned object is set to 1. The loaded object has to be explicitly dereferenced after it has been used to avoid memory leaks. Refer to the description of the *GlgReferenceObject* function for details on the reference counting.

---

**GlgLoadObjectFromImage**

Loads an object from a memory image created by the GLG Code Generation Utility.

```c
GlgObject GlgLoadObjectFromImage( void * image_address, GlgLong image_size )
```

**Parameters**

- **image_address**
  
  Specifies the address of the drawing image generated by the GLG Code Generation Utility.

- **image_size**
  
  Specifies the image size.

This function loads an object from the specified drawing’s memory image and returns the object ID. If the memory is corrupted, an error message is generated and NULL is returned. If the object is loaded successfully, the reference count of the returned object is set to 1. The loaded object must be explicitly dereferenced after it has been used to avoid memory leaks. Refer to the description of the *GlgReferenceObject* function for details on the reference counting. For information about the Code Generation Utility, see the *GLG Programming Tools and Utilities* chapter.
NOTE: this function does not work with compressed drawing files. Save drawings with the drawing compression option disabled to use them with GlgLoadObjectFromImage.

**GlgMoveObject**

Moves an object by a move vector:

```
GlgBoolean GlgMoveObject( object, coord_type, start_point, end_point )
GlgObject object;
GlgCoordType coord_type;
GlgPoint * start_point;
GlgPoint * end_point;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  - Specifies the object to be moved.

- **coord_type**
  - Specifies the coordinate system for interpreting the move vector. If GLG_SCREEN_COORD is used, the move vector is in screen pixels. For example, this may be used to move the object by the number of screen pixels as defined by the mouse move. If GLG_OBJECT_COORD is used, the move vector is in the GLG world coordinates.

- **start_point**
  - The start point of the move vector. If the parameter is NULL, (0,0,0) is used as the start point.

- **end_point**
  - The end point of the move vector.

This function moves an object’s control points by the distance defined by the move vector, calculating new control point values. The object’s hierarchy must be setup to use this function.

The `GlgPoint` data type is defined in the `GlgApi.h` file:

```
typedef struct _GlgPoint
{
    double x, y, z;
} GlgPoint;
```

**GlgMoveObjectBy**

Moves an object by a move distance:

```
GlgBoolean GlgMoveObjectBy( object, coord_type, x, y, z )
GlgObject object;
GlgCoordType coord_type;
double x, y, z;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  - Specifies the object to move.
coord_type

Specifies the coordinate system for interpreting the move distance. If GLG_SCREEN_COORD is used, the move distance is in screen pixels. For example, this may be used to move the object by the number of screen pixels as defined by the mouse move. If GLG_OBJECT_COORD is used, the move distance is specified in the GLG world coordinates.

x, y, z

The X, Y and Z move distances.

This function moves an object’s control points by the X, Y and Z distances, calculating new control point values. The object’s hierarchy must be setup to use this function.

GlgPositionObject

Positions an object at the specified location:

GlglBoolean GlgPositionObject( object, coord_type, anchoring, x, y, z )

GlglObject object;
   GlglCoordType coord_type;
   GlglLong anchoring;
   double x, y, z;

Parameters

object

Specify the object to position.

coord_type

Specifies the coordinate system for interpreting the position. If GLG_SCREEN_COORD is used, the position is defined in screen pixels. If GLG_OBJECT_COORD is used, the position is defined in the GLG world coordinates.

anchoring

Specifies what part of the object’s bounding box will be anchored at the specified position. It’s formed as a bitwise “or” of the horizontal anchoring constant (GLG_LEFT, GLG_HCENTER or GLG_RIGHT) with the vertical anchoring constants (GLG_TOP, GLG_VCENTER or GLG_BOTTOM). For example, using (GLG_TOP | GLG_LEFT) causes the upper left corner of the object’s bounding box to be positioned at the specified location.

x, y, z

The X, Y and Z coordinates of the desired object position.

This function positions the object, calculating new control point values. The object’s hierarchy must be setup to use this function.

GlgReferenceObject

Increments an object’s reference count.

GlglObject GlgReferenceObject( object )

GlglObject object;
Parameters

**object**

Specifies the object to be referenced.

This function increases the reference count of an object by 1 and returns the object’s ID. The GlgDropObject function may be used to dereference the object when it is not needed any more.

When an object is created, its reference count is set to 1. Any object you create programmatically has to be explicitly dereferenced using the GlgDropObject function after the object has been used, otherwise memory leaks will occur. It is a good practice to dereference objects immediately after they have been added to a group or used as a part of other objects; this guarantees that you will not forget to dereference the object later. The following example illustrates this:

```c
{
    GlgObject polygon;

    /* Create a polygon object with default values of the attributes. */
    polygon = GlgCreateObject( GLG_POLYGON, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL );

    /* Add the polygon to a group. */
    GlgAddObject( group, polygon, GLG_BOTTOM, 0 );

    /* Adding polygon to a group references it; we may dereference it now to let the group manage it. */
    GlgDropObject( polygon );
}
```

Dereferencing an object does not necessarily destroy the object. The object may still be referenced by groups it was added to or by other objects that use it. An object may also be referenced programmatically to make sure it is kept around and is not destroyed automatically by the Toolkit. The object is actually destroyed only when the last reference to it is dropped.

You can use the GlgReferenceObject function to keep objects around, and to make sure that an object ID is still valid. Simply use the function to increment the reference count of the object, and then decrement the count with the GlgDropObject function when the object is no longer needed.

The GlgReferenceObject function may also be used to keep an object while it is being deleted from one group and added to another group. Deleting the object from a group decrements its reference count and may destroy the object if it is not referenced by anything else. Referencing the object using GlgReferenceObject prevents the object from being destroyed. The GlgDropObject function is used after the operation is completed to return the object’s reference count to its initial state.
The following code fragment illustrates this:

```c
GlgReferenceObject( object );   /* Keeping the object around. */

/* Deleting the object from group1 automatically dereferences the
   object and may destroy it if it’s not referenced. */
if( GlgFindObject( group1, object, GLG_FIND_OBJECT, 0 ) )
    GlgDeleteObject( group1, NULL, GLG_CURRENT, 0 );

/* Adding the object to the group2 automatically references it, so
   that it is safe to dereference it now. */
GlgAddObject( group2, object, GLG_BOTTOM, 0 );
GlgDropObject( object );      /* We may drop it now. */
```

In general, it is good practice to increment the reference count of an object before performing any
operation on it and then dereference the object when the operation is complete. This provides a
guarantee that the object will not be inadvertently destroyed during the operation.

**GlgReleaseObject**

Releases a suspended object after editing.

```c
void GlgReleaseObject( object, suspend_info )
    GlgObject object;
    GlgObject suspend_info;
```

**Parameters**

**object**

Specifies the object to be released after it was suspended for editing.

**suspend_info**

Suspension information returned by the previous call to the *GlgSuspendObject* function.

This function releases previously suspended object and is intended to be used only with the *GlgSuspendObject* function.

**GlgReorderElement**

Changes the object’s position inside a container.

```c
void GlgReorderElement( container, old_index, new_index )
    GlgObject object;
    GlgLong old_index;
    GlgLong new_index;
```

**Parameters**

**container**

Specifies the container object.
**old_index**

Specifies the index of an object to be reordered.

**new_index**

Specifies a new position for the object.

This function moves the object at the old_index to the new_index position. It returns GlgFalse if indexes are out of range.

**GlgRotateObject**

Rotates an object:

```c
GlgBoolean GlgRotateObject( object, coord_type, center, x, y, z )
GlgObject object;
GlgCoordType coord_type;
GlgPoint * center;
double x, y, z;
```

**Parameters**

**object**

Specifies the object to rotate.

**coord_type**

Specifies the coordinate system for interpreting the rotation center. If GLG_SCREEN_COORD is used, the center is defined in screen pixels. If GLG_OBJECT_COORD is used, the center is defined in the GLG world coordinates.

**center**

The center of rotation. If the parameter is NULL, the object is rotated relative to the center of its bounding box.

**x, y, z**

The X, Y and Z rotation angles.

This function rotates an object’s control points by the specified rotation angles and relative to the specified center, calculating new control point values. If more than one rotation angle is specified, X rotation is applied the first, then Y and Z. The object’s hierarchy must be setup to use this function.

The *GlgPoint* data type is defined in the *GlgApi.h* file:

```c
typedef struct _GlgPoint
{
    double x, y, z;
} GlgPoint;
```
GlgSaveObject

Saves an object into a file.

```c
GlgBoolean GlgSaveObject( object, filename )
    GlgObject object;
    char * filename;
```

**Parameters**

**object**

Specifies the object to be saved; it may be any GLG object.

**filename**

Specifies the name of the file to save the object into.

This function saves the specified object and all its subsidiary objects into a file. If the file is not accessible for writing, the function returns *GlgFalse*, otherwise it returns *GlgTrue*. A GLG object of any type may be saved in this fashion and later loaded using the *GlgLoadObject* function. You can use the *GlgSaveFormat* configuration resource described the *Appendices* chapter to modify the save type.

GlgScaleObject

Scales an object:

```c
GlgBoolean GlgScaleObject( object, coord_type, center, x, y, z )
    GlgObject object;
    GlgCoordType coord_type;
    GlgPoint * center;
    double x, y, z;
```

**Parameters**

**object**

Specifies the object to scale.

**coord_type**

Specifies the coordinate system for interpreting the scale center. If GLG_SCREEN_COORD is used, the center is defined in screen pixels. If GLG_OBJECT_COORD is used, the center is defined in the GLG world coordinates.

**center**

The center of scaling. If the parameter is NULL, the object is scaled relative to the center of its bounding box.

**x, y, z**

The X, Y and Z scaling factors. Use (1,1,1) to scale the object uniformly in all dimensions.

This function scales an object’s control points by the specified scale factors and relative to the specified center, calculating new control point values. The object’s hierarchy must be setup to use this function.
The *GlgPoint* data type is defined in the *GlgApi.h* file:

```c
typedef struct _GlgPoint
{
    double x, y, z;
} GlgPoint;
```

**GlgScreenToWorld**

Converts a point’s coordinates from the screen to the GLG world coordinate system.

```c
GlgBoolean GlgScreenToWorld( object, inside_vp, in_point, out_point )
    GlgObject object;
    GlgBoolean inside_vp;
    GlgPoint * in_point;
    GlgPoint * out_point;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  Specifies the object whose world coordinate system to convert to. The world coordinate system of an object includes the effect of all drawing transformations attached to the object and all its parents.

- **inside_vp**
  For a viewport object, specifies which world coordinate system to use: the world coordinate system used to draw the viewport inside its parent viewport (*inside_vp=GlgFalse*), or the world coordinate system used to draw object inside the viewport (*inside_vp=GlgTrue*). The value of this parameter is ignored for other objects.

- **in_point**
  The point to be converted.

- **out_point**
  The point structure to hold the converted value.

The object’s hierarchy must be setup to use this function.

The *GlgPoint* data type is defined in the *GlgApi.h* file:

```c
typedef struct _GlgPoint
{
    double x, y, z;
} GlgPoint;
```

When converting the cursor position to world coordinates, add GLG_COORD_MAPPING_ADJ to the cursor’s x and y screen coordinates for precise mapping.

**GlgSetElement**

Replaces the object at the specified position in a container (Extended API only).
GlgBoolean GlgSetElement( container, index, new_object )
    GlgObject container;
    GlgLong index;
    GlgObject new_object;

Parameters

container
    Specifies the container object.

index
    Specifies the position inside the container at which the object will be replaced.

new_object
    Specifies the new object.

This function returns GlgFalse if the specified index is invalid.

GlgSetMatrixData

Sets matrix coefficients:

    void GlgSetMatrixData( matrix, matrix_data )
        GlgObject matrix;
        GlgMatrixData * matrix_data;

Parameters

matrix
    Specifies the matrix object.

matrix_data
    The new matrix’s coefficients.

The GlgMatrixData data type is defined in the GlgApi.h file:

    typedef struct _GlgMatrixData
    {
        long type;
        double matrix[4][4];
    } GlgMatrixData;

GlgSetResourceObject

Replaces a resource object (Extended API only).

    GlgBoolean GlgSetResourceObject( object, resource_name, o_value )
        GlgObject object;
        char * filename;
        GlgObject o_value;
Parameters

**object**

Specifies the object whose resource is being set or replaced.

**resource_name**

Specifies a default attribute name of a resource that is being set or replaced.

**o_value**

Specifies a new resource object.

This function sets or replaces the resource object specified by the resource name. It may be used to attach custom properties (**CustomData** resource), history (**History** resource) and aliases (**Aliases** resource) to the object, or to replace them with new values. A container object may be used as the **o_value** to attach a list of properties or other objects. If objects have been drawn, they must be suspended with **GlgSuspendObject** before using **GlgSetResourceObject** and released with **GlgReleaseObject** when finished.

This function may also be used to set or replace values of other resources. For example, it may be used instead of the **GlgSetXform** function to set the object’s transformation using the **Xform** resource name. However, **GlgSetResourceObject** provides direct manipulation capabilities and doesn’t do any error checking, making the user responsible for the proper handling of objects.

The function returns **GlgTrue** if the operation was successful.

**GlgSetStart**

Initializes the container object for traversing.

```c
void GlgSetStart( container )
    GlgObject container;
```

Parameters

**container**

Specifies the container object.

This function sets the current position pointer before the beginning of the object list, preparing the container object for traversing with **GlgIterate**.

**GlgSetXform**

Adds or deletes transformations attached to an object (Extended API only).

```c
GlgBoolean GlgSetXform( object, xform )
    GlgObject object;
    GlgObject xform;
```

Parameters

**object**

Specifies the object to which a transformation is to be attached.
**xform**

Specifies the transformation object to be attached to the object.

This function replaces the current object’s transformation with a new one. The NULL pointer may be used as the value of the transformation parameter to just delete the existing transformation (use the Xform resource name to query the existence of the transformation with the GlgGetResourceObject function). The function returns GlgTrue upon successful completion, and GlgFalse for failure.

A transformation may be added only to a drawable object (such as a viewport, group, polygon, etc.) or to the object’s attributes. Any attempt to add a transformation to a non-drawable object generates an error message.

The attributes of an object differ by their data type. It is important not to try to attach a transformation of an inappropriate type to these objects. For example, GlgSetXform fails if you try to attach a string transformation to a geometrical object.

A transformation may be added to an object only before it has been drawn. To add a transformation after the object has been drawn, use the GlgSuspendObject function. Use the GlgReleaseObject when done. Adding a transformation without using the GlgSuspendObject function after the object has been drawn generates an error message.

**GlgSuspendObject**

Suspends an object for editing.

```
GlgObject GlgSuspendObject( object )
    GlgObject object;
```

**Parameters**

**object**

Specifies an object to be suspended.

Some operations, such as attaching a transformation to an object, constraining the object’s attribute and some others, may be carried out only before the object has been drawn. If the object has been drawn and you still need to perform these operations, the GlgSuspendObject functions must be used to suspend the object for editing. If the GlgSuspendObject function is not used, any attempt to perform these modifications fails, producing an error message.

The GlgSuspendObject function may be called only for the graphical objects, such as a viewport, group, polygon, or others.

The GlgReleaseObject function must be called after the editing operations have been completed. It an object is suspended, it is not allowed to call an update function before the object has been released.

The GlgSuspendObject function returns an object which keeps suspension information. This information should be passed to the GlgReleaseObject function when the object is released.
**GlgTransformObject**

Transforms all control points of an object with an arbitrary transformation:

```c
GlgBoolean GlgTransformObject( object, xform, coord_type, parent )
GlgObject object;
GlgObject xform;
GlgCoordType coord_type;
GlgObject parent;
```

**Parameters**

- **object**
  Specifies the object to transform.

- **xform**
  Specifies the transformation to be applied to the object’s points.

- **coord_type**
  Specifies the coordinate system to interpret the transformation in. If GLG_SCREEN_COORD is used, the parameters of the transformation are considered to be in screen pixels. For example, this may be used to move the object by the number of screen pixels as defined by the mouse move. If GLG_OBJECT_COORD is used, the transformation parameters are interpreted as GLG world coordinates.

- **parent**
  The object’s parent. It is required in the GLG_OBJECT_COORD mode, may be NULL for GLG_SCREEN_COORD mode.

This function applies the given transformation to an object’s control points, calculating new control point values. The object’s hierarchy must be setup to use this function.

**GlgTransformPoint**

Transforms a single point.

```c
void GlgTransformPoint( matrix, in_point, out_point )
GlgObject matrix;
GlpPoint * in_point;
GlpPoint * out_point;
```

**Parameters**

- **matrix**
  Specifies the matrix to be applied to the input point.

- **in_point**
  The input point to be transformed.

- **out_point**
  The transformed point.
This function applies the given transformation matrix to the `in_point` parameter, and returns the result in `out_point`.

The `GlgPoint` data type is defined in the `GlgApi.h` file:

```c
typedef struct _GlgPoint
{
    double x, y, z;
} GlgPoint;
```

### GlgTranslatePointOrigin

Converts screen coordinates of a point in one viewport to the screen coordinates of another viewport.

```c
void GlgTranslatePointOrigin( from_viewport, to_viewport, point )
GlgObject from_viewport;
GlgObject to_viewport;
GlgPoint * point;
```

#### Parameters

- **from_viewport**
  Specifies the viewport in which the point’s screen coordinates are defined.

- **to_viewport**
  Specifies the viewport whose screen coordinate system to convert to.

- **in_point**
  The point to be converted. The result is placed back into the structure pointed by this pointer.

The objects’ hierarchy must be setup to use this function.

The `GlgPoint` data type is defined in the `GlgApi.h` file:

```c
typedef struct _GlgPoint
{
    double x, y, z;
} GlgPoint;
```

### GlgRootToScreenCoord

Converts screen coordinates relative to the root window to the screen coordinates in the specified viewport.

```c
GlgBoolean GlgRootToScreenCoord( viewport, point )
GlgObject viewport;
GlpPoint2 * point;
```

#### Parameters

- **viewport**
  Specifies the viewport whose screen coordinate system to convert to.
point
The point to be converted. The result is placed back into the structure pointed by this pointer.

The viewport’s hierarchy must be set up to use this function.

The GlgPoint2 data type is defined in the GlgApi.h file:

typedef struct _GlgPoint2
{
    double x, y;
} GlgPoint2;

GlgGetParentViewport
Returns a parent viewport of a GLG object.

GlgObject GlgGetParentViewport( object )
    GlgObject object;

Parameters

object
A drawable GLG object.

The object’s hierarchy must be setup to use this function.

GlgUnconstrainObject
Unconstrains an object.

GlgBoolean GlgUnconstrainObject( attribute )
    GlgObject attribute;

Parameters

attribute
Specifies the attribute or point object to be unconstrained.

This function removes any constraints applied to an attribute object. Any changes made to the
object while it was constrained to another object are permanent and will be in effect even after the
constraints are removed. The removal of the constraints only means that changes to this object are
no longer copied to the other objects to which it was once constrained.

If any of the objects which are using this attribute object (or any objects with attributes constrained
to it) have already been drawn, an error message will be produced. Use the GlgSuspendObject
function to suspend drawn objects before removing constraints from their attributes.
**GlgWorldToScreen**

Converts a point’s coordinates from the GLG world coordinate system to the screen coordinate system.

```c
GlgBoolean GlgWorldToScreen( object, inside_vp, in_point, out_point )
    GlgObject object;
    GlgBoolean inside_vp;
    GlgPoint * in_point;
    GlgPoint * out_point;
```

*Parameters*

**object**

Specifies the object whose world coordinate system to convert from. The world coordinate system of an object includes the effect of all drawing transformations attached to the object and all its parents.

**inside_vp**

For a viewport object, specifies which world coordinate system to use: the world coordinate system used to draw the viewport inside its parent viewport (**inside_vp=GlgFalse**), or the world coordinate system used to draw object inside the viewport (**inside_vp=GlgTrue**). The value of this parameter is ignored for other objects.

**in_point**

The point to be converted.

**out_point**

The point structure to hold the converted value.

The object’s hierarchy must be setup to use this function.

The *GlgPoint* data type is defined in the *GlgApi.h* file:

```c
typedef struct _GlgPoint
{
    double x, y, z;
} GlgPoint;
```
**GlgPositionToValue**

Returns a value corresponding to the specified position on top of a chart or an axis object.

```
GlgBoolean GlgPositionToValue( object, resource_name, x, y, 
   outside_x, outside_y, value )
```

- `object`: If `resource_name` is `NULL`, specifies a chart, a plot or an axis object, otherwise it specifies a container object containing a chart, a plot or an axis.

- `resource_name`: Specifies a resource path of a child chart, plot or axis object relative to the container object.

- `x, y`: Specify a position in the screen coordinates of the parent viewport. When using the cursor position, add `GLG_COORD_MAPPING_ADJ` to the cursor’s `x` and `y` coordinates for precise mapping.

- `outside_x, outside_y`: If set to `GlgFalse`, the function returns `GlgFalse` if the specified position is outside of the chart or the axis in the corresponding direction.

- `value`: A pointer to the returned value.

For a plot, the function converts the specified position to a Y value in the Low/High range of the plot and returns the value through the `value` pointer.

For an axis, the function converts the specified position to the axis value and returns the value.

For a chart, the function converts the specified position to the X or time value of the chart’s X axis and returns the value.

The function returns `GlgTrue` on success.
**GlgCreateChartSelection**

Selects a chart’s data sample closest to the specified position and returns a message object containing the selected sample’s information.

```c
GlgObject GlgCreateChartSelection( object, plot, x, y, dx, dy,
    screen_coord, include_invalid,
    x_priority )
```

- **object**
  Specifies a chart object. If the `plot` parameter is NULL, the function queries samples in all plots of the chart and selects the sample closest to the specified position.

- **plot**
  Specifies an optional plot object. If it is not NULL, the function queries only the samples in that plot.

- **x, y**
  Specifies the position inside the chart. If the `screen_coord` parameter is set to `GlgTrue`, the position is defined in the screen coordinates of the chart’s parent viewport. If `screen_coord` is set to `GlgFalse`, the x position is defined as an X or time value, and the y position is defined in relative coordinates in the range [0; 1] to allow the chart to process selection for plots with different ranges (0 corresponds to the Low range of each plot, and 1 to the High range).

  When the mouse position is used, add GLG_COORD_MAPPING_ADJ to the x and y screen coordinates of the mouse for precise mapping.

- **dx, dy**
  Specify an extent around the point defined by the x and y parameters. The extent is defined in the same coordinates as x and y, depending on the value of the `screen_coord` parameter. Only the data samples located within the `dx` and `dy` distances of the specified position are considered for the selection.

- **screen_coord**
  Specifies the type of the x and y coordinates. If set to `GlgTrue`, the x and y parameters supply screen coordinates in the chart’s parent viewport, otherwise they supply relative coordinates.

- **include_invalid**
  If set to `GlgTrue`, invalid data samples are considered for selection, otherwise invalid samples are never selected.

- **x_priority**
  If set to `GlgTrue`, the function selects the data sample closest to the specified position in the
horizontal direction with no regards to its distance from the specified position in the vertical
direction. If it is set to \textit{GlgFalse}, a data sample with the closest distance from the specified
position is selected.

The information about the selected data sample is returned in the form of a message object
described in the \textit{Chart Selection Message Object} section on page 386. The function returns NULL
if no data sample matching the selection criteria was found. The returned message object must be
dereferenced using the \textit{GlgDropObject} function when finished.

\textit{GlgCreateTooltipString}

Creates and returns a chart or axis tooltip string corresponding to the specified position in screen
coordinates. The string can be used to provide cursor feedback and display information about the
data sample under the current mouse position, as shown in the Real-Time Strip-Chart demo.

\begin{verbatim}
cchar * GlgCreateTooltipString( object, x, y, dx, dy, format )
  GlgObject object;
  double x, y;
  double dx, dy;
  char * format;
\end{verbatim}

\textit{Parameters}

\textit{object}

Specifies a chart or axis object for creating the tooltip.

\textit{x, y}

Specifies a screen position on top of a chart or an axis. When using the cursor position, add
\texttt{GLG\_COORD\_MAPPING\_ADJ} to the cursor’s x and y screen coordinates for precise
mapping.

\textit{dx, dy}

Specify the maximum extent in screen pixels around the specified position.

\textit{format}

Provides a custom format for creating a tooltip string and uses the same syntax as the
\textit{TooltipFormat} attributes of the chart and axis objects. If it is set to NULL or an empty string,
the format provided by the \textit{TooltipFormat} attribute of the chart or the axis will be used. A
special “\texttt{<single\_line>}” tag may be prepended to the format string to force the function to
remove all line breaks from the returned tooltip string. A “\texttt{<chart\_only>}” tag may also be
prepended to search only for a chart tooltip and disable search for the axes’ tooltips when the
function is invoked for a chart object.

If the \textit{object} parameter specifies a chart, and the selected position is within the chart’s data area, the
function selects a data sample closest to the specified position and returns a tooltip string containing
information about the sample. The \textit{dx} and \textit{dy} parameters define the maximum extent for selecting a
data sample, and the \textit{TooltipMode} attribute of the chart defines the data sample selection mode: X
or XY. The function returns NULL if no samples matching the selection criteria were found.
If the `object` parameter specifies an axis, or if the `object` parameter specifies a chart and the selected position is on top of one of the chart’s axes, the function returns a tooltip string that displays the axis value corresponding to the specified position.

The returned string must be freed using the `GlgFree` function.

**Get and Set Resource Function Extension**

The `GlgGet*Resource` and `GlgSet*Resource` functions may be used to set or query the value of an attribute object directly, without searching for the resource name. To do this, pass the attribute object ID as the `object` parameter and use `NULL` as the `resource_name` parameter. It will set the attribute object directly, speeding up the operation by eliminating the search for the resource name.

The following example shows how to use this feature in a function that moves a polygon:

```c
GlgBoolean GlgMovePolygon( polygon, by, direction )
    GlgObject polygon;
    double by;
    GlgLong direction;
{
    long i, size;
    GlgObject polygon;
    double x, y, z;

    size = GlgGetSize( polygon );
    GlgSetStart( polygon );     /* Initialize traversing. */
    for( i=0; i<size; ++i )
    {
        /* Get the next point. */
        point = GlgIterate( polygon );

        /* Query the point’s coordinates. */
        GlgGetGResource( point, NULL, &x, &y, &z );

        /* Move the point in the desired direction. */
        switch( direction )
        {
            case 'x':
                GlgSetGResource( point, NULL, x + by, y, z );
                break;
            case 'y':
                GlgSetGResource( point, NULL, x, y + by, z );
                break;
            case 'z':
                GlgSetGResource( point, NULL, x, y, z + by );
                break;
            default:
                fprintf( stderr, "Invalid direction.\n" );
                return False;
        }
    }
    return True;
}
```
**Enabling Strong Typing**

Although the dynamic typing used by the GLG Library is quite useful and tremendously flexible, some application programmers prefer to rely on their compiler to help them identify bugs at compile time. If you prefer to have strongly typed functions, you may create function wrappers with statically typed parameters for every argument type.

For example, for the generic `GlgCreateObject` function:

```c
GlgObject GlgCreateObject( type, name, data1, data2, data3, data4 )
    GlgObjectType type;
    char * name;
    GlgAnyType data1;
    GlgAnyType data2;
    GlgAnyType data3;
    GlgAnyType data4;
```

the following strongly typed wrappers may be created:

```c
GlgObject GlgCreatePolygon( name, num_points )
    char * name;
    long num_points;
{
    return GlgCreateObject( GLG_POLYGON, name, (GlgAnyType)num_points,
                        NULL, NULL, NULL );
}
```

```c
GlgObject GlgCreateText( name, string )
    char * name;
    char * string;
{
    return GlgCreateObject( GLG_TEXT, name, (GlgAnyType)string, NULL,
                        NULL, NULL );
}
```

and so on.


## 2.7 GLG C++ Bindings

C++ bindings allow you to use the GLG Toolkit with C++ applications as a C++ class library. The bindings are implemented in such a way that every GLG object may be used as a C++ object, and other C++ classes may be derived from it as needed. The source code for the C++ bindings is provided, allowing compiling and using the bindings with any C++ compiler. The underlying GLG library does not depend on a C++ compiler used and may be used with any of them.

As with the GLG C API, the C++ bindings provide you with several ways of using them. If you are programming in a Motif or a Microsoft Windows environment, you can use native features of the corresponding platform, such as `GlgWrapperC` class for a Motif widget or MFC `CWnd` derived `GlgControlC` Class on Microsoft Windows.

If you want to write a cross-platform C++ program that can be compiled without changes in either Linux/Unix or Windows environment, you may use `GlgObjectC` class, which uses the generic API and not depend on the windowing system. The `InitialDraw()` method of the class provides a platform-independent API for creating a window with a GLG drawing displayed inside it.

The C++ API methods mimic the methods of the GLG C API. This chapter provides only a brief description of each API method; refer to the Animating a GLG Drawing with Data Using the Standard API chapter on page 57 for a detailed description of each method’s functionality. Refer to the Handling User Input and Other Events chapter on page 105 for details of the Input callback. Refer to the GLG Intermediate and Extended API chapter on page 123 for a detailed description of the Intermediate and Extended API methods.

### Standard, Intermediate and Extended API Macros

The C++ bindings for all GLG APIs (Standard, Intermediate and Extended) are implemented in a single source code file, `GlgClass.cpp`. The `GlgClass.h` include file provides declarations for all classes and methods used by the C++ bindings. To use methods of the Standard, Intermediate or Extended API, the application has to link with the corresponding GLG library.

The following preprocessor macros control the use of the GLG API libraries in the C++ bindings:

**GLG_CPP_STANDARD_API**

Activates methods of the Standard API and disables Intermediate and Extended API methods.

**GLG_CPP_INTERMEDIATE_API**

Activates methods of the Standard and Intermediate APIs and disables the Extended API.

**GLG_CPP_EXTENDED_API**

Activates methods of the Standard, Intermediate and Extended APIs.

To enable a required API, define one of the macros before including the `GlgClass.h` file. Passing a defined symbol to a compiler using the `-D` option is the most convenient way of defining a macro. In the Visual Studio environment, a preprocessor symbol can be defined in the project settings.
Only one of the API macros should be defined. If no API macro is defined, the Extended API will be activated by default, which can result in linking errors if the program is not linked with the Extended API library.

Handling of Constant Strings

Starting with the GLG version 3.3, strings passed as parameters to the GLG C++ methods are considered constant (const char *) by default to avoid compilation warnings. This is accomplished by the CONST_CHAR_PTR preprocessor macro which is defined as True by default.

The macro can be set to False for compatibility with the previous releases, or for performance optimization using writable strings where this option is available. The macro has to be defined before including the GlgClass.h file, in the same way as the API macros described above.

In the method prototypes listed below, the optional const modifier is not shown for string and string array parameters.

C++ API Files and Libraries

The C++ API consists of the following files:

GlgClass.h
Include file, located in the GLG include directory, declares all GLG C++ classes.

GlgClass.cpp
Source file, located in the GLG source directory (named “src”), has to be compiled with the project.

stdafx.h
Include stub file, is needed on UNIX only to make the source code generic. It allows you to get around the special handling that Visual C++ provides for this file in case of precompiled headers.

No additional libraries are required for GLG C++ bindings.

Using GLG Objects

No matter which C++ API you use in your application, platform-specific or generic, you always use the main GlgObjectC C++ class. In the Motif environment, the GlgWrapperC widget class is derived from the GlgObjectC class and inherits its methods. In Microsoft Windows environment, the GlgControlC class is derived from CWnd to inherit its window functionality, but it has a viewport object of the GlgObjectC class as it’s publicly accessible attribute that provides GLG functionality.
The `GlgObjectC` class is the central class of the GLG C++ API. It keeps an object ID of the associated GLG object as one of its data members, in the same way as MFC’s `CWnd` class keep a window ID of the associated window.

The `GlgObjectC` class has several constructors, allowing several ways of creating of the associated GLG object: by loading it from a file, loading from a generated memory image, or by referencing a named resource inside another GLG object.

There is also a default constructor with no arguments, which creates a `GlgObjectC` class with a NULL GLG object. The GLG object may be associated with this instance of the class later, by using several available `Load()` methods, which allow loading it from a file, memory image or associating a reference of some named resource of another object. If a `Load()` method is used for a class instance which already has an associated GLG object, it is dissociated from the previous object and associated with the new one.

The `GlgObjectC` class also provides an overloaded assignment operator, which associates the left hand side class instance with a reference to the same GLG object of the right hand class instance. Any previous associations are discarded.

There are type converters to and from `GlgObject` ID, which allows assigning the `GlgObject` ID to a class and using both the `GlgObject` ID and the instance of the `GlgObjectC` class interchangeably.

The `GlgObject` ID is used as a return value of some methods of the class, allowing you to avoid returning temporary instances of the class or class pointers, both of which may lead to memory leaks or dangling pointers. The `GlgObject` return value may then be assigned to an instance of the class as in the following example:

```cpp
GlgObjectC car( "car.g" );
GlgObjectC wheel = car.GetResourceObject( "Wheel0" );
```

In this example, the object from “car.g” drawing file gets loaded and associated with a car class instance. Then the first wheel of the car gets associated with the wheel class instance. The above example may be rewritten using constructors only:

```cpp
GlgObjectC car( "car.g" );
GlgObjectC wheel( car, "Wheel0" );
```

Notice that the wheel class instance is associated with an GLG object which is the part of another object. You cannot add that wheel object to the car object again, because it is already a part of it. You can use the `Copy()` method to create a new copy of a wheel object and associate that new copy with the class instance:

```cpp
wheel.Copy();
wheel.SetResource( "Name", "SpareWheel" ); // Use distinct name
car.Add( wheel );
```
The same thing can also be accomplished by using a copy constructor:

```c

{  
    GlgObjectC spare_wheel( wheel );
    spare_wheel.SetResource( "Name", "SpareWheel" );
    car.Add( spare_wheel );
}
```

**Automatic Referencing and Dereferencing**

The GlgObjectC class provides automatic referencing and dereferencing of the associated GLG object, freeing the developer from keeping track of temporary objects. For example, the spare_wheel object in the above example gets automatically dereferenced in its destructor when it goes out of scope after being added to a car.

Some methods, such as `CreateTagList`, create and return a new GLG object (a list of tags in the case of `CreateTagList`). The return value of these methods has to be explicitly dereferenced using the `Drop` method to avoid memory leaks, as shown in the following example:

```c

GlgObjectC tag_list = drawing.CreateTagList( True );
tag_list.Drop();
ProcessTags( tag_list );
```

In the above example, the tag list object created by `CreateTagList` gets extra referenced when it is assigned to the `tag_list` variable. Therefore, it is safe to dereference it by calling the `Drop` method right after the call to `CreateTagList`, even though the tag list is still used in the program. The tag list will be destroyed when the `tag_list` variable goes out of scope (unless the tag list is referenced inside the `ProcessTags` method by assigning it to a global variable to keep the tag list).

In addition to the explicit `Reference()` and `Drop()` methods, the GlgObjectC class also implements overloaded increment (`++`) and decrement (`--`) operators providing the same functionality. Note that calling the `Drop()` method explicitly without referencing the object first may cause destruction of the object and a crash due to an invalid GLG object ID.

**Comparison Operators**

The `IsNull()` method returns `TRUE` if there is no GLG object associated with the class instance (NULL GlgObjectC ID). There is also an overloaded logical negation operator which performs the same function: `!object` yields `TRUE` when the there is no associated GLG object.

Notice an interesting usage of double negation: `!!object` returns `TRUE` when there is a GLG object associated with the class instance.

The `Same()` method of the GlgObjectC class provides a logical equality operator: it returns `TRUE` if the instances of the class is associated with the same GLG object as the instance of the class passed as a parameter.
Using Input and Selection Callbacks

The input and selection callbacks are virtual methods of all three main GLG API classes: GlgObjectC, GlgWrapperC and GlgControlC. To use these callbacks, derive your class from any of these classes and provide your implementation of Input() and Selection() callbacks that overrides the ones of the base class. Use the EnableCallbacks() method of the base class to enable the callbacks. Refer to the programming examples described below for more details.

Miscellaneous Utility Classes

The GlgSessionC class handles initialization of the GLG Toolkit. One instance of this class has to be created to initialize the Toolkit. In some cases the initialization may be skipped, as described later.

In the Motif environment, the Toolkit is initialized automatically when the Create() method of the Wrapper Widget class is invoked.

In the Microsoft Windows environment, the toolkit is initialized automatically if a .dll version of the library is used, or when a Create() method of the GlgControlC class is invoked.

In both cases, the initialization may be skipped only if there are no other GLG calls were issued before invoking the Create() method. An explicit initialization is mandatory when the Generic C++ API is used. It is always safe to use explicit initialization in either case.

The MainLoop() method of the GlgSessionC class also provides a generic interface to the window system specific event loop.

The GlgLinkC class is derived from the GlgObjectC class and provides additional ICC functionality for communicating between GLG processes using link objects. The class provides methods for establishing a link to a GLG ICC viewport server. The rest of functionality for setting resources and updating through a link is inherited from its base GlgObjectC class.

Programming Examples

The examples_c_cpp directory contains source code examples for both C and C++. On Windows, the examples_mfc directory contains MFC examples.

List of Classes and Methods in the GLG C++ Bindings

GlgSessionC

Provides an interface for initializing the GLG Toolkit.

Data Members:

GlgAppContext app_context;

Application context returned by GlgInit().
Methods:

GlgSessionC( void );

Default constructor.

GlgSessionC( GlgBoolean initialized, GlgAppContext application_context,
               int argc = 0, char ** argv = NULL );

Constructor: calls GlgInit().

virtual ~GlgSessionC( void );

Destructor.

GlgAppContext GetAppContext( void );

Returns the application context.

GlgBoolean MainLoop( void );

Provides a generic interface to the event loop.

void Create( GlgBoolean initialized = False, GlgAppContext application_context = NULL,
               int argc = 0, char ** argv = NULL );

Calls GlgInit().

GlgObjectC

This is the main class of the GLG C++ bindings. It has the functionality of the regular and Extended API.

Data Members:

GlgObject glg_obj;

An object ID of associated GLG object.

GlgObject suspend_obj;

Suspension information object. Is not NULL if the object was suspended for editing.

Methods:

GlgObjectC( void );

Default constructor: Creates a null object.

GlgObjectC( GlgObjectType type, char * name = NULL,
               GlgAnyType data1 = NULL, GlgAnyType data2 = NULL,
               GlgAnyType data3 = NULL, GlgAnyType data4 = NULL );

Constructor: creates a new object of the type using default attributes.
GlgObjectC( char * filename );

Constructor: loads an object from a file.

GlgObjectC( long object_data[], long object_data_size );

Constructor: loads an object from a generated memory image.

GlgObjectC( GlgObjectC& object,
          GlgCloneType clone_type = GLG_FULL_CLONE );

Copy constructor: creates a copy of the object. The type of copying is defined by a clone_type parameter. Default type is GLG_FULL_CLONE.

GlgObjectC( GlgObjectC& object, char * resource_name );

Constructor: associates with a named resource object inside another and references it.

GlgObjectC( GlgObject object );

Constructor: creates a C++ class from GlgObject to allow assigning GlgObject to a GlgObjectC object class:

GlgObjectC object = GetResourceObject( ... );

GlgObjectC( GlgObjectC * object );

Constructor: creates a C++ class from a GlgObjectC pointer. This constructor is needed by some C++ compilers for proper handling of temporary objects.

virtual ~GlgObjectC( void );

Destructor: Deletes or dereferences the GLG object.

operator GlgObject( void );

Type converter to GlgObject.

GlgObjectC& operator=( const GlgObjectC& object );

Assignment operator: associates the GLG object and references it.

GlgObjectC& operator++( void ); // prefix ++

GlgObjectC& operator++( int ); // postfix ++

GlgObjectC& operator--( void ); // prefix --

GlgObjectC& operator--( int ); // postfix --

Overloaded ++; --, both infix and postfix. Overloaded to reference/dereference.
void Reference( void );

void Drop( void );

Explicit reference/dereference.

GlgBoolean Save( char * filename );

Saves the associated GLG object into a file.

GlgBoolean Load( char * filename, char * object_name = NULL );

Explicit Load(). Replaces the associated GLG object with the loaded one. Two sets of overloaded load functions: one for loading the whole drawing or its named components, and another for extracting just the “$Widget” viewport.

Loads an object from a file. If object_name is not NULL, extracts and loads just that named resource of the object.

GlgBoolean Load( void * object_data, long object_data_size, char * object_name = NULL );

Loads an object from a generated memory image.

GlgBoolean Load( GlgObjectC& object, char * object_name = NULL );

Associates with an object inside another object and references it. If object_name is NULL, uses the parameter object itself.

GlgBoolean LoadWidget( char * filename );

Loads a “$Widget” viewport from a file.

GlgBoolean LoadWidget( void * object_data, long object_data_size );

Loads a “$Widget” viewport from a generated memory image.

GlgBoolean LoadWidget( GlgObjectC& object );

Loads a “$Widget” viewport from another object.

void LoadNullObject( void );

Dissociates and sets the GLG object ID to NULL.

void Create( GlgObjectType type, char * name = NULL,
            GlgAnyType data1 = NULL, GlgAnyType data2 = NULL,
            GlgAnyType data3 = NULL, GlgAnyType data4 = NULL );

Replaces the current object with a created object.

void Copy( GlgCloneType clone_type = GLG_FULL_CLONE );

Replaces the current object with a copy of it.
GlgBoolean GetResource( char * resource_name, double * value );  // D-type
GlgBoolean GetResource( char * resource_name, char ** s_value );  // S-type
GlgBoolean GetResource( char * resource_name, double * x_value,
    double * y_value, double * z_value );  // G-type
GlgBoolean GetTag( char * tag_source, double * value );  // D-type
GlgBoolean GetTag( char * tag_source, char ** s_value );  // S-type
GlgBoolean GetTag( char * tag_source,
    double * x_value, double * y_value, double * z_value );  // G-type

Get resource or tag values.

GlgBoolean SetResource( char * resource_name, double value );  // D-type
GlgBoolean SetResource( char * resource_name, char * s_value );  // S-type
GlgBoolean SetResource( char * resource_name,
    double x_value, double y_value, double z_value);  // G-type
GlgBoolean SetResource( char * resource_name, double value, GlgBoolean if_changed );  // D-type
GlgBoolean SetResource( char * resource_name, char * s_value, GlgBoolean if_changed );  // S-type
GlgBoolean SetResource( char * resource_name,
    double x_value, double y_value, double z_value, GlgBoolean if_changed );  // G-type
GlgBoolean SetTag( char * tag_source, double value, GlgBoolean if_changed );  // D-type
GlgBoolean SetTag( char * tag_source, char * s_value, GlgBoolean if_changed );  // S-type
GlgBoolean SetTag( char * tag_source,
    double x_value, double y_value, double z_value, GlgBoolean if_changed );  // G-type

Set resource or tag values.

GlgBoolean SetResource( char * resource_name, char * format, double value );
GlgBoolean SetResource( char * resource_name, char * format, double value,
    GlgBoolean if_changed );
GlgBoolean SetTag( char * tag_source, char * format, double value, GlgBoolean if_changed );
Set S resource or tag from a double value according to the specified format.

GlgBoolean SetResource( char * resource_name, GlgObjectC& object );
Set resource from object.

GlgBoolean HasResourceObject( char * resource_name );
Checks if a named resource exists.
GLGBoolean HasTagName( char * tag_name );

GLGBoolean HasTagSource( char * tag_source );

Checks if a tag with the specified tag name or tag source exists.

GLGObject CreateTagList( GLGBoolean unique_tags );

Creates and returns a list of the object’s tags.

Since the method creates a new object, its returned value must be explicitly dereferenced. This can be done by invoking the Drop method on the GLGObjectC object the return value is assigned to.

GLGObject CreateAlarmList( void );

Creates and returns a list of alarms attached to the object.

Since the method creates a new object, its returned value must be explicitly dereferenced. This can be done by invoking the Drop method on the GLGObjectC object the return value is assigned to.

GLGObject GetGlgObject( void );

Returns an object ID of the associated GLG object.

void SetGlgObject( GLGObject object );

Low-level object manipulation function: sets the associated GLG object.

GLGBoolean IsNull( void );

GLGBoolean operator!( void );

NULL check to use after Load/GetResourceObject/etc.

GLGBoolean Same( GLGObjectC& object );

Returns TRUE if the object refers to the same object ID as the parameter object.

void InitialDraw( void );

void SetupHierarchy( void );

void ResetHierarchy( void );

GLGBoolean Reset( void );

Other viewport-related GLG API functions.

GLGBoolean Sync( void );

Flushes all graphic requests and waits for their completion.

GLGBoolean Update( void );

Updates the viewport’s graphic with the new data.
void EnableCallback( GlgCallbackType callback_type, GlgObject callback_viewport = NULL );

Enables selection and input callbacks of the object. If callback_viewport is not NULL, adds GLG callbacks to it, otherwise adds it to this object (which must be a viewport).

virtual void Input( GlgObjectC& callback_viewport, GlgObjectC& message );
virtual void Select( GlgObjectC& callback_viewport, char ** name_array );
virtual void Trace( GlgObjectC& callback_viewport, GlgTraceCBStruct * trace_info );
virtual void Trace2( GlgObjectC& callback_viewport, GlgTraceCBStruct * trace_info );
virtual void Hierarchy( GlgObjectC& callback_viewport, GlgHierarchyCBStruct * hierarchy_info );

Virtual callback functions to be overridden by a derived class.

GlgBoolean SetZoom( char * resource_name, GlgLong type, double value )

Performs a zoom or pan operation specified by the type parameter. If the resource_name parameter is null, the viewport itself is zoomed. Otherwise, the zoom operation will be performed on its child viewport specified by the resource_name parameter. The value parameter defines the zoom factor or pan distance. Refer to the GlgSetZoom section on page 97 for a complete list of all zoom and pan types.

GlgBoolean SetZoomMode( char * resource_name, GlgObjectC * zoom_object, char * zoom_object_name )

Sets or resets a viewport’s zoom mode by supplying a GIS or Chart object to be zoomed. In the Drawing Zoom Mode (default), the drawing displayed in the viewport is zoomed and panned. If the GIS Zoom Mode is set, any zooming and panning operation performed by the GlgSetZoom method will zoom and pan the map displayed in the viewport’s GIS Object, instead of being applied to the viewport’s drawing. In the Chart Zoom Mode, the content of the chart is zoomed and panned. If the resource_name parameter is null, the zoom mode of the viewport itself will be set. Otherwise, the zoom mode will be set for its child viewport specified by the resource_name parameter. If the zoom_name parameter is not null, it specifies the resource path of a GIS or Chart object relative to the zoom_object parameter, or relative to the viewport if the zoom_object parameter is null. The method may be invoked with zoom_object=null and zoom_object_name=null to reset the zoom mode to the default Drawing Zoom Mode.

GlgBoolean Print( char * filename="out.ps", double x=-1000., double y=-1000.,
    double width = 2000., double height = 2000.,
    GlgBoolean portrait = True, GlgBoolean stretch = True );

Printing method.

GlgBoolean SaveImage( char * resource_name, char * filename, GlgImageFormat format )

Method for saving an image of the visible area of the drawing’s viewport.
**GLG Boolean** `SaveImageCustom( char * resource_name, char * filename, GlgImageFormat format, GlgLong x, GlgLong y, GlgLong width, GlgLong height, GlgLong gap )`

Method for saving an unclipped image of the whole drawing.

```c
void MetaDraw( char * filename="out.meta",
        double x=-1000., double y=-1000., double width = 2000., double height = 2000.,
        GlgBoolean portrait = True, GlgBoolean stretch = True );
```

GLG Metafile support.

```c
GlgBoolean Print( CDC * dc,
        double x=-1000., double y=-1000., double width = 2000., double height = 2000.,
        GlgBoolean portrait = True, GlgBoolean stretch = True );
```

MICROSOFT WINDOWS ONLY: Native windows printing, GLG controlled page layout.

```c
void OnPrint( CDC * dc );
```

MICROSOFT WINDOWS ONLY: Native window printing, windows-controlled page layout.

```c
void OnDrawMetafile( CDC * dc );
```

MICROSOFT WINDOWS ONLY: Native window printing with clipping disabled.

```c
GlgAnyType SendMessage( char * resource_name, char * message, GlgAnyType param1,
                   GlgAnyType param2, GlgAnyType param3, GlgAnyType param4 )
```

Sends a message specified by the `message` parameter. If the `resource_name` parameter is null, the message is sent to the object itself. Otherwise, the message is sent to the object’s child specified by the `resource_name` parameter. The `param<n>` arguments define additional parameters of the message depending on the message type.

```c
GlgObject GetNamedPlot( char * resource_name, char * plot_name )
```

Finds a chart’s plot by name and returns it’s object ID. If the `resource_name` parameter is NULL, a named plot of this chart is returned. Otherwise, the `resource_name` parameter points to a child chart of this object. The method returns NULL if a plot with the specified name has not been found.

```c
GlgObject AddPlot( char * resource_name, GlgObject& plot )
```

Adds a plot to a chart object. If the `resource_name` parameter is NULL, the plot is added to this chart. Otherwise, the plot is added to a child chart of this object pointed to by the `resource_name` parameter. The `plot` parameter specifies the plot object to add; NULL can be used to create a new plot. The method returns the added plot object on success, or NULL on failure.

```c
GlgBoolean DeletePlot( char * resource_name, GlgObject& plot )
```

Deletes a plot from a chart object. If the `resource_name` parameter is NULL, the plot is deleted from this chart. Otherwise, the plot is deleted from a child chart of this object pointed to by the `resource_name` parameter. The `plot` parameter specifies the plot object to delete. The method returns `True` if the plot was successfully deleted.
GlgBoolean GetDataExtent( char * resource_name, GlgMinMax * min_max, GlgBoolean x_extent )

Queries the minimum and maximum extent of the data accumulated in a chart or in one of its plots. If the resource_name parameter is NULL, the data extent of this chart or plot object is returned. Otherwise, the resource_name parameter points to a child chart or a child plot of this object. If x_extent is True, the X extent of the data is returned in min_max, otherwise the method returns the Y extent of the data. GlgMinMax is defined in the GlgApi.h file:

typedef struct _GlgMinMax
{
    double min, max;
} GlgMinMax;

For a chart object, the method returns the data extent of all plots in the chart. For a plot, the data extent of that plot is returned. The object hierarchy must be set up for this function to succeed. The method returns True on success.

Additional Standard API Methods

The GetElement and GetSize methods described in the Intermediate and Extended API Methods section are also available in the Standard API.

Extended and Intermediate API

There are two flavors of the Extended API: GLG Intermediate API and GLG Extended API. The Intermediate API provides all Extended API methods except for the methods for creating and deleting objects at run time. The list below describes methods of both APIs, with an availability comment for methods that are available only with the Extended API.

Intermediate and Extended API Methods

GlgObject GetResourceObject( char * resource_name );

Explicit GetResourceObject(). The return value may be assigned to a GlgObjectC class.

GlgBoolean SetResourceObject( char * resource_name, GlgObjectC& o_value );

Sets the new value of the object’s attribute specified by the resource_name (Extended API only). It is used for attaching Custom Property objects and aliases.

GlgObject GetTagObject( char * search_string, GlgBoolean by_name, GlgBoolean unique_tags, GlgBoolean single_tag )

Finds a single tag with a given tag name or tag source, or creates a list of tags matching the wildcard. The search_string specifies either the exact tag name or tag source to search for, or a search pattern which may contain the ? and * wildcards. The by_name parameter defines the search mode: by a tag name or tag source. In the single tag mode, the first tag matching the search criteria is returned. The unique_tags controls if only one tag is included in case there are multiple tags with the same tag name or tag source. The unique_tags flag is ignored in the single tag mode.
In the single tag mode, the method returns the first attribute that has a tag matching the search criteria. In the multiple tag mode, a list containing all attributes with matching tags will be returned. The return value may be assigned to a `GlgObjectC` class.

In the multiple tag mode, the method creates a new list object and its returned value must be explicitly dereferenced. This can be done by invoking the `Drop` method on the `GlgObjectC` object the return value is assigned to.

```c
GlgObject QueryTags( GlgTagType tag_type_mask )

Returns a list of all tags of the specified tag type. Since the method creates a new list object, its returned value must be explicitly dereferenced. This can be done by invoking the `Drop` method on the `GlgObjectC` object the return value is assigned to.
```

```c
GlgObject GetAlarmObject( char * search_string, GlgBoolean single_alarm )

Finds a single alarm with a given alarm label, or creates a list of alarms with alarm labels matching the specified wildcard. The `search_string` specifies either the exact alarm label or a search pattern which may contain the `?` and `*` wildcards.

In the single alarm mode, the method returns the first alarm object with an alarm label matching the search criteria. In the multiple alarm mode, a list containing all alarms with matching alarm labels will be returned.

In the multiple alarm mode, the method creates a new list object and its returned value must be explicitly dereferenced. This can be done by invoking the `Drop` method on the `GlgObjectC` object the return value is assigned to.
```

```c
GlgBoolean SetXform( GlgObjectC& xform );

Adds a transformation to the object (Extended API only).
```

```c
GlgObject GetParent( GlgLong * num_parents );

Gets a parent object or array of parents if `num_parents` > 1.
```

```c
GlgCube * GetBoxPtr( void );

Returns 3D bounding box of an object.
```

```c
GlgObject GetDrawingMatrix( void );

Returns a drawing matrix object used to render the object.
```

```c
void SuspendObject( void );

Suspends or releases the object.
```
**GlgObject CreateResourceList( GlgBoolean list_named, GlgBoolean list_default, GlgBoolean list_aliases );**

Returns a list of resources of the object.

Since the method creates a new object, its returned value must be explicitly dereferenced. This can be done by invoking the `Drop` method on the `GlgObjectC` object the return value is assigned to.

**GlgObject CreatePointArray( GlgCoordType type );**

Returns a list of resources of the object. The `type` parameter is reserved for a future use and must be set to 0.

Since the method creates a new object, its returned value must be explicitly dereferenced. This can be done by invoking the `Drop` method on the `GlgObjectC` object the return value is assigned to.

**GlgBoolean MoveObject( GlgCoordType coord_type, GlgPoint * start_point, GlgPoint * end_point );**

Moves an object by the specified vector.

**GlgBoolean MoveObjectBy( GlgCoordType coord_type, double x, double y, double z );**

Moves an object by the specified X, Y and Z distances.

**GlgBoolean ScaleObject( GlgCoordType coord_type, GlgPoint * center, double x, double y, double z );**

Scales an object relative to the center by the specified X, Y and Z scale factors.

**GlgBoolean RotateObject( GlgCoordType coord_type, GlgPoint * center, double x, double y, double z );**

Rotates an object around the specified center by the specified X, Y and Z angles.

**GlgBoolean PositionObject( GlgCoordType coord_type, GlgLong anchoring, double x, double y, double z );**

Positions an object at the specified location using the specified anchoring.

**GlgBoolean FitObject( GlgCoordType coord_type, GlgCube * box, GlgBoolean keep_ratio );**

Fits the object to the specified area.

**GlgBoolean LayoutObjects( GlgObject sel_elem, GlgLayoutType type, double distance, GlgBoolean use_box, GlgBoolean process_subobjects );**

Performs a requested layout operation. Refer to the *GLG Intermediate and Extended API* chapter on page 123 for more details.

**GlgBoolean ScreenToWorld( GlgBoolean inside_vp, GlgPoint * in_point, GlgPoint * out_point );**

Converts a point coordinates from the screen to the GLG world coordinate system. The `inside_vp` flag must be set to `GlgTrue` for viewport objects to convert to the world coordinate system inside the viewport. When converting the cursor position to world coordinates, add `GLG_COORD_MAPPING_ADJ` to the cursor’s x and y screen coordinates for precise mapping.
**GLG Boolean WorldToScreen( GLG Boolean inside_vp, GLG Point * in_point, GLG Point * out_point );**

Converts a point coordinates from the GLG world to the screen coordinate system. The inside_vp flag must be set to GlgTrue for viewport objects to convert from the world coordinate system inside the viewport.

**GLG Boolean PositionToValue( char * resource_name, double x, double y, GLG Boolean outside_x, GLG Boolean outside_y, double * value );**

Returns a value corresponding to the specified x, y position on top of a chart or an axis object. If the resource_name parameter is null, the value corresponding to this object is returned. Otherwise, the resource_name parameter points to a child chart, a child plot or a child axis of this object.

If outside_x or outside_y are set to True, the method returns NULL if the specified position is outside of the chart or the axis in the corresponding direction.

For a plot, the method converts the specified position to a Y value in the Low/High range of the plot and returns it via the value pointer.

For an axis, the function converts the specified position to the axis value and returns the value.

For a chart, the function converts the specified position to the X or time value of the chart’s X axis and returns the value.

When using the cursor position, add GLG_COORD_MAPPING_ADJ to the cursor’s x and y coordinates for precise mapping.

**GLG Object CreateChartSelection( GLG ObjectC plot, double x, double y, GLG Boolean screen_coord, GLG Boolean include_invalid, GLG Boolean x_priority );**

Selects a chart’s data sample closest to the specified x, y position and returns a message object containing the selected sample’s information. If plot contains a null GLG object, the method queries samples in all plots of the chart and selects the sample closest to the specified position. If plot contains a non-null GLG object, the method queries only the samples in that plot.

If the screen_coord parameter is set to True, the position is defined in the screen coordinates of the chart’s parent viewport. If screen_coord is set to False, the x position is defined as an X or time value, and the y position is defined in relative coordinates in the range [0; 1] to allow the chart to process selection for plots with different ranges (0 corresponds to the Low range of each plot, and 1 to the High range). When the mouse position is used, add GLG_COORD_MAPPING_ADJ to the x and y screen coordinates of the mouse for precise mapping.

The dx and dy parameters specify an extent around the point defined by the x and y parameters. The extent is defined in the same coordinates as x and y, depending on the value of the screen_coord parameter. A data sample in a chart is selected only if its x and y coordinates differ from the specified position by amounts less or equal to the values of the corresponding dx or dy parameters.
If include_invalid if set to True, invalid data samples are considered for selection, otherwise they are never included. If x_priority is set to True, the method selects the data sample closest to the specified position in the horizontal direction, with no regards to its distance from the specified position in the vertical direction. If x_priority is set to False, a data sample with the closest distance from the specified position is selected.

The information about the selected data sample is returned in the form of a message object described in the Chart Selection Message Object section on page 386. The method returns NULL if no data sample matching the selection criteria was found.

Since the method creates a new object, its returned value must be explicitly dereferenced. This can be done by invoking the Drop method on the GlgObjectC object the return value is assigned to.

```c
char * CreateTooltipString( double x, double y, double dx, double dy, char * format )
```

Creates and returns a chart or axis tooltip string corresponding to the specified x, y position in screen coordinates. The string can be used to provide cursor feedback and display information about the data sample under the current mouse position, as shown in the Real-Time Strip-Chart demo.

The format parameter provides a custom format for creating a tooltip string and uses the same syntax as the TooltipFormat attributes of the chart and axis objects. If it is set to NULL or an empty string, the format provided by the TooltipFormat attribute of this chart or axis object will be used. A special “<single_line>” tag may be prepended to the format string to force the method to remove all line breaks from the returned tooltip string.

If this object is a chart and the selected position is within the chart’s data area, the method selects a data sample closest to the specified position and returns a tooltip string containing information about the sample. The dx and dy parameters define the maximum extent in pixels around the specified position for selecting a data sample, and the TooltipMode attribute of the chart defines the data sample selection mode: X or XY. The method returns NULL if no samples matching the selected criteria were found.

If this object is an axis, or if this object is a chart and the selected position is on top of one of the chart’s axes, the function returns a tooltip string that displays the axis value corresponding to the specified position.

When using the cursor position, add GLG_COORD_MAPPING_ADJ to the cursor’s x and y screen coordinates for precise mapping.

The returned string must be freed using the GlgFree function.

**Attribute Objects**

```c
GlgBoolean ConstrainObject( GlgObjectC& to_attribute );

GlgBoolean UnconstrainObject( void );
```

Constrains or unconstrains the attribute object.
Matrix Objects

`GlgObject InverseMatrix( void );`

Creates and returns a new matrix.

`void TransformPoint( GlgPoint * in_point, GlgPoint * out_point );`

Transforms point using the GLG matrix object associated with this class instance.

`void GetMatrixData( GlgMatrixData * matrix_data );`

Queries matrix coefficients.

`void SetMatrixData( GlgMatrixData * matrix_data );`

Sets matrix coefficients.

Container Functionality

`GlgBoolean IsContainer( void );`

Returns `TRUE` if the associated GLG object is a GLG container (viewport,

`void SetStart( void );`

Initializes container for traversing.

`GlgObject Iterate( void );`

Returns the next subobject of the associated container object.

`GlgLong GetSize( void );`

Returns the size of the associated container object.

`GlgBoolean AddToTop( GlgObjectC& object );`

`GlgBoolean AddToBottom( GlgObjectC& object );`

`GlgBoolean AddAt( GlgObjectC& object, GlgLong index );`

Add object to container (Extended API only).

`GlgBoolean DeleteTopObject( void );`

`GlgBoolean DeleteBottomObject( void );`

`GlgBoolean DeleteObjectAt( GlgLong index );`

`GlgBoolean DeleteObject( GlgObjectC& object );`

Delete this object from container (Extended API only).
GlgObject ReorderElement( GlgLong old_index, GlgLong new_index );
    Reorder elements of the container.

GlgBoolean ContainsObject( GlgObjectC& object );

GlgObject GetElement( GlgLong index );

GlgObject GetNamedObject( char * name );

GlgLong GetIndex( GlgObjectC& object );

GlgLong GetStringIndex( char * string );
    Search functions for finding elements of a container.

void Inverse();
    Inverses the order of container’s elements.

GlgLinkC

GlgLinkC is subclassed from GlgObjectC to inherit SetResource() and GetResource() and other methods. Provides methods for establishing links between GLG processes by using GLG ICC. Some inherited methods of extended API are not implemented yet for links. Note also that there is a type converter to GlgObject that is inherited from GlgObjectC.

Methods:

GlgLinkC( void );
    Default constructor: creates a null link object.

GlgLinkC( char * display_name, char * server_name );
    Constructor: creates a link object and connects it to a named GLG ICC Server.

GlgLinkC( GlgObjectC& object );
    Constructor: creates a link from a GlgObjectC class:
        GlgObjectC some_object;
        GlgLinkC link = some_object;

GlgLinkC( GlgObject object );
    Constructor: creates a link from a GlgObject.

GlgLinkC( GlgLinkC& object );
    Copy constructor. The server connection is not copied.

virtual ~GlgLinkC( void );
    Destructor, calls GlgDestroyLink().
Connect( char * display_name, char * server_name );

Establish a connection to a named GLG ICC Server.

Disconnect( void );

Explicit link closing, calls GlgDestroyLink().

GlgLinkC& operator= ( const GlgLinkC& object );

Assignment operator, the server connection is not copied.

GlgBoolean IsActive();

Interface to GlgLinkActive: returns TRUE is the link is active.

**GlgControlC (Microsoft Windows Only)**

MFC CWnd derived class providing a window for displaying a GLG drawing.

*Data Members:*

GlgObjectC viewport;

An object ID of the associated GLG viewport object with the drawing.

*Methods:*

GlgControlC( void );

Default constructor: creates an empty control.

virtual ~GlgControlC( void );

Destructor. Destroys the window and dereferences the viewport object.

void Create( char * drawing_file, CWnd * parent,

char * control_name = “GlgControl”, CRect * in_rect = NULL, int IDC_id = 0 );

Creates a control’s window and loads drawing from a file into it.

void Create( void * drawing_image, long image_size, CWnd * parent,

char * control_name = “GlgControl”, CRect * in_rect = NULL, int IDC_id = 0 );

Creates a control’s window and loads drawing from a generated memory image.

void Create( GlgObjectC& object, CWnd * parent,

char * control_name = “GlgControl”, CRect * in_rect = NULL, int IDC_id = 0 );

Creates a control’s window and uses the "$Widget” viewport of another GLG object as a drawing.

void InitialDraw();

Draws the graphics the first time.
GlgBoolean Update( void );

Updates the displayed graphics.

void SetDrawing( char * filename );

Changes the drawing, load a new drawing from a file.

void SetDrawing( void * drawing_image, long drawing_image_size );

Changes the drawing, load a new drawing from a generated memory image.

void SetDrawing( GlgObjectC& object );

Changes the drawing, use the “$Widget” viewport of another object as a new drawing.

virtual void EnableCallback( GlgCallbackType callback_type,
    GlgObject callback_viewport = NULL );

Enables selection and input callbacks of the control. If callback_viewport is not NULL, adds GLG callbacks to it, otherwise adds it to the control’s viewport.

virtual void Input( GlgObjectC& callback_viewport, GlgObjectC& message );

virtual void Select( GlgObjectC& callback_viewport, char ** name_array );

virtual void Trace( GlgObjectC& callback_viewport, GlgTraceCBStruct * trace_info );

virtual void Trace2( GlgObjectC& callback_viewport, GlgTraceCBStruct * trace_info );

virtual void Hierarchy( GlgObjectC& callback_viewport, GlgHierarchyCBStruct * hierarchy_info );

Virtual callback functions to be overridden by a derived class.

void Print( CDC * pDC, DWORD dwFlags );

Native Windows print method.

GlgObject GetViewport( void );

Returns an object ID of the control’s viewport.

GlgWrapperC (X Windows Only)

C++ wrapper around the GlgWrapper widget. It is a subclass of a GlgObjectC and inherits GLG API and GLG Extended API from it. Note that the GetViewport() method has to be called explicitly after the widget has been realized and before any API functions are used. The GlgGetViewport() method associates a viewport object with the instance of a class. While the widget is being realized, the widget creates a viewport. The viewport is set to NULL initially and its object ID has to be obtained from the widget after the widget has been realized. Since the widget may be realized by its parent, it is difficult to encapsulate GetViewport() functionality into the GlgWrapperC class so that it is transparent to the user. Trying to do so causes a lot of code duplication and will lead to problems in the future, so invoking this call is left as the responsibility of the user.
Data Members:

Widget widget;

Methods:

GlgWrapperC( void );

Default constructor: creates an empty wrapper widget with no drawing.

virtual ~GlgWrapperC( void );

Destructor. Destroys the wrapper widget. Be careful to set the widget to NULL if it is destroyed by destroying its parent to avoid XtDestroyWidget() being called with an invalid widget ID.

void Create( char * filename, Widget parent, char * widget_name = "GlgWrapper",
long width = 400, long height = 300 );

Creates the widget and loads drawing from a file into it.

void Create( void * image_data, long image_data_size, Widget parent,
char * widget_name = "GlgWrapper", long width = 400, long height = 300 );

Creates a widget and loads drawing from a generated memory image.

void Create( GlgObjectC& object, Widget parent, char * widget_name = "GlgWrapper",
long width = 400, long height = 300 );

Creates a widget and uses the "$Widget" viewport of another GLG object as a drawing.

The following collection of SetDrawing() methods change the drawing using a particular wrapper widget resource. The actual drawing displayed is still subject to the priority of a particular wrapper widget drawing resource. Setting the drawing by using one of the SetDrawing() functions may interfere with others.

void SetDrawing( char * filename );

Loads a new drawing from a file (uses XtNglgDrawingFile resource).

void SetDrawing( void * image_data, long image_data_size );

Loads a new drawing from a generated memory image (uses XtNglgDrawingImage resource).

void SetDrawing( GlgObjectC& object );

Uses the "$Widget" viewport of another object as a new drawing (uses XtNglgDrawingObject resource).

Widget GetWidget( void );

Returns a widget id.
Glgo.GetViewport();

Associates a viewport object of the wrapper widget with the instance of the class after the widget has been realized.

void EnableCallback( GlgCallbackType callback_type, GlgObject callback_viewport = NULL );

Enables selection and input callbacks of the control. If callback_viewport is not NULL, adds GLG callbacks to it, otherwise adds it to the widget’s viewport.

virtual void Input( GlgObjectC& callback_viewport, GlgObjectC& message );

virtual void Select( GlgObjectC& callback_viewport, char ** name_array );

virtual void Trace( GlgObjectC& callback_viewport, GlgTraceCBStruct * trace_info );

virtual void Trace2( GlgObjectC& callback_viewport, GlgTraceCBStruct * trace_info );

virtual void Hierarchy( GlgObjectC& callback_viewport, GlgHierarchyCBStruct * hierarchy_info );

Virtual callback functions to be overridden by a derived class.

void SetXtResource( String xt_resource_name, char * res_value );

void GetXtResource( String xt_resource_name, char ** res_value_ptr );

Sets and gets Xt resources of string type (is primarily used with XtNglgHResource* and XtNglgVResource* resources).
Overview

The GLG ActiveX Control provides GLG Toolkit functionality and a complete GLG Programming API in the form of the Windows’ ActiveX control. The ActiveX may be used in Visual Studio.NET with C++, C# and Visual Basic. It may also be used with other products that support embedded ActiveX controls.

The GLG ActiveX Control is implemented as a dynamic link library with the .OCX extension. When registered and loaded, this single glg.ocx file may be used to display an extensive set of GLG widgets and custom drawings that can be accessed by users and applications.

The flexibility of the GLG drawing architecture translates into flexibility for the GLG ActiveX Control. Any GLG drawing may be used as a custom control by loading it into the ActiveX control. For example, loading a custom process control drawing into the GLG ActiveX control makes it a custom control with the functionality of the loaded drawing. The GLG ActiveX Control includes properties and methods to dynamically change the resources of a GLG drawing as your application’s data change, allowing you to bind your real-time data to the attributes of the drawing displayed by the control.

For example, in a business application you may bind real-time data like a current stock price, as well as the high and low values, to a graph to display a history of changes. In a chemical process monitoring application, you may bind the temperature and level of fluid in a tank to the color and height of the tank’s filling in the drawing, to display these parameters graphically.

The GLG ActiveX Control also generates custom Input, Select, Alarm and other events. These events provide user feedback, allowing an application to react to user input or determine which graphical objects were selected with the mouse.

The ActiveX Control’s API methods mimic the methods of the GLG API. This chapter describes specific details of using the GLG ActiveX Control and provides only a brief description of each API method; refer to the Animating a GLG Drawing with Data Using the Standard API chapter on page 57 for a detailed description of each method’s functionality. Refer to the Handling User Input and Other Events chapter on page 105 for details of the Input callback. Refer to the GLG Intermediate and Extended API chapter on page 123 for details of the Extended API methods.

The examples_csharp and examples_vbnet directories contain source code examples of using the GLG ActiveX Control in the respective programming environments.
**GLG ActiveX Control Properties**

GLG ActiveX Control has the following properties:

**General Page**

**DrawingFile**

Specifies a GLG drawing to display in a control. The drawing file must exist at the time the control is created. This property has priority over the *DrawingImageFile* property described below. The drawing must contain a viewport object named $Widget with HasResources flag set to YES.

**DrawingImageFile**

Specifies a drawing to be used and stored in a control. The drawing file must exist at the time this property is set, and a copy of it is stored in the control. Saving the control with this property set saves a copy of the drawing with the control, allowing loading and using the control later with no separate drawing file. The *DrawingFile* property has higher priority: if both *DrawingFile* and *DrawingImageFile* properties are set, the control will use the drawing defined by the *DrawingFile* property, and only if loading that drawing fails, *DrawingImageFile* property is used. To discard the stored drawing, set this property to an empty string.

**NOTE:** the *DrawingImageFile* property doesn’t support compressed drawings. Save drawings with the drawing compression option disabled for use them with this property.

**DrawingURL**

Specifies a URL address to load a drawing from a Web. The drawing is cached. If other drawing properties are used to define the drawing, they have higher priority. *DrawingURL* property has the lowest priority and is used when other drawing properties are not specified or can’t be used. Local drawings may be loaded using this property by specifying "file://" at the beginning of the complete path name.

**SetupDataURL**

Specifies the URL used for the setup data script. The script has the standard GLG script format, described in the *The Data Generation Utility* section of the *GLG Programming Tools and Utilities* chapter. The script is invoked after the hierarchy has been setup and may access any resources of the drawing. The *H* properties of the control may be used to change resources before the hierarchy has been setup. The script is invoked only once when the drawing is loaded and initializes it with data. The script is not cached and is loaded asynchronously.

**DataURL**

Specifies the URL of the script to supply data. The script has the standard GLG script format, described in the *The Data Generation Utility* section of the *GLG Programming Tools and Utilities* chapter. The script is first invoked after the *SetupData* script and fills the control with data. If the *UpdatePeriod* property is set, the script at the *DataURL* location is invoked repeatedly with the interval defined by the *UpdatePeriod* property. This enables the ActiveX control to periodically reload data to update display with the latest data.
**UpdatePeriod**

Defines a periodic interval in seconds for running the *DataURL* script.

**PrintFile**

Specifies a filename for printing the current content of a drawing in the encapsulated PostScript format, which may later imported into most word processors. Setting this property saves a PostScript output into the specified file using a default page layout. The control’s *Print* method described later may be used to control page layout.

**InputEnabled**

Controls whether input events are sent (default: TRUE). Input events are generated when a user activates sliders, dials, buttons or other input controls inside the GLG ActiveX Control. Generating input events is disabled if this property is set to FALSE.

**SelectEnabled**

Controls whether selection events are sent (default: TRUE). Selection events are generated when a user selects a graphical object inside the GLG ActiveX Control with the mouse. Generating selection events is disabled if this property is set to FALSE. Set this property to FALSE to increase performance for GLG ActiveX Controls which do not need selection feedback.

**TraceEnabled**

Controls whether trace events are sent (default: FALSE). Trace events are low level Windows events which may be used to trace the mouse position inside the ActiveX control, handle mouse and keyboard events, etc. Set this property to FALSE to increase performance for GLG ActiveX Controls which do not need trace events.

**AlarmsEnabled**

Controls whether alarm events are generated (default: FALSE). Alarm events are generated by alarm objects attached to dynamic attributes to monitor their values when the values go out of range.

**SupressErrors**

When set to TRUE (default value), suppresses the error message dialogs and recording errors in a “*glg_err.log*” log file. Set the property to FALSE to enable debugging GLG ActiveX Control problems.

**UseOpenGL**

Controls the use of the OpenGL driver (default: FALSE). When set to TRUE, the OpenGL driver is enabled for the viewports that have the OpenGLHint=ON. When set to FALSE, the OpenGL driver is disabled and the GDI driver is used for all viewports.
UseMapURL

Controls the usage mode of the map server (default: FALSE). When set to FALSE, the maps are rendered using local datasets defined by the GISDataFile property of the GIS Object. When set to TRUE, a web-based map server defined by the GISMapServerURL property of the GIS Object is used to render maps from a centralized web server, without installing map datasets on each client computer.

HProperties Page

HProperty0 - HProperty4

These are character strings that specify five pre-creation properties. These properties serve as entry points to the GLG drawing resource hierarchy and may be used for setting resources before the drawing’s object hierarchy is created. They should be used for setting a drawing’s H resources, which control the structure of a GLG drawing’s hierarchy. For information about H resources, refer to the H and V Resources section in the Integrating GLG Drawings into a Program chapter. The syntax for the character strings is described in the Dynamic Resource String Syntax section of this chapter. These properties are persistent and may be used for customizing a drawing’s appearance before saving the control.

The GLG ActiveX Control does not need five different dynamic properties of this type. In one sense, it would be adequate to have just one, and use it repeatedly. However, it is often useful to be able to set the initial values of several drawing resources, so multiple dynamic properties like these are provided. The same is true of the V properties described in the following section.

In the event that there are not enough GLG ActiveX Control dynamic properties for your purpose, you can use the GLG ActiveX Control’s Ready event and call the GLG ActiveX Control’s methods to set the initial resources. The GLG ActiveX Control’s custom events and methods are described later in this chapter.

VProperties Page

VProperty0 - VProperty4

These are five character strings that specify five post-creation properties. These properties serve as entry points to the GLG drawing resource hierarchy and may be used for setting resources after the drawing’s object hierarchy is created. They should be used for setting a drawing’s V resources, which only control the values of attributes within the structure of a GLG drawing’s hierarchy. For information about V resources, refer to the H and V Resources section in the Integrating GLG Drawings into a Program chapter. The syntax for the character strings is described in the Dynamic Resource String Syntax section of this chapter. These properties are persistent and may be used for customizing a drawing’s appearance before saving the control.
**DLinks Page**

**DLinkName0 - DLinkName4**

Specify resource names to be used for accessing scalar (D) resources of a drawing.

**DLinkValue0 - DLinkValue4**

Specify double-precision values to be set for scalar resources whose names are defined by the corresponding *DLinkName* properties. Use these properties to access frequently used double resources, an entry point of a graph’s data samples, for example. These properties are bindable and not persistent.

**SLinks Page**

**SLinkName0 - SLinkName4**

Specify resource names to be used for accessing string (S) resources of a drawing.

**SLinkValue0 - SLinkValue4**

Specify values to be set for string resources whose names are defined by the corresponding *SLinkName* properties. Use these properties to access frequently used string resources, an entry point of a graph’s labels, for example. These properties are bindable and not persistent.

**GLinks Page**

**GLinkName**

Specify resource names to be used for accessing geometric (G) resources of a drawing (colors and control points defined by triplets of double values).

**GLinkValueX, GLinkValueY, GLinkValueZ**

Specify values to be set for a geometric resource whose name is defined by *GLinkName* property. These properties are bindable and not persistent.

**Dynamic Resource String Syntax**

The H and V Properties are dynamic properties of the GLG ActiveX Control. These properties contain character strings which in turn contain the names and values of GLG drawing resources. The strings have the following syntax:

```
<resource_name>  <resource_type>  <values>
<resource_name>
```

The name of the GLG drawing resource, including the complete path (omitting the “$Widget”). For example, “XLabelGroup/XLabel4/String” accesses the text string of the fifth label on the X axis in a graph widget.
<resource_type>

The type of the resource and can be one of the following:

- **d** Indicates the resource value is represented by a single floating point number (a scalar), like a line width, a font number or a value of a data sample
- **s** The resource value is a string, like a text string of a label text object
- **g** The resource value is a set of three floating point numbers, like a geometrical point with X, Y and Z coordinates or a color, in which case the three components represent the color's Red, Green, and Blue values.

<values>

A value or a set of values for the resource. The values given depend on the resource type.

The following strings are examples of specifying resources:

- "DataGroup/DataSample3/Value d 2.5"
- "DataGroup/DataSample5/Value d 4"
- "XLabelGroup/XLabel4/String s April"
- "DataGroup/DataSample6/FillColor g 0.5 0 0.9"

**Persistency Support**

The following properties are persistent and keep their values when the control is saved and loaded:

- **DrawingFile** (saves the file name only)
- **DrawingImageFile** (saves a copy of the drawing)
- **PrintFile** (saves the file name only)
- **InputEnabled**
- **SelectEnabled**
- **Property0-Property4** (the last property resource setting is stored)
- **PropertyValue0 PropertyValue4** (the last property resource setting is stored)

The remaining properties are not persistent and are initialized to their default values when loaded.

**GLG ActiveX Control Events**

GLG ActiveX Control has the following custom events:

*Input( String Format, String Origin, String FullOrigin, String Action, String SubAction )*

*Input* event is fired on user input, for example when a slider in the ActiveX control drawing is moved. It’s parameters are identical to the resources of message object in the GLG API’s *Input callback*. The last input message objects is stored by the ActiveX control, and its resources may also be accessed as resources by prepending "$message/" to the resource name. For example, "$message/ValueX" may be used to query the value of a slider using methods of the Standard API.
Input2( long message_obj )

Input2 is an alternative form of the Input event which provides a message object parameter containing all resources of the input event. The message object may be passed to the Extended API methods to query its resources. The Input event may be used with the Standard API methods. Refer to the Appendix B: Message Object Resources chapter on page 365 for more information.

Select( String selected_name, short button )

Selection event is fired when objects in the ActiveX control drawing are selected with a mouse click (button press). The parameters define the complete resource name of the selected object and the mouse button which was used for selection. If several closely positioned objects are selected with a mouse click, the callback is called repeatedly with a name of each selected object. The first and last call have "@@SelectionStart@@" and "@@SelectionEnd@@" as values of the selected_name parameter, allowing to detect the start and the end of a single mouse selection sequence of events. The name of the selected object and the mouse button used to select it may also be queried using the GetSelectedName and GetSelectionButton methods of the ActiveX control.

The Input2 event provides a more elaborate alternative for handling object selection using either object IDs or custom events and command actions attached to objects in the Graphics Builder.

Select2( long selection_array, short button )

Same as the Select event, but invoked just once with an array of resource names of all selected objects. The GetElementExt method of the Extended API may be used to retrieve resource names of selected objects.

Trace( long top_viewport, long viewport, long message, long wParam, long lParam )

Trace2( long top_viewport, long viewport, long message, long wParam, long lParam )

Generated for all low-level windowing events such as mouse move, mouse click, button press, etc. May be used to trace the position of the mouse inside the drawing or handle native low-level events. The top_viewport parameter is the top-level viewport of the drawing. The viewport parameter is the viewport where the event occurred. The message parameter is the Windows’ message number. The wParam and lParam are message-dependent data parameters. By default, trace events are activated for the top level viewport of the ActiveX control. The SetTraceViewport method may be used to activate trace events only for a child viewport of the control.

The Trace event is generated before the event has been dispatched for processing. The Trace2 event is generated after the event has been processed.

Alarm( long object, long alarm, String alarm_label, String action, String subaction, long reserved )

Generated by alarm objects based on the specified alarm condition. The object parameter is the resource whose value has changed. The alarm parameter is the alarm attached to the data object to monitor its value; it is the alarm that generated the alarm message. The alarm_label parameter supplies the AlarmLabel used to identify the alarm object. The action and subaction parameters provide details about the condition that caused the alarm; refer to the Alarm Messages section on page 187 of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for more information.
HCallback()  
Generated after loading the control’s drawing but before its hierarchy was set up. It may be used to initialize values of H resources, such as a number of instances in a series object or a number of datasamples in a graph.

VCallback()  
Generated after the hierarchy setup, but before the drawing is displayed for the first time. It may be used for initializing V resources, such as filling the graph with data for the initial appearance.

Ready()  
Generated when the control finished loading the drawing and was painted for the first time.

ActiveX Control Methods

The methods of the ActiveX control’s API allow you to animate control’s drawing with application data from a VC++ or VB application. The methods can also be used to animate the drawing with data when the ActiveX control is deployed on a Web, in which case Java or Visual Basic Script is used to invoke the methods.

The GLG ActiveX Control provides the following methods:

double GetDResource( String resource_name )
double GetDTag( String tag_source )

Return the value of the drawing’s scalar resource or tag. Returns zero if the resource or tag was not found.

BOOL SetDResource( String resource_name, double dvalue )
BOOL SetDTag( String tag_source, double dvalue, BOOL if_changed )

Set the value of the drawing’s scalar resource or tag. Returns TRUE if the resource or tag exists and the setting was successful, FALSE otherwise.

NOTE: Use SetDResourceIfExt with null object parameter for SetDResourceIf functionality.

String GetSResource( String resource_name )
String GetSTag( String tag_source )

Return the value of the drawing’s string resource or tag. Returns the empty string (“”) if the resource or tag was not found.
BOOL SetSResource( String resource_name, String svalue )
BOOL SetSTag( String resource_name, String svalue, BOOL if_changed )

Set the value of the drawing’s string resource or tag. Returns TRUE if the resource or tag exists and the setting was successful; otherwise returns FALSE.

NOTE: Use SetSResourceIfExt with null object parameter for SetSResourceIf functionality.

BOOL SetSResourceFromD( String resource_name, String format, double dvalue )

Set the value of the drawing’s string resource to a string obtained by converting the supplied double value according to the format. The format parameter is a C format string. Returns TRUE if the resource exists and the setting was successful; otherwise returns FALSE.

NOTE: Use SetSResourceFromDIfExt with null object parameter for SetSResourceFromDIf functionality.

void GetGResource( String resource_name, double * x, double * y, double * z )
void GetGTag( String tag_source, double * x, double * y, double * z )

Query the value of the drawing’s geometrical resource or tag and return it via the x, y and z parameters.

double GetXResource( String resource_name )
double GetXTag( String tag_source )

doubleGetYResource( String resource_name )
doubleGetYTag( String tag_source )

double GetZResource( String resource_name )
double GetZTag( String tag_source )

Return the X, Y, or Z value of the drawing’s geometric resource or tag. Returns zero if the resource was not found.

BOOL SetGResource( String resource_name, double dvalue1, double dvalue2, double dvalue3 )
BOOL SetGTag( String tag_source, double dvalue1, double dvalue2, double dvalue3, BOOL if_changed )

Set the value of the drawing’s geometric resource or tag. Returns TRUE if the resource or tag exists and the setting was successful.

NOTE: Use SetGResourceIfExt with null object parameter for SetGResourceIf functionality.

BOOL HasResourceObject( long object, String resource_name )

Returns TRUE if a named resource object exists, returns FALSE otherwise.

BOOL HasTagName( long object, String tag_name )
BOOL HasTagSource( long object, String tag_source )

Return TRUE if a tag with a specified tag name or tag source exists, returns FALSE otherwise.
long CreateTagList( long object, BOOL unique_tags )

Creates and returns a list of object’s tags, or null if no tags were found. If unique_tags parameter is set to TRUE, the list will include only one tag instance in case there are multiple tags sharing the same name. The list must be destroyed using DropObject when it is no longer needed.

void UpdateGlg()

Forces GLG ActiveX Control to update the displayed drawing to reflect the new data. Several resource changes may be effected at once by invoking several resource setting methods and then invoking the update method once to display all changes at once. This also increases performance. Note, however, that setting some resources may interfere with setting other resources, and that it may be necessary to invoke either the UpdateGlg or SetupHierarchy methods in between setting these two kinds of resources. For example, before you know that a series has eight members, it makes no sense to query the eighth member. You must set the series Factor resource, execute the UpdateGlg method, and then query the series members.

void Update() (deprecated)

Same as the UpdateGlg method, deprecated due to a conflict with the .NET environment, where the Update method of the GLG ActiveX Control is shadowed by the object’s Update method of the .NET framework. Use the UpdateGlg method instead.

BOOL SetAutoUpdateOnInput( BOOL update )

Enables or disables automatic updates on input events. Returns the previous setting of the parameter.

Automatic updates on input events are enabled by default, but may be disabled to prevent slowing down scrolling and other operations of the real-time charts.

If automatic updates are turned off, input objects redraw themselves on user input event. However, an explicit Update() call has to be used to redraw any objects constrained to input objects and located outside of them.

When automatic updates are turned off, the application code also has to explicitly invoke UpdateGlg() for timer events (Format=’’Timer’’) to update objects in the drawing with the timer transformation attached.

BOOL SetZoom( long viewport, String resource_name, short type, double value )

Performs a zoom or pan operation specified by the type parameter. If the resource_name parameter is null, the viewport specified by the viewport parameter will be zoomed. Otherwise, the zoom operation will be performed on its child viewport specified by the resource_name parameter. If the viewport parameter is null, the viewport of the ActiveX control’s drawing is used. The value parameter defines the zoom factor or pan distance. Refer to the GlgSetZoom section on page 97 for a complete list of all zoom and pan types.

In the Drawing Zoom Mode, if the method attempts to set a very large zoom factor which would result in the overflow of the integer coordinate values used by the native windowing system, the zoom operation is not performed and the method returns FALSE.
BOOL SetZoomMode( long viewport, String resource_name, long zoom_object, String zoom_object_name)

Sets or resets a viewport’s zoom mode by supplying a GIS or Chart object to be zoomed. In the Drawing Zoom Mode (default), the drawing displayed in the viewport is zoomed and panned. If the GIS Zoom Mode is set, any zooming and panning operation performed by the SetZoom method will zoom and pan the map displayed in the viewport’s GIS Object, instead of being applied to the viewport’s drawing. In the Chart Zoom Mode, the content of the chart is zoomed and panned. If the resource_name parameter is null, the zoom mode of the viewport itself will be set. Otherwise, the zoom mode will be set for its child viewport specified by the resource_name parameter. If the zoom_name parameter is not null, it specifies the resource path of a GIS or Chart object relative to the zoom_object parameter, or relative to the viewport if the zoom_object parameter is null. The method may be invoked with zoom_object=null and zoom_object_name=null to reset the zoom mode to the default Drawing Zoom Mode.

BOOL GISGetElevation( long object, String resource_name, String layer_name, double lon, double lat, double * elevation)

Returns elevation of a lat/lon point on a map. If the resource_name parameter is null, the object parameter specifies the GIS object, otherwise it specifies the GIS object’s parent and resource_name specifies the resource path of the GIS Object relative to the parent. The layer_name specifies the name of the elevation layer to query. The elevation value is returned via the elevation parameter. The method returns TRUE if the query was successful.

long GISCreateSelection( long object, String resource_name, String layers, double x, double y, int select_labels)

Returns a message object containing information about GIS features located at the specified position on the map. If the resource_name parameter is null, the object parameter specifies the GIS object, otherwise object specifies the GIS object’s parent and resource_name specifies the resource path of the GIS Object relative to the parent. The layers parameter specifies a list of layers to query. The x and y parameters specify location on the map in the screen coordinates of the GIS object’s parent viewport. The select_label parameter specifies the label selection policy. It can have the following values:

- GIS_LBL_SEL_NONE - disables label selection
- GIS_LBL_SEL_IN_TILE_PRECISION - enables label selection
- GIS_LBL_SEL_MAX_PRECISION - enables label selection with the maximum precision.

Refer to page 76 for more information on the label selection.

The function returns a message object containing information about the selected GIS features. Refer to the GlmGetSelection section on page 114 of the GLG Map Server Reference Manual for information on the structure of the returned message object as well as a programming example that demonstrates how to handle it.
long GISGetDataset( long object, String resource_name )

Returns a dataset object associated with the GIS object. If the resource_name parameter is null, the object parameter specifies the GIS object, otherwise it specifies the GIS object’s parent and resource_name specifies the resource path of the GIS Object relative to the parent. The method may be invoked after the GIS object has been setup to retrieve its dataset. The dataset may be used to dynamically change attributes of individual layers displayed in the GIS object. The program can use SetResource methods for changing layer attributes. Refer to the GLG Map Server Reference Manual for information on layer attributes.

BOOL GISConvert( long object, String resource_name, long coord_type, BOOL coord_to_lat_lon,
double x1, double y1, double z1, double * x2, double * y2, double * z2 )

Converts coordinates between the GIS coordinate system of the GIS Object and GLG coordinate system of the drawing. If the resource_name parameter is null, object specifies the GIS Object whose coordinate system to use for conversion. If the resource_name parameter is not null, object specifies a parent of the GIS Object. The resource_name parameter specifies the resource name of the GIS Object inside the parent object specified by the object parameter. The coord_type parameter specifies the type of the GLG coordinate system type to convert to or from: GLG_SCREEN_COORD for screen coordinates or GLG_OBJECT_COORD for world coordinates. If the coord_to_lat_lon parameter is TRUE, coordinates are converted from GLG to GIS coordinate system. If it is FALSE, the coordinates are converted from GIS to GLG coordinate system. The x1, y1 and z1 parameters specify coordinates to be converted. The x2, y2 and z2 parameters point to the variables that will receive converted coordinate values. The function returns TRUE if conversion succeeds. When converting from GLG to GIS coordinates, the Z coordinate is set to a negative GLG_GIS_OUTSIDE_VALUE value for points on the invisible part of the globe.

long SendMessage( String resource_name, String message, long param1, long param2, long param3,
long param4 )

Sends a message specified by the message parameter. If the resource_name parameter is null, the message is sent to the object itself. Otherwise, the message is sent to the object’s child specified by the resource_name parameter. The param<n> arguments define additional parameters of the message depending on the message type.

Refer to the Input Objects chapter on page 205 of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for a list of messages supported by each type of the available input handlers.

long SendMessageStr( String resource_name, String message, String param1, long param2, long
param3,
long param4 )

Same as SendMessage, but sends the first parameter as a string. It is intended for use in VB.net environment that does not provide type casts.
long ExportStrings( long object, String filename, long separator1, long separator2 )

Writes all text strings defined in the drawing specified by the object parameter into a string translation file using requested separator characters. Refer to the Localization Support chapter on page 65 of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for information about the string translation file format. The method returns the number of exported strings or -1 in case of an error.

long ImportStrings( long object, String filename )

Replaces text strings in the drawing defined by the object parameter with the strings loaded from a string translation file. Refer to the Localization Support chapter on page 65 of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for information about the string translation file format. The method returns the number of imported strings or -1 in case of an error.

long ExportTags( long object, String filename, long separator1, long separator2 )

Writes tag names and tag sources of all tags defined in the drawing specified by the object parameter into a file using requested separator characters. The method uses the same file format as the ExportStrings method. Refer to the Localization Support chapter on page 65 of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for information about the file format. The method returns the number of exported tags or -1 in case of an error.

long ImportTags( long object, String filename )

Replaces tag names and tag sources of tags in the drawing defined by the object parameter with information loaded from a tag translation file. The method uses the same file format as the ImportStrings method. Refer to the Localization Support chapter on page 65 of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for information about the tag translation file format. The function returns the number of imported tags or -1 in case of an error.

void Print( String filename, double x, double y, double width, double height, BOOL portrait, BOOL stretch )

Saves encapsulated PostScript output with the current state of the drawing into the specified file. The x, y, width, and height parameters define the PostScript page layout. The origin is defined to be in the middle of the page, the left edge of the page is at -1000, and the right edge is at 1000. The top and bottom of the page are similarly defined to be at 1000 and -1000, respectively. The x and y parameters define the lower left corner of the drawing, while width, and height give the dimensions of the drawing area. As an example, the default page layout you get when you print a drawing by setting the PrintFile property puts the lower left corner of the drawing area at (-900, -900), while the dimensions are 1800 by 1800. This makes the drawing about as large as it can be while still keeping a small border all the way around the page. The portrait parameter specifies portrait (TRUE) or landscape (FALSE) mode. If the stretch parameter is set to FALSE, the X/Y ratio of the drawing is preserved.

BOOL SaveImage( long object, String resource_name, String filename, long format )

Saves a JPEG or PNG image of the visible area of the viewport’s drawing into a file. Returns TRUE if the image was successfully saved. This method is disabled in Secure mode if the GLG_ACTIVEX_SAVE_FILE environment variable is not set. Both the JPEG (format=2) and
PNG \((\text{format}=4)\) image formats are supported. The \text{resource\_name} parameter specifies the resource name of a child viewport whose image to generate, or \text{null} to generate the image of the viewport itself.

\textbf{BOOL SaveImageCustom( long object, String resource\_name, String filename, long format, long x, long y, long width, long height, long gap )}

Saves a JPEG or PNG image of the specified area of the drawing into a file. Returns TRUE if the image was successfully saved. This method is disabled in Secure mode if GLG\_ACTIVEX\_SAVE\_FILE environment variable is not set. Both the JPEG \((\text{format}=2)\) and PNG \((\text{format}=4)\) image formats are supported. The \text{resource\_name} parameter specifies the resource name of a child viewport whose image to generate, or \text{null} to generate the image of the viewport itself. The \(x, y, \text{width}\) and \(\text{height}\) parameters specify the area of the drawing in screen pixels for generating the image. If both the \text{width} and \text{height} parameters are set to 0, the image of the whole drawing is generated, which may be bigger than the visible area of the viewport if the drawing is zoomed in. The \text{gap} parameter specifies the padding space between the extent of the drawing and the edge of the image when \text{width} and \text{height} equal 0. The viewport’s zoom factor defines the scaling factor for objects in the drawing when the image is saved.

\textbf{long GenerateImage( long object, String resource\_name, long bitmap )}

Same as the SaveImage method, but returns the image as a bitmap. If the \text{bitmap} parameter is not NULL, fills and returns the bitmap provided by the parameter instead of creating and returning a new bitmap.

\textbf{long GenerateImageCustom( long object, String resource\_name, long bitmap, long format, long x, long y, long width, long height, long gap )}

Same as the SaveImageCustom method, but returns the image as a bitmap. If the \text{bitmap} parameter is not NULL, fills and returns the bitmap provided by the parameter instead of creating and returning a new bitmap.

\textbf{void AboutBox()}

Displays version number and other GLG ActiveX Control information in a box on the screen.

\textbf{String GetSelectedName()}

Returns the name of the last selected object reported by the \text{Select} event. It may be used to access the Select event information by using the control’s methods in cases when there is no access to the events’ parameters (scripting usage).

\textbf{short GetSelectionButton()}

Returns the mouse button which was pressed to generate the last Select event. Similar to GetSelectedName, it may be used to access the Select event information by using the control’s methods.
**BOOL GetModifierState( int modifier )**

Returns the state of the modifier key requested by the `modifier` parameter. Use 1 to query the state of the *Shift* key and 2 for the *Control* key; these values correspond to the elements of the `GlgModifierKey` enum defined in the `GlgApi.h` file.

**long CreateSelectionNamesExt( long top_vp, long selected_vp, double x1, double y1, double x2, double y2 )**

ADVANCED: Given the top viewport of the drawing and a screen coordinates rectangle in a selected viewport, returns an array of names of all objects within the rectangle. This method may be used in the Trace event handler to implement custom selection logic based on the mouse events.

**long CreateSelectionMessage( long top_vp, long selected_vp, double x1, double y1, double x2, double y2, long selection_type, long button )**

ADVANCED: Given the top viewport of the drawing and a screen coordinates rectangle in a selected viewport, the method searches all objects inside the rectangle for the action with the specified selection trigger type attached to an object.

The method returns a selection message for the first matching action it finds, and may be used in the Trace event handler to retrieve an action which would be triggered by a specified mouse event in the rectangular area. The selection message is a message equivalent to the message received in the input callback. The `selection_type` parameter may specify one of the following predefined selection types: `GLG_MOVE_SELECTION`, `GLG_CLICK_SELECTION` or `GLG_TOOLTIP_SELECTION` defined in the `GlgAPI.h` file.

**void ChangeObject( long object, String resource_name )**

Sends a change message to the object without actually changing the object’s attributes, may be used to redraw the object.

If the `resource_name` parameter is `null`, the change message will be sent to the object specified by the `object` argument. Otherwise, the message will be sent to its child object specified by the `resource_name` parameter.

**void SetBrowserObject( long browser, long object )**

Sets the object for browsing with the GLG resource, tag or alarm browser widgets.
void SetBrowserSelection( long object, String resource_name, String selection, String filter )

Sets a new value of a browser’s selection and filter text boxes for resource, tag, alarm and data browsers. Setting a new selection will display a new list of matching entries.

If the resource_name parameter is null, a new selection will be set for the browser supplied by the object argument. Otherwise, it will be set for its child object specified by the resource_name parameter.

BOOL SetEditMode( long viewport, String resource_name, BOOL edit_mode )

Sets the viewport’s edit mode which disables input objects in the viewport while the drawing is being edited; returns TRUE on success. If the resource_name parameter is null, the edit mode of the viewport itself is set. Otherwise, the edit mode of its child viewport specified by the resource_name parameter will be set. If the viewport parameter is null, the viewport of the ActiveX control’s drawing is used. The edit mode is global and may be set only for one viewport used as a drawing area. Setting the edit mode of a new viewport resets the edit mode of the previous viewport. The viewport’s edit mode is inherited by its all child viewports. Returns TRUE on success.

void SetTraceViewport( long viewport, String resource_name )

Specifies the viewport for which the trace events will be activated. If the resource_name parameter is null, the trace events will be activated for the viewport itself. Otherwise, trace events will be activated for the child viewport specified by the resource_name parameter. If the viewport parameter is null, the viewport of the ActiveX control’s drawing is used. The trace events will be generated only if the control’s TraceEnabled property is set.

void SetFocus( long object, String resource_name )

Sets the keyboard focus to the viewport specified by the object parameter if resource_name is null. If resource_name is not null, the focus will be set to the child viewport specified by the resource_name parameter.

void DropObject( long object )

Dereferences an object.

long GetStringID( String string )

Converts the string to a persistent GLG string and returns its handle. The handle has to be freed with FreeStringID method when done. This function provides conversion between the String and GLG string types for the .NET environment.

void FreeStringID( long string_id )

Frees the GLG string identified by its string_id handle in the .NET environment.

BOOL SetCursor( long viewport, long cursor_type )

Sets the Windows cursor type to be used by the viewport. If the viewport parameter is null, the cursor of the main viewport of the ActiveX Control is used. The cursor_type parameter specifies one of the predefined Windows cursor types. Returns TRUE on success.
void GlgGetMajorVersion()
void GlgGetMinorVersion()

Return major and minor version numbers of the GLG Toolkit.

long GetNamedPlot( long object, String resource_name, String plot_name )

Finds a chart’s plot by name and returns its object ID. If the resource_name parameter is null, a named plot of the chart specified by the object parameter is returned. Otherwise, the resource_name parameter points to a child chart of the object. The method returns null if a plot with the specified name has not been found.

long AddPlot( long object, String resource_name, long plot )

Adds a plot to a chart object. If the resource_name parameter is null, the plot is added to the chart specified by the object parameter. Otherwise, the plot is added to a child chart of the object pointed to by the resource_name parameter. The plot parameter specifies the object ID of the plot object to add; null can be used to create a new plot. The method returns the object ID of the added plot on success, or null on failure.

long DeletePlot( long object, String resource_name, long plot )

Deletes a plot from a chart object. If the resource_name parameter is null, the plot is deleted from the chart specified by the object parameter. Otherwise, the plot is deleted from a child chart of the object pointed to by the resource_name parameter. The plot parameter specifies the plot object to delete. The method returns TRUE if the plot was successfully deleted.

BOOL ClearDataBuffer( long object, String resource_name )

Clears accumulated data samples of a real-time chart or one of its plots. If resource_name is null, the object parameter supplies an object ID of the chart or plot object. If resource_name is not null, it supplies a resource name of a child chart or plot object inside the parent object specified by the object parameter. For a chart, ClearDataBuffer discards data samples in all plots of the chart. For a plot, it discards only the data samples of that plot. The method returns TRUE on success.

BOOL GetDataExtent( long object, String resource_name, double * min, double * max,
                   BOOL x_extent )

Queries the minimum and maximum extent of the data accumulated in a chart or in one of its plots. If the resource_name parameter is null, the method returns the data extent of the chart or the plot specified by the object parameter. Otherwise, the resource_name parameter points to a child chart or a child plot of the object. If x_extent is TRUE, the X extent of the data is returned in min and max parameters, otherwise the method returns the Y extent of the data.

For a chart object, the method returns the data extent of all plots in the chart. For a plot, the data extent of that plot is returned. The object hierarchy must be set up for this function to succeed. The method returns TRUE on success.
BOOL SetLinkedAxis( long object, String resource_name, long axis_object, String axis_resource_name )

Associates a chart's plot or a level line with an Y axis for automatic rescaling, returns TRUE on success. If resource_name is null, associates the object, otherwise associates a child plot or a child level line of the object pointed to by the resource_name parameter. If axis_resource_name is null, associates with axis_object, otherwise associates with the child axis of axis_object pointed to by the axis_resource_name parameter.

long GetNativeComponent( long object, String resource_name, short type )

Returns an ID of a native windowing system component used to render the viewport. If resource_name is null, a native component of the viewport specified by the object parameter is returned, otherwise a native component of a child viewport of the object pointed by the resource_name parameter is returned. The type parameter defines the type of the native component to query, as described on page 74. The value of zero may be used to retrieve the handle of a viewport’s window.

String GetObjectName( long object )
String GetObjectType( long object )
String GetDataType( long object )

Convenience functions for querying Name and Type properties of an object, as well as a DataType property of data and attribute objects.

**Additional Standard API Methods**

The GetElementExt and GetSizeExt methods described in the Intermediate and Extended API Methods section are also available in the Standard API.

**Intermediate and Extended API Methods**

The GLG Extended API provides methods that allows an application program to add objects on the fly or edit the drawing at run time, as well as query objects and resources contained in the drawing. This may be used to create sophisticated applications using C# or VB.NET.

The ActiveX Control provides two flavors of the Extended API: Intermediate API and Extended API. The Intermediate API provides all Extended API methods except methods for creating and deleting objects at run time.

The ActiveX Control’s Extended API methods mimic the methods of the GLG Extended API. This chapter provides only a brief description of each method; refer to the GLG Intermediate and Extended API chapter on page 123 for a detailed description of each method’s functionality.

The methods of the ActiveX control Extended API listed below have parameters identical to the corresponding methods of the C API, unless mentioned otherwise. A long value is used to represent an object id. This object id has meaning only inside a particular ActiveX control and can’t be used.
interchangeably between several ActiveX controls. Refer to the GlgApi.h file for the values of the enumerated parameters of the methods. In most of the cases a null value may be used as a reasonable default.

There are several methods of Extended API which are identical to the corresponding methods of the regular API with the only difference of having an additional object parameter. For example,

\[
\text{SetDResource( resource\_name, resource\_value )}
\]

and

\[
\text{SetDResourceExt( object, resource\_name, resource\_value )}
\]

The Extended API method above allows setting resources of the specific object while the regular API method sets the resource of the main viewport of the drawing (viewport named "$\mathrm{Widget}$").

If the null value is used as an object parameter of such Extended API methods, the object defaults to the main viewport of the drawing and the result will be identical to the corresponding regular API method invocation. This is also true even for the Extended API method which do not have corresponding regular API methods. For example, to add objects to the main viewport of the drawing using AddObjectExt method, you can use null as the first parameter, which results in using the main viewport of the drawing as a container. For the Get/SetResource methods of the Extended API passing null value for the object parameter allows using the methods even if the Extended API is disabled.

All Extended API methods have the Ext suffix, allowing to differentiate them from methods of the regular API.

The GLG ActiveX Control provides the following Extended API methods:

\[
\text{BOOL AddObjectToTopExt( long container, long object )}
\]

Adds the object to the beginning of the container (Extended API only). Returns true if the object was successfully added.

\[
\text{BOOL AddObjectToBottomExt( long container, long object )}
\]

Adds the object to the end of container (Extended API only). Returns true if the object was successfully added.

\[
\text{BOOL AddObjectAtExt( long container, long index )}
\]

Adds the object to the container at the index position (Extended API only). Returns false if index is invalid.

\[
\text{BOOL AddObjectExt( long container, long object, long access\_type, long position\_modifier )}
\]

Adds an object to the container at the position indicated by the access\_type (BOTTOM, TOP or CURRENT) (Extended API only). If the access type is CURRENT, the object is added before or after the element indicated by the container’s current position, as indicated by the position\_modifier parameter (BEFORE or AFTER). Sets the container’s current position to point to the added object. Returns true if the object was successfully added.
BOOL ContainsObjectExt( long container, long object )
Returns true if the object is contained in container.

long CloneObjectExt( long object, long clone_type )
Creates and returns a copy of an object according the clone_type (Extended API only).

BOOL ConstrainObjectExt( long from_object, long to_object )
Constrains an attribute object.

long CopyObjectExt( long object )
Creates and returns a copy of the object (Extended API only).

long CreateChartSelectionExt( long chart, long plot, double x, double y, BOOL screen_coord,
                           BOOL include_invalid, BOOL x_priority )
ADVANCED: Selects a chart’s data sample closest to the specified x, y position and returns a message object containing the selected sample’s information. If plot is NULL, the method queries samples in all plots of the chart and selects the sample closest to the specified position. If plot is not NULL, the method queries only the samples in that plot.

If the screen_coord parameter is set to TRUE, the position is defined in the screen coordinates of the chart’s parent viewport. If screen_coord is set to FALSE, the x position is defined as an X or time value, and the y position is defined in relative coordinates in the range [0; 1] to allow the chart to process selection for plots with different ranges (0 corresponds to the Low range of each plot, and 1 to the High range). When the mouse position is used, add GLG_COORD_MAPPING_ADJ to the x and y screen coordinates of the mouse for precise mapping.

The dx and dy parameters specify an extent around the point defined by the x and y parameters. The extent is defined in the same coordinates as x and y depending on the value of the screen_coord parameter. Only the data samples located within the dx and dy distances from the specified position are considered for the selection.

If include_invalid if set to TRUE, invalid data samples are considered for selection, otherwise they are never included. If x_priority is set to TRUE, the method selects a data sample closest to the specified position in the horizontal direction, with no regards to its distance from the specified position in the vertical direction. If x_priority is set to FALSE, a data sample with the closest distance from the specified position is selected.

The information about the selected data sample is returned in the form of a message object described in the Chart Selection Message Object section on page 386. The method returns null if no data sample matching the selection criteria was found. The returned message object must be dereferenced using the DropObject method when finished.

long CreateObjectExt( long object_type, String object_name,
                    long data1, long data2, long data3, long data4 )
Creates and returns an object of a specified type (Extended API only). The object has to be explicitly added to the drawing in order to be displayed.
long CreateSelectionExt( long top_vp, long selected_vp, double x1, double y1, double x2, double y2 )

ADVANCED: Given the top viewport of the drawing and a screen coordinates rectangle in a selected viewport, returns an array of all objects within the rectangle. This method may be used in the Trace event handler to implement custom selection logic based on the mouse events.

String CreateTooltipStringExt( long object, double x, double y, double dx, double dy, String format )

ADVANCED: Creates and returns a chart or axis tooltip string corresponding to the specified x, y position in screen coordinates. The string can be used to provide cursor feedback and display information about the data sample under the current mouse position, as shown in the Real-Time Strip-Chart demo.

The format parameter provides a custom format for creating a tooltip string and uses the same syntax as the TooltipFormat attributes of the chart and axis objects. If it is set to NULL or an empty string, the format provided by the TooltipFormat attribute of the chart or the axis will be used. A special “<single_line>” tag may be prepended to the format string to force the method to remove all line breaks from the returned tooltip string.

If the object is a chart and the selected position is within the chart’s data area, the method selects a data sample closest to the specified position and returns a tooltip string containing information about the sample. The dx and dy parameters define the maximum extent in pixels around the specified position for selecting a data sample, and the TooltipMode attribute of the chart defines the data sample selection mode: X or XY. The method returns NULL if no samples matching the selected criteria were found.

If the object is an axis, or if the object is a chart and the selected position is on top of one of the chart’s axes, the function returns a tooltip string that displays the axis value corresponding to the specified position.

When using the cursor position, add GLG_COORD_MAPPING_ADJ to the cursor’s x and y screen coordinates for precise mapping.

The returned string must be freed using the FreeStringID function.

BOOL DeleteObjectAtExt( long container, long index )

Deletes the object of the container at the index position (Extended API only). Returns false if index is invalid.

BOOL DeleteBottomObjectExt( long container )

Deletes the first object of this container (Extended API only). Returns true if the object was successfully deleted.

BOOL DeleteTopObjectExt( long container )

Deletes the first object of this container (Extended API only). Returns true if the object was successfully deleted.
BOOL DeleteThisObjectExt( long container, long object )

 Deletes an object from container (Extended API only). Returns true if the object was successfully deleted.

BOOL DeleteObjectExt( long container, long reserved, long access_type, long position_modifier )

 Deletes an object from a container (Extended API only).

long FindObjectExt( long container, long object, long search_type, long reserved )

 Finds an object in the container according to the search type and returns it.

long GetElementExt( long container, long index )

 Returns the element of the container indicated by the index.

BSTR GetElementAsString( long container, long index )

 Returns a string of the string list (container) indicated by the index. This method is intended for VB.net environment which does not provide type casts.

long GetIndexExt( long container, long object)

 Returns the index of the first occurrence of the object in the container or -1 if the object wasn’t found in the container.

long GetStringIndexExt( long container, String string )

 Returns the index of the first occurrence of the string in the container or -1 if the string wasn’t found in the container.

long GetNamedObjectExt( long container, String name )

 Returns the named element of the container defined by the name parameter.

double GetDResourceExt( long object, String resource_name )

double GetDTagExt( long object, String tag_source )

 Return a value of an object’s resource or tag.

long GetNumParents( long object )

 Returns the number of parents of an object. Used to determine a type of the return value of the GetParentsExt method.

long GetParentExt( long object )

 Returns the objects’ parent if object has one parent. If object has more than one parent, returns an array of parents. The type of the return value may be determined by using GetNumParents method.

long GetParentViewportExt( long object )

 Returns the parent viewport of a drawable GLG object specified by the object parameter.
long GetResourceObjectExt( long object, String resource_name )
Finds and returns an object ID of the object’s attribute or named resource.

long GetTagObjectExt( long object, String search_string, BOOL by_name, BOOL unique_tags, BOOL single_tag )
Finds a single tag with a given tag name or tag source, or creates a list of tags matching the wildcard. The search_string specifies either the exact tag name or tag source to search for, or a search pattern which may contain the ? and * wildcards. The by_name parameter defines the search mode: by a tag name or tag source. In the single tag mode, the first tag matching the search criteria is returned. The unique_tags controls if only one tag is included in case there are multiple tags with the same tag name or tag source. The unique_tags flag is ignored in the single tag mode.

In a single tag mode, the function returns an object ID of the first attribute that has a tag matching the search criteria. In the multiple tag mode, it returns an object ID of a group containing all attributes with matching tags. The returned list must be dereferenced using DropObject when it is no longer needed.

long GetAlarmObjectExt( long object, String search_string, BOOL single_alarm, long reserved )
Finds a single alarm with a given alarm label, or creates a list of alarms matching the specified wildcard. The search_string specifies either the exact alarm label to search for or a search pattern which may contain the ? and * wildcards. The reserved parameter is reserved for future use and must be set to 0.

In a single alarm mode, the function returns an object ID of the first alarm that has an alarm label matching the search criteria. In the multiple alarm mode, it returns an object ID of a group containing all alarms with matching alarm labels. The returned list must be dereferenced using DropObject when it is no longer needed.

String GetSResourceExt( long object, String resource_name )
String GetSTagExt( long object, String tag_source )
Return the value of a string resource or tag.

long GetSizeExt( long container )
Returns the size of a container object.

long GetViewportExt( void )
Returns the object ID of the main viewport of the drawing (the viewport named "$Widget")

double GetGResourceExt( long object, String resource_name, double * x, double * y, double * z )
double GetGTagExt( long object, String tag_source, double * x, double * y, double * z )
Query the value of the drawing’s geometrical resource or tag and return it via the x, y and z parameters.
doubleGetXResourceExt( long object, String resource_name )
doubleGetXTagExt( long object, String tag_source )

doubleGetYResourceExt( long object, String resource_name )
doubleGetYTagExt( long object, String tag_source )

doubleGetZResourceExt( long object, String resource_name )
doubleGetZTagExt( long object, String tag_source )

Return the value of the X, Y or Z coordinates of a G-type resource or tag.

BOOL IsDemoExt( void )

Returns TRUE if the a Free Non-Commercial version of the ActiveX Extended API is used.

void InverseExt( long container )

Inverses the order of components inside the container.

long IterateExt( long container )

Returns the next element of the container. The SetStartExt method must be used to initialize the container for iterating before IterateExt is invoked the first time, see page 161 for an example. The add, delete and search operations affect the iteration state and should not be performed on the container while it is being iterated.

To perform a safe iteration that is not affected by the add and delete operations, a copy of the container can be created using the CloneObjectExt method with the SHALLOW_CLONE clone type. The shallow copy will return a container with a list of objects IDs, and it can be safely iterated while objects are added or deleted from the original container.

Alternatively, GetElementExt can be used to traverse elements of the container using an element index, which is not affected by the search operations on the container.

long LoadObjectExt( String filename )

Loads an object from a file and returns its object ID. The object has to be added to the drawing to be displayed.

long LoadWidgetFromFileExt( String filename )

Loads a viewport named "$Widget" from a file and returns its object ID. The viewport has to be added to the drawing to be displayed.

long LoadWidgetFromObjectExt( long object )

Finds a viewport named "$Widget" inside the object returns its object ID.

BOOL MoveObjectExt( long object, long coord_type, double start_x, double start_y, double start_z, double end_x, double end_y, double end_z )

Moves an object by the specified vector.
BOOL MoveObjectByExt(long object, long coord_type, double x, double y, double z)

Moves an object by the specified X, Y and Z distances.

BOOL ScaleObjectExt(long object, long coord_type,
                      double center_x, double center_y, double center_z, BOOL around_center,
                      double scale_x, double scale_y, double scale_z)

If around_center equals TRUE, scales an object relative to the center by the specified X, Y and Z scale factors, otherwise scales the object relative to the center of the object’s bounding box.

BOOL RotateObjectExt(long object, long coord_type,
                      double center_x, double center_y, double center_z, BOOL around_center,
                      double x_angle, double y_angle, double z_angle)

If around_center equals TRUE, rotates an object around the specified center by the specified X, Y and Z angles, otherwise rotates the object relatively to the center of the object’s bounding box.

BOOL PositionObjectExt(long object, long coord_type, long anchoring, double x, double y, double z)

Positions an object at the specified location using the specified anchoring.

BOOL FitObjectExt(long object, long coord_type, double x1, double y1, double z1,
                   double x2, double y2, double z2, BOOL keep_ratio)

Fits the object to the specified area.

BOOL LayoutObjectsExt(long object, long sel_elem, int type, double distance, BOOL use_box,
                       BOOL process_subobjects)

Performs a requested layout operation. Refer to the GLG Intermediate and Extended API chapter on page 123 for more details.

BOOL ScreenToWorldExt(BOOL inside_vp, double screen_x, double screen_y, double screen_z,
                       double * world_x, double * world_y, double * world_z)

Converts a point coordinates from the screen to the GLG world coordinate system. The inside_vp flag must be set to TRUE for viewport objects to convert to the world coordinate system inside the viewport. When converting the cursor position to world coordinates, add GLGCOORD_MAPPING_ADJ to the cursor’s x and y screen coordinates for precise mapping.

BOOL WorldToScreenExt(BOOL inside_vp, double world_x, double world_y, double world_z,
                       double * screen_x, double * screen_y, double * screen_z)

Converts a point coordinates from the GLG world to the screen coordinate system. The inside_vp flag must be set to TRUE for viewport objects to convert from the world coordinate system inside the viewport.

void TranslatePointOriginExt(long from_viewport, long to_viewport,
                              double * x, double * y, double * z)

Converts screen coordinates of a point in the viewport specified by the from_viewport parameter to the screen coordinates of the viewport specified by to_viewport. The x, y and z parameters specify the input values and return the output value.
BOOL RootToScreenCoordExt( long viewport, double * x, double * y )

converts screen coordinates relative to the root window to the screen coordinates in the specified viewport. The x and y parameters specify the input values and return the output value.

BOOL PositionToValueExt( long object, String resource_name, double x, double y, BOOL outside_x, BOOL outside_y, double * value )

Returns a value corresponding to the specified x, y position on top of a chart or an axis object. Otherwise, the resource_name parameter points to a child chart, a child plot or a child axis of this object.

If outside_x or outside_y are set to TRUE, the method returns FALSE if the specified position is outside of the chart or the axis in the corresponding direction.

For a plot, the function converts the specified position to a Y value in the Low/High range of the plot and returns the value through the value pointer.

For an axis, the function converts the specified position to the axis value and returns the value.

For a chart, the function converts the specified position to the X or time value of the chart’s X axis and returns the value.

When using the cursor position, add GLG_COORD_MAPPING_ADJ to the cursor’s x and y coordinates for precise mapping.

The function returns TRUE on success.

BOOL PrintExt( long object, String filename, double x, double y, double width, double height, BOOL portrait, BOOL stretch )

Saves a PostScript image of the specified viewport object into a file. This method is disabled in Secure mode if GLG_ACTIVEX_PRINT_FILE environment variable is not set.

long ReferenceObjectExt( long object )

References the object and returns its object ID.

void ReleaseObjectExt( long object, long suspend_info )

Releases a previously suspended for editing object. The suspend_info parameter is a returned value of a previous call to SuspendObjectExt.

BOOL ReorderElementExt( long container, long old_index, long new_index )

Moves the container’s element from the old_index to the new_index position. The function returns false if indexes are out of range.

void ResetHierarchyExt( long object )

Resets the hierarchy of the object.
BOOL SaveObjectExt( long object, String filename )
Saves object into a file. Returns TRUE if the object was successfully saved. This method is disabled in Secure mode if GLG_ACTIVEX_SAVE_FILE environment variable is not set.

BOOL SetDResourceExt( long object, String resource_name, double dvalue )
BOOL SetDResourceIfExt( long object, String resource_name, double dvalue, BOOL if_changed )
BOOL SetDTagExt( long object, String tag_source, double dvalue, BOOL if_changed )
Set a new value of a scalar resource or tag. Returns TRUE if the value of the resource or tag was successfully changed.

BOOL SetElementExt( long container, long index, long new_object )
Replaces the element of the container indicated by the index with new_object (Extended API only).

BOOL SetGResourceExt( long object, String resource_name, double dvalue1, dvalue2, dvalue3 )
BOOL SetGResourceIfExt( long object, String resource_name, double dvalue1, dvalue2, dvalue3, BOOL if_changed )
BOOL SetGTagExt( long object, String tag_source, double dvalue1, dvalue2, dvalue3, BOOL if_changed )
Set a new value of the G-type resource or tag. Returns TRUE if the value of the resource or tag was successfully changed.

BOOL SetResourceFromObjectExt( long object, String resource_name, long ovalue )
BOOL SetResourceObjectExt( long object, String resource_name, long ovalue )
Sets a new value of the object’s attribute specified by the resource_name. It is used for attaching Custom Property objects and aliases.

BOOL SetSResourceExt( long object, String resource_name, String svalue )
BOOL SetSResourceIfExt( long object, String resource_name, String svalue, BOOL if_changed )
BOOL SetSTagExt( long object, String tag_source, String svalue, BOOL if_changed )
Set a new value of a string resource or tag. Returns TRUE if the value of the resource or tag was successfully changed.

BOOL SetSResourceFromDExt( long object, String resource_name, String format, double dvalue )
BOOL SetSResourceFromDIfExt( long object, String resource_name, String format, double dvalue, BOOL if_changed )
BOOL SetSTagFromDExt( long object, String tag_source, String format, double dvalue, BOOL if_changed )
Set a new value of a string resource or tag to a string obtained by converting the supplied double value according to the format. The format parameter is a C format string. Returns TRUE if the value of the resource or tag was successfully changed.
void SetStartExt( long container )

Initializes the container for traversing, should be called before using IterateExt method.

BOOL SetViewportExt( long viewport )

Sets the new drawing of the ActiveX control. The setting the drawing by using SetViewportExt method has the highest priority and overrides all other drawing properties.

BOOL SetXformExt( long object, long xform )

Sets the object transformation to a constrained copy of the xform parameter (Extended API only). If the xform parameter is null, removes any object transformations. The CloneObjectExt method may be used in conjunction with SetXformExt to add unconstrained copies of a transformation to several objects. Returns True if a transformation was successfully added.

void SetupHierarchyExt( long object )

Sets up the object hierarchy of the object without repainting the object.

long SuspendObjectExt( long object )

Suspends object for editing. It must be called before adding a transformation or constraining attributes of the object whose object hierarchy has been setup (the object has been drawn). The method returns an object ID of the suspend_info object, which is used in a consequent call to the ReleaseObjectExt method.

BOOL UnconstrainObjectExt( long object )

Unconstrains the attribute object. Returns TRUE if the object was successfully unconstrained.

void UpdateExt( long object )

Updates the viewport object to display the latest resource settings.

---

**GLG ActiveX Control Security**

The GLG ActiveX Control is normally operates in a Secure mode, which does not allow saving any files on a local file system.

You can allow saving and generating PostScript files by setting GLG_ACTIVEX_SAVE_FILE and GLG_ACTIVEX_PRINT_FILE environment variables described later in this document. This variable define filenames for use to save PostScript output of the ActiveX control’s Print method and the output of the Save method.

There also is a NonSecure mode, which may be turned on by setting GLG_ACTIVEX_NON_SECURE_MODE environment variable described below. In NonSecure mode, the ActiveX control is allowed to save and print using arbitrary file names defined by the web-page designer, which makes it possible to overwrite files on a local file system.
GLG ActiveX Control Environment Variables

Several environment variables may be used to modify GLG ActiveX Control’s behavior. This is optional and not required for a typical GLG ActiveX Control usage. It is usually used for debugging when new web pages using the GLG ActiveX Control are developed.

On Windows NT, the environment variables may be set in the Systems Control Panel. On Windows 95 the autoexec.bat file may be used to set the variables.

GLG_ACTIVEX_NON_SECURE_MODE

Turns on the NonSecure mode. In NonSecure mode, the file names for printing and saving files are accepted, which may cause overwriting files on a local disk.

GLG_ACTIVEX_SAVE_FILE

Provides a name of a file to be used for the ActiveX Control’s Save method. In Secure mode, saving is allowed only if this environment variable is set, in which case the file name parameter of the Save method is ignored and the name defined by GLG_ACTIVEX_SAVE_FILE will be used.

GLG_ACTIVEX_PRINT_FILE

Provides a name of a file to be used for the ActiveX Control’s Print methods. In Secure mode, Print methods are enabled only if this variable is set, in which case it provides a name for a PostScript file to be generated.
Chapter 4
Using the Java and C# Versions of the Toolkit

Introduction

The Java and C# versions of the GLG Toolkit provide Java and C# class libraries for native Java and C# applications. The class libraries are very similar, with majority of the methods, fields and interfaces being the same for both Java and C#. This chapter describes both class libraries in one document, listing environment-specific differences as applicable.

C# Note: Documentation for the C# methods uses the boolean alias for boolean values for brevity and uniformity with the corresponding Java methods. In the actual C# code, the bool type is used. All other differences between the Java and C# versions are explicitly noted.

Using the Documentation

This chapter describes the language-specific details of using the Java and C# versions of the Toolkit. It does not go into details of the GLG objects behavior when the class library methods are listed.

Refer to the Using the C/C++ version of the Toolkit chapter on page 27 for a detailed description of semantics of the API methods, as well as details of handling user input (described in the Handling User Input and Other Events section on page 105). The semantics of all API methods is the same in all versions of the Toolkit, and the C/C++ section provides examples and details of using them.

Refer to the GLG Programming Tutorial for Java for detailed examples and a walk-through tutorial.

An on-line documentation for the Java and C# class library (in the JavaDoc and XMLDoc formats, respectively) is also provided. The online documentation is intended as a quick reference for the Java and C# classes and methods, but not as a definitive guide to using the Toolkit. This chapter provides more detailed information specific to the use of the GLG Java and C# class libraries. Refer to the Using the C/C++ version of the Toolkit chapter for more information about the semantics of the GLG objects usage that is common across all supported platforms.

Numerous demos and examples for both Java and C# are also provided (in the DEMOS_JAVA and examples_java directories for Java, and DEMOS_CSHARP, examples_csharp.NET and examples_csharp_ocx for C#).

Overview

The Java and C# versions of the GLG Toolkit provide Java and C# class libraries that load and display GLG drawings in Java and C# applications. Both class libraries support all GLG Toolkit features and are available in all forms of the GLG API: Standard, Intermediate and Extended.

The Java and C# versions of the Toolkit use GLG drawings saved with the GLG Graphics Builder. The drawings imported from the Builder must be saved in ASCII format, either compressed or uncompressed. The same drawing may be used in both Java, C# and C/C++ versions of the Toolkit. The drawing can also be generated on the fly using the Extended API, which provides methods to create and copy objects at run-time.
Class Hierarchy

*GlgObject* is the main class of the Java version of the GLG Toolkit. The *GlgObject* class contains all the functionality available to GLG objects. Since all objects implement the **Get** and **SetResource** functions central to the GLG architecture, it’s only natural that the *GlgObject* superclass is heavily used, making it a Superclass in a more general sense. Using one main superclass also makes it easier to deal with GLG objects by limiting the number of classes and methods one has to learn.

The GLG Toolkit also contains classes for different GLG objects: polygons, arcs, etc. However, only the constructors of these classes are used. Once the object is created, all further object manipulation is done by using the *GlgObject* methods.

The GLG Toolkit also provides classes such as *GlpPoint, GlgCube* and some other utility classes, mainly used to exchange information between different object methods.

Integrated Components for Java and .NET

**The Java class library** provides the *GlgBean*, a Java bean component that seamlessly integrates GLG Toolkit into a Java environment, embedding Java-based GLG components into Java application frameworks and Java IDEs. The bean may also be used as an applet, integrating GLG components as Java applets into a browser and HTML environment. Several types of the GLG Bean are provided for AWT and Swing.

**The C# class library** provides the *GlgControl* component which integrates GLG Toolkit in the .NET and Visual Studio environment, providing properties and events that can be used in the Visual Studio Design Mode.

The GLG component (*GlgBean* in Java or *GlgControl* in C#) encapsulates a GLG viewport object that loads, displays and animates a GLG drawing. The component provides several properties that facilitate loading the drawing: *DrawingFile, DrawingURL, DrawingName* and *DrawingObject*.

Two Ways to use the GLG API

There are two alternatives for most of the GLG API methods: the methods of the *GlgObject* class, and the methods of the *GlgBean* or *GlgControl* integrated component.

While the *GlgObject* methods have to be invoked for individual objects, the component provides a central place for invoking methods on any object or any resource inside the component’s drawing. The methods exposed by the GLG component are similar to the methods of the *GlgObject* class, and decision which methods to use depends on the complexity of the application’s interaction with the drawing displayed in the component:

- If an application loads a GLG drawing, initializes it by setting a few resources and starts updating it with real-time data, the methods of *GlgBean* or *GlgControl* are sufficient.
- If an application needs to perform elaborate custom actions, traverse objects in the drawing to determine the content of the drawing, or to perform other actions that require obtaining IDs of objects in the drawing, it may use the *GlgBean* or *GlgControl* to integrate a GLG drawing in the program and then use methods of the *GlgObject* class for all further processing. After loading the drawing, the viewport object (a *GlgObject*) of the loaded drawing may be extracted by calling the component’s *GetViewport* method.
In the rest of this chapter, the *GlgBean* and *GlgControl* integrated components may be referred generically using the term *component*.

**Events and Input Handling**

GLG integrated components (*GlgBean* in Java and *GlgControl* in C#) provide two mechanisms for handling user input: listeners or callbacks. In the C# environment, the *GlgControl* component also supports C# events.

Listeners can be added to a GLG component to handle events of different types, such as input or object selection. A listener must implement an interface to handle events of the corresponding type. For example, *GlgInputListener* must implement the *InputCallback* method.

The following listeners are supported for *GlgBean* and *GlgControl* components:

- *GlgInputListener*, *GlgSelectListener* are used to handle user interaction and object selection.
- *GlgHLListener* and *GlgVListener* may be used for initializing the drawing’s initial appearance.
- *GlgHierarchyListener* is used for initializing drawings displayed in the *SubWindow* objects or instances of the *SubDrawing* objects.
- *GlgReadyListener* is invoked after the drawing has finished initializing and has been drawn for the first time; it is often used to start timers used for animation.
- *GlgTraceListener* and *GlgTrace2Listener* may be used to process native events not handled by the listeners listed above.

By default, the GLG Component (*GlgBean* or *GlgControl*) is used as a default listener for all event types and implements callback methods required by the listener interfaces: *InputCallback*, *ReadyCallback* and so on. This makes it more convenient to create custom components by subclassing *GlgBean* or *GlgControl* and overriding some or all of its listener interfaces. An application can also add listeners to the component (via the *AddListener* method) to handle events without subclassing the component.

In addition to the *GlgBean* or *GlgControl* listeners, event listeners may also be added to individual child viewports displayed in the component’s drawing using methods of the *GlgObject* class. This allows an application to provide a custom input handler for each child viewport displayed in the drawing if needed. *Input*, *Select*, *Trace* and *Hierarchy* listeners may be added to individual GLG objects, while *H*, *V* and *Ready* listeners are supported only for the GLG component, as they are not needed at the *GlgObject* level.

**In the C#/.NET environment**, *GlgControl* events are also implemented for the convenience of using the control in the VisualStudio’s design mode. The supported .NET event types match the types of the event listeners: *GlgInput*, *GlgSelect*, *GlgH*, *GlgV*, *GlgHierarchy*, *GlgReady*, *GlgTrace* and *GlgTrace2*.

**Using Threads in Java and C#/.NET**

Threads are commonly used in Java and C# applications for getting data from various sources over a network. Using threads for querying data allows an application to continuously stream incoming data independently from the user interface.
For the performance reasons, the user interface components (both Swing in Java and .NET controls in C#) are not thread-safe and should be accessed only from the event dispatching thread in Java and the UI thread in C#. Since GLG uses native interface components and graphics for displaying GLG drawings, all calls to the GLG API methods must be performed from an event thread as well.

If an application uses a thread-safe timer to obtain new data, it can update GLG drawings by invoking GLG `SetResource` and `Update` methods directly from the timer callback.

If an application uses data threads for querying new data, the thread code can not invoke `SetResource` and `Update` methods directly, and instead should pass the accumulated data to the event thread where the data will be used to update the graphics. In Java, this can be accomplished by using the `SwingUtilities.invokeLater` method. In C#/.NET, the data thread can use the `GlgControl`'s `Invoke` method or the `InvokeRequired` property to execute `SetResource` and `Update` calls on the UI thread.

An alternative and easier to implement thread-based design can have a data thread continuously accumulating data, and use a thread-safe timer to periodically (several times per second) check if new data from the data thread are available. If the new data came in, the timer code can issue `SetResource` calls for all new data values and then invoke the `Update` method to redraw the drawing just once for optimum performance.

With either design, it is the application’s responsibility to properly synchronize access to all data structures if data threads are used.

**Types of GLG Bean (Java Only)**

Several GLG Bean classes are provided:

- **GlgBean**
  AWT-based Java bean and applet.

- **GlgJBean**
  Heavyweight Swing-based Java bean and applet (`JApplet`).

- **GlgJLWBean**
  Lightweight Swing-based Java bean for use with `JDesktopPane` and `JInternalFrame`.

All GLG Bean classes have the same GLG-inherited interface and differ only in the methods inherited from respective AWT or Swing superclasses. The AWT and Swing-based GLG beans should not be intermixed in one application. The light-weight version of the GLG bean (`GlgJLWBean`) uses Swing’s light-weight model which imposes a performance penalty related to the absence of a native window and a necessity to handle clipping in software. Although it is OK to use the light-weight component for small to medium drawings, a heavy-weight component is recommended for large graphically-intensive drawings.

The type of the top level bean may be different from the type of the components used to render GLG viewport objects displayed inside the `GlgBean` and `GlgJBean`. By default, the `GlgBean` uses AWT components, while the `GlgJBean` and `GlgJLWBean` use Swing-based components.
The `GlgSwingUsage` global configuration resource described on page 360 of the Appendices chapter may be used to change the default type of components used to render GLG viewport objects inside the bean. See the `GlgSwingUsage` resource description for details. The resource is global, affects all GLG viewports and must be set at the application start-up. If the resource is not used, the type of components is determined by the type the GLG Bean (AWT or Swing) used by an application.

**JSP Servlets and the GLG Graphics Server (Java Only)**

A separate GLG class library for the JSP environment is provided in the `GlgServer.jar` file. This class library provides the same API but supports headless operation as well as a multi-threaded access by the servlet threads. When used in a servlet, the `GlgObject` classes should be used instead of the GLG Bean. The `examples_jsp` directory contains elaborate examples of the GLG servlets with the source code.

**Error Handling and Miscellaneous Features**

**Error Handling**

The Toolkit provides the `GlgErrorHandler` interface for custom error handling. A custom error handler can be installed using the `SetErrorHandler` method. The `Error` method of the error handler will be invoked with the error message string as a parameter when a GLG error is detected, such as trying to access a null or non-existing resource.

The default error handler emits an audio beep and displays the error message in the Java console or in a message dialog for C#/.NET. The error message includes a stack trace showing the location where the error occurred.

**In the C#/.NET version** of the class library, the default error handler also logs the error message in the `glg_error.log` log file. The location of the log file is determined by the GLG_LOG_DIR and GLG_DIR environment variables as described in the Error Processing section on page 43. An application can use the `GlgObject.Error` method to signal errors or log messages into the `glg_error.log` log file.

**Anti-aliasing and Point Coordinates Precision**

**In the Java version** of the GLG class library, a global `GlgAntiAliasing` configuration resource, described on page 360 of the Appendices chapter, controls default anti-aliasing setting for all drawings in an application. The anti-aliasing behavior of individual viewports can be controlled at run time by the viewport’s `AntiAliasing` attribute. The `AntiAliasing` attribute of individual polygons is ignored.

In the Java environment, point coordinates are passed as integer values, and the only available settings of the `GlgAntiAliasing` global configuration resource are `ANTI_ALIASING_OFF` and `ANTI_ALIASING_INT`.

**In the C# version**, the anti-aliasing behavior of polygons is controlled on per-object basis depending on the setting of the object’s `AntiAliasing` attribute.
In the .NET environment, point coordinates are passed as double values and the ANTI_ALIASING_DBL setting of the attribute is supported in addition to ANTI_ALIASING_OFF and ANTI_ALIASING_INT. If an object’s AntiAliasing attribute is set to ANTI_ALIASING_UNSET (default, displayed as INHERIT in the Builder), the anti-aliasing setting is inherited from the viewport the object is displayed in, or from the global GlgAntiAliasing configuration resource.

**Generic API**

While the most common way to display a GLG drawing in a Java or .NET application is using integrated GlgBean and GlgControl components described above, an application can also display a GLG drawing using only the methods of the GlgObject class:

Java:
```java
GlgObject drawing = GlgObject.LoadWidget( "my_drawing.g", GlgObject.FILE );
drawing.AddListener( GlgObject.INPUT_CB, my_input_handler );
drawing.InitialDraw();
```

C#:
```csharp
GlgObject drawing = GlgObject.LoadWidget( "my_drawing.g", GlgMediumType.FILE );
drawing.AddListener( GlgCallbackType.INPUT_CB, my_input_handler );
drawing.InitialDraw();
```

The InitialDraw method in the above code creates a window for the top-level viewport of the drawing and displays the drawing in it.

**Class Library Files for Java and C#/NET**

**Java Jar Files**

The following JAR files are available for the Java version of the Toolkit:

- **Glg2.jar** - the purchased version of the Standard API. It is used to display the drawing, update it with dynamic data and handle user input.
- **GlgInt2.jar** - the purchased version of the Intermediate API. It includes the Standard API and extends it with methods to manipulate objects in the drawing at run time and implement elaborate logic for handling user input.
- **GlgExt2.jar** - the purchased version of the Extended API, includes all methods of the Standard and Intermediate APIs and adds methods for creating and adding objects to the drawing at run time.

- **GlgGraphLayout.jar** provides the graph layout functionality.
- **GlgDemo.jar** contains the class files of the GLG demos.

The following GLG Graphics Server JAR files are provided:

- **GlgServerCE.jar** - a free Evaluation and Community Edition version
- **GlgServer.jar** - the purchased version of the GLG Graphics Server

Both Graphic Server JARs include all GLG APIs: Standard, Intermediate and Extended.
C#/.NET DLLs

The following DLLs are available for the C#/.NET version of the Toolkit:

- **Glg.Net.dll**: the purchased version with the Standard API. It is used to display the drawing, update it with dynamic data and handle user input.
- **Glg.NetInt.dll**: the purchased version with the Intermediate API. It includes the Standard API and extends it with methods to manipulate objects in the drawing at run time and implement elaborate logic for handling user input.
- **Glg.NetExt.dll**: the purchased version with the Extended API, includes all methods of the Standard and Intermediate API and adds methods for creating and adding objects to the drawing at run time.

*JurassicGLG.dll* provides the JavaScript interpreter used by the above DLLs.

*Glg.Net.GraphLayout.dll* provides the purchased version of the graph layout library, while *Glg.Net.GraphLayoutCE.dll* can be used with the free Community Edition.

**Interfaces**

Interfaces are used for event listeners, custom error and alarm handlers, label and tooltip formatters.

**Event listeners note:** Only a single event listener for each event type is enabled per an instance of a GLG object or a GLG component. The GLG component is a default listener for all events, and adding a listener to a component disables the component’s callback for the corresponding event. Multiple listeners can be added to different child viewports inside the component’s drawing, so that each viewport can have its own event listener if required.

**GlgInputListener**

```java
public interface GlgInputListener {
    void InputCallback( GlgObject object, GlgObject message_object );
}
```

The main listener interface for handling user interaction and object selection.

**Methods**

```java
public void InputCallback( GlgObject object, GlgObject message_object )
```

This callback method is invoked every time a user interacts with input objects in the drawing or selects objects in the drawing with the mouse. More information about the type of the input activity may be extracted from the message object passed by the `message_object` parameter. The `object` parameter is the viewport the listener is attached to (or the top viewport of the drawing if the listener was added to `GlgBean` or `GlgControl`). Refer to the Input Callback section of the Handling User Input and Other Events chapter on page 109 for more details.
**GlgSelectListener**

public interface GlgSelectListener

Listener interface used to handle an object selection with the mouse, provides a simplified name-based interface for object selection handling.

*GlgInputListener* provides a more elaborate alternative for handling selection events using either object IDs, or custom event and command actions which can be attached to objects in the Graphics Builder.

**Methods**

public void SelectCallback( GlgObject object, Object[] name_array, int button )

This callback is invoked every time the user selects one or more objects with the mouse. The *name_array* parameter is a *null*-terminated array containing names of the selected objects. Each name includes a complete GLG resource path that ends with the object’s name. The *button* parameter is the mouse button used for selection (1, 2 or 3). The *object* parameter is the viewport the listener is attached to (or the top viewport of the drawing if the listener was added to *GlgBean* or *GlgControl*). Refer to the *Selection Callback* section of the *Handling User Input and Other Events* chapter on page 107 for more details.

**GlgTraceListener**

public interface GlgTraceListener

Listener interface used to handle low-level native events.

**Methods**

public void TraceCallback( GlgObject object, GlgTraceData trace_info )

This callback is invoked for every event occurring in any of the drawing’s viewports and may be used to implement custom selection or hot-spots logic and to handle low-level native events. The *object* parameter is the viewport the listener is attached to (or the top viewport of the drawing if the listener was added to *GlgBean* or *GlgControl*). Refer to the *Trace Callbacks* section of the *Handling User Input and Other Events* chapter on page 110 for more details.

**GlgHierarchyListener**

public interface GlgHierarchyListener

Listener interface used for initialization of drawings displayed in *SubWindows* or instances of the *SubDrawings*. 
Methods

```java
public void HierarchyCallback( GlgObject object, GlgHierarchyData hierarchy_info )
```

This callback is invoked every time a SubWindow object loads a new drawing to be displayed, or a SubDrawing object loads its template. The callback may be used to attach different Input listeners for each drawing displayed in the subwindow to handle user interaction in each drawing. It may also be used to initialize the subwindow’s drawing or subdrawing’s template before it is drawn.

The `object` parameter is the viewport the listener is attached to (or the top viewport of the drawing if the listener was added to GlgBean or GlgControl). Refer to the Hierarchy Callback section of the Handling User Input and Other Events chapter on page 111 for more details.

__GlgHListener__

```java
public interface GlgHListener
```

Interface for setting the initial values of resources of the drawing displayed in the GlgBean or GlgControl.

Methods

```java
public void HCallback( GlgObject viewport )
```

This callback is invoked after the component’s drawing is loaded, but before the drawing hierarchy is set up. It may be used to set the initial resources of the drawing, such as the number of samples in a GLG graph object. The `viewport` parameter is the top viewport of the drawing displayed in the GlgBean or GlgControl.

__GlgVListener__

```java
public interface GlgVListener
```

Interface for setting the initial values of resources of the drawing displayed in the GlgBean or GlgControl.

Methods

```java
public void VCallback( GlgObject viewport )
```

This callback is invoked after the component’s drawing is loaded and set up, but before it is displayed for the first time. It may be used to set the initial resources of the drawing. For example, it may be used to supply data for the initial appearance of a GLG graph object. The `viewport` parameter is the top viewport of the drawing displayed in the GlgBean or GlgControl.

__GlgReadyListener__

```java
public interface GlgReadyListener
```

Interface for detecting the Ready event.
Methods

```java
public void ReadyCallback( GlgObject viewport )
```

This callback is invoked after the component’s drawing is loaded, setup and displayed for the first time. It may be used to detect when the GlgBean or GlgControl is ready and begin updating the drawing with data. The `viewport` parameter is the top viewport of the drawing displayed in the GlgBean or GlgControl.

**GlgErrorHandler**

```java
public interface GlgErrorHandler
```

Error handling interface.

Methods

```java
public void Error( String message, int error_type, Exception exception )   (Java)
public void Error( String message, GlgErrorType error_type, Exception exception )   (C#)
```

Displays the error message. The `message` parameter is the text of the error message; `exception` is an optional parameter that, if not `null`, supplies exception information and the exact location of the error shown in the stack trace. The `error_type` parameter specifies the type of the error message and may have the following values:

- INTERNAL_ERROR
- USER_ERROR
- USER_ERROR_NO_STACK
- WARNING
- INFO   (Java)
- LOGGING   (C#)

Refer to the description of the `Error` method on page 279 for more information on the error types.

**GlgAlarmHandler**

```java
public interface GlgAlarmHandler
```

Alarm handling interface.

Methods

```java
public void Alarm( GlgObject data_object, GlgObject alarm_object, String alarm_label, String action, String subaction, Object reserved )
```

Processes the alarm message. The `data_object` parameter is the resource whose value has changed. The `alarm_object` parameter is the alarm attached to the `data_object` to monitor its value; it is the alarm that generated the alarm message. The `alarm_label` parameter supplies the `AlarmLabel` used to identify `alarm_object`. The `action` and `subaction` parameters provide details about the condition that caused the alarm; refer to the Alarm Messages section on page 187 for more information.
**GlgLabelFormatter**

```
public interface GlgLabelFormatter
    
An interface for supplying custom axis labels.
```

**Methods**

```
public void GetString( GlgObject axis, int label_type, int value_type, 
    double value, long sec, double fractional_sec, Object reserved ) (Java)
```

```
public void GetString( GlgObject axis, GlgLabelType label_type, GlgValueType value_type, 
    double value, long sec, double fractional_sec, Object reserved ) (C#)
```

The method is invoked every time a new label string needs to be generated. It can create and return a label string, or return `null` to use a default label string.

The `axis` parameter is the axis the formatter is attached to.  
The `label_type` parameter specifies the type of the label to be generated: TICK_LABEL_TYPE, SELECTION_LABEL_TYPE or TOOLTIP_LABEL_TYPE.  
The `value_type` parameter is the type of the axis value: NUMERICAL_VALUE or TIME_VALUE.  
The `value` parameter provides the X value corresponding to the label position.  
The `sec` parameter supplies an integer number of seconds since the Epoch corresponding to the label position.  
The `fractional_sec` parameter supplies the fractional number of seconds.  
The `reserved` parameter must be `null`.

**GlgChartFilter**

```
public interface GlgChartFilter
    
An interface for a custom chart filter. All chart filter methods receive input filter data via the filter_data parameter. The client_data parameter contains data passed to the filter by the application when the filter was attached to a plot.
```

Refer to the `CustomChartFilter.java` file (`CustomChartFilter.cs` file for C#) in the `src` directory of the GLG installation for an extensive self-documented coding example of implementing several types of custom filters.

**Methods**

```
int Start( GlgChartFilterData filter_data, Object client_data );
```

Invoked before drawing plot's data, must return CHART_FILTER_VERSION constant.

```
void AddSample( GlgChartFilterData filter_data, Object client_data );
```

Invoked by the plot to supply a next data sample to filter.
int Flush( GlgChartFilterData filter_data, Object client_data );  \hspace{1cm} (Java)

GlgChartFilterRval Flush( GlgChartFilterData filter_data, Object client_data );  \hspace{1cm} (C#)

Invoked before starting a new filter interval (defined by the filter precision) to flush accumulated aggregate data for the previous interval. Must returns one of the following values:

- SKIP_DATA to indicate there are no accumulated data to plot
- USE_DATA1 to indicate the accumulated data are to be plotted as a single data sample
- USE_DATA2 to indicate the accumulated data are to be plotted as two data samples.

void Finish( GlgChartFilterData filter_data, Object client_data );

Invoked after drawing plot's data.

**GlgTooltipFormatter**

public interface GlgTooltipFormatter

An interface for supplying custom tooltip labels.

Methods

public void GetString( GlgObject viewport, GlgObject object, GlgObject tooltip_obj, int root_x, int root_y )

The method is invoked every time a new tooltip string needs to be generated. It can create and return a tooltip string, or return null to use a default tooltip string.

The viewport parameter is the parent viewport of the object.
The object parameter is the object with the tooltip action.
The tooltip_obj is a data object of S (string) type that contains the tooltip string.
The root_x parameter is the X coordinate of the cursor relative to the root window.
The root_y parameter is the Y coordinate of the cursor relative to the root window.

**Enums**

Enums are used in the **C# version** of the class library. The enums are defined at the top level of the GenLogic package namespace. Refer to the online documentation in the XMLDoc format for a list of all enums of the GenLogic namespace.

In the **Java version**, integer constants named the same way as enum elements are used. The constants are defined at the GlgObject class level. Refer to the online documentation in the JavaDoc format for a list of all enums of the GenLogic namespace.
**GLG Integrated Component Classes**

The GlgBean and GlgControl integrated components are provided for Java and C#/.NET deployment. While the classes have different constructors, the API methods described below are common for both Java and C# components.

**GlgBean Java class**

**GlgJBean Java class**

**GlgJLWBean Java class**

```java
public class GlgBean extends Applet implements GlgInputListener, GlgSelectListener,
    GlgTraceListener, GlgHierarchyListener, GlgHLListener, GlgVListener,
    GlgReadyListener, GlgErrorHandler
```

AWT-based Java bean and applet.

```java
public class GlgJBean extends JApplet implements GlgInputListener, GlgSelectListener,
    GlgTraceListener, GlgHierarchyListener, GlgHLListener, GlgVListener,
    GlgReadyListener, GlgErrorHandler
```

Heavyweight Swing-based Java bean and applet.

```java
public class GlgJLWBean extends JPanel implements GlgInputListener, GlgSelectListener,
    GlgTraceListener, GlgHierarchyListener, GlgHLListener, GlgVListener,
    GlgReadyListener, GlgErrorHandler
```

Lightweight Swing-based Java bean for use with JDesktopPane and JInternalFrame.

**Description**

GLG Beans are Java bean components that integrate GLG objects into the Java environment. The GLG Bean is a Java Bean encapsulation of a GLG viewport object that loads, displays and animates a GLG drawing. All GLG Bean classes have the same GLG-inherited interface and differ only in the methods inherited from their respective AWT or Swing superclasses. The AWT and Swing-based GLG beans should not be intermixed in one application.

The GLG Bean provides methods similar to those of GlgObject. Methods of the GLG Bean and the bean’s viewport GlgObject may be used interchangeably.

The GLG Bean implements all GLG listener interfaces and is used as a default listener for all GLG events. The bean’s listener interface methods may be overridden by the bean’s subclasses.

When the GLG Bean is used as an applet in the browser, it provides functionality for following HTML links on mouse clicks. If an object contains an $ resource named “$href”, the value of the resource is interpreted as a URL which defines an HTML link. If the user selects an object in the drawing which has an HTML link, the link’s URL will be automatically loaded. Custom Properties may be used to attach the “$href” property to objects in the Builder. The HRefTarget property of the bean may be used to define an html target name to open the link in a different browser window.
The functionality for following HTML links is activated by setting the `TraceHRef` bean property to `true`. The property is set to `false` by default. The value of the `ProcessMouse` attribute of the viewport containing the drawing displayed in the bean also has to include the `Click` mask to activate processing of the mouse selection events. If the mask include the `Move` mask, the bean will also trace the link’s hot spot, changing the cursor shape when cursor hovers over an object that represents a link and displaying the link’s URL in the browser’s status bar.

**GlgControl C# class**

```csharp
public class GlgControl : System.Windows.Controls.Control, GlgInputListener, GlgSelectListener,
                            GlgTraceListener, GlgHierarchyListener, GlgHListener, GlgVListener,
                            GlgReadyListener, GlgErrorHandler
```

GLG .NET control.

**Description**

`GlgControl` is a .NET-based custom control component that integrates GLG drawings into the .NET and Visual Studio environment. The `GlgControl` is a .NET encapsulation of a GLG viewport object that loads, displays and animates a GLG drawing.

`GlgControl` provides methods similar to those of `GlgObject`. Methods of `GlgControl` and the control’s viewport `GlgObject` may be used interchangeably.

`GlgControl` implements all GLG listener interfaces and is used as a default listener for all GLG events. The control’s listener interface methods may be overridden by the control’s subclasses.

**Fields**

```csharp
public boolean SelectEnabled
```

Enables or disables the `Select` callback, listener and event; is set to `true` by default.

To increase performance when the `Select` callback is not used, set `SelectEnabled` to `false` before loading the component's drawing.

```csharp
public boolean HierarchyEnabled
```

Enables or disables the `Hierarchy` callback, listener and event; is set to `true` by default.

To increase performance when the `Hierarchy` callback is not used, set `HierarchyEnabled` to `false` before loading the component's drawing.

```csharp
public boolean TraceEnabled
public boolean Trace2Enabled
```

Enables or disables the `Trace` and `Trace2` callbacks, listeners and events. The `Trace` callback is invoked **before** the native event is processed by the `Input` and `Select` callbacks, and `Trace2` is invoked **after** the native event is processed. The properties are set to `false` by default. To enable the callbacks, set the corresponding property to `true` before loading the component's drawing.
The `GlgTraceData` class contains information about the native event and is passed to trace callbacks and events as the `trace_info` parameter. A single method can handle both `Trace` and `Trace2` events, using the `trace_info.trace2` field to differentiate between them. The field is set to `false` for the `Trace` events and to `true` for `Trace2.

**C# Properties**

*DrawingFile*

The filename of the drawing to be loaded into the control.

```csharp
public String DrawingFile { get; set; }
```

*DrawingURL*

The URL of the drawing to be loaded into the `GlgBean` or `GlgControl`.

```csharp
public String DrawingName { get; set; }
```

**Using Properties in the Visual Studio Design Mode**

An application can add C# event handlers and set the `DrawingFile` or `DrawingURL` properties of `GlgControl` using the Visual Studio Design Mode.

**Java Bean Properties**

*DrawingFile*

The filename of the drawing to be loaded into the bean.

*DrawingURL*

The URL of the drawing to be loaded into the `GlgBean` or `GlgControl`.

If a relative filename, such as “drawing.g”, is specified when the bean is used as an applet, it will be interpreted relatively to the applet’s `DocumentBase`.

*DrawingName*

A relative drawing name. This can be used to transparently specify the drawing location for both the applet and stand-alone Java application. For an applet, it is relative to it’s `DocumentBase`. For a stand-alone application, it is relative to the current directory.

*DrawingResource*

The name of the drawing file in a jar file.

*CharsetName*

The name of a Java charset to be used for decoding strings in the drawing when it is loaded. It should match the locale in which the drawing was created in the GLG Graphics Builder. If it is set to `null`, the default charset will be used.
SetupDataURL

The URL of the setup script in the GLG Script Format to use for initializing drawing’s resources.

DataURL

The URL of the data script in the GLG Script Format to use for periodic updates of the drawing’s resources.

UpdatePeriod

Double value that defines an update interval for reading DataURL, in seconds.

HResource0
HResource1
HResource2
HResource3
HResource4

String properties used to initialize drawing’s resources before hierarchy setup. For information about the format of the strings see the Dynamic Resource String Syntax chapter on page 213.

VResource0
VResource1
VResource2
VResource3
VResource4

String properties used to initialize drawing’s resources after hierarchy setup. For information about the format of the strings see the Dynamic Resource String Syntax chapter on page 213.

TraceHRef

If set to true, the bean will trace the hot spots for http links which are defined in the drawing. To make a graphical object a hot spot, it needs to have a custom property of an S type named "$href". The value of the custom property defines link’s URL. When the mouse moves over an object with a link, the cursor will change and, if the bean is used inside the browser, the links’ URLs will be displayed in the browser’s status area. The default value of the property is false.

HRefTarget

Specifies a name of the browser frame to use when opening http links defined in the drawing. The default value is null, causing link’s URL to replace the bean.

JavaLog

Enables Java Console logging of bean events for debugging bean problems.

ResourceLog

Enables Java Console logging of resource settings from the SetupDataURL and DataURL to debug data scripts.
APILog

Enables Java Console logging of the bean’s GLG API methods.

Constructors

Java Constructors

public GlgBean()
public GlgJBean()
public GlgJLWBean()

Create a GLG bean.

C# Constructors

public GlgControl()

Creates a GLG control.

Standard API Methods of GlgBean and GlgControl Containers

public void SetDrawingFile( String drawing_file )

Sets a new value of the DrawingFile property, loads the drawing from the file and displays it in the component.

public String GetDrawingFile()

Returns the current value of the DrawingFile property.

public void SetDrawingURL( String drawing_url )

Sets a new value of the DrawingURL property, loads the drawing from the URL and displays it in the component.

public String GetDrawingURL()

Returns the current value of the DrawingURL property.

public GlgObject GetDrawingObject()

Returns the viewport object of the component’s drawing.

public boolean SetDrawingObject( GlgObject viewport )

Sets a new viewport object as a component’s drawing and displays the new drawing.

public String GetCharsetName() (Java)
public Encoding GetCharsetName() (C#)

Returns the name of a Java charset or a C# encoding used to decode strings in the drawing when it is loaded.
Sets the name of a Java charset or a C# encoding used to decode strings in the drawing when it is loaded.

Return the value of the $D$-type resource or tag of the component’s drawing.

Return the value of the $S$-type resource or tag of the component’s drawing.

Return the X, Y or Z values of the $G$-type resource or tag of the component’s drawing.

Returns $true$ if the component’s drawing contains a resource with the specified name.

Return $true$ if the component’s drawing contains a tag with a specified tag name or tag source.

Set the value of the $D$-type resource or tag of the component’s drawing. Returns $true$ if the value of the resource or tag was successfully changed.

Set the value of the $S$-type resource or tag of the component’s drawing. Returns $true$ if the value of the resource or tag was successfully changed.
public boolean SetGResource( String resource_name, double dvalue1, double dvalue2, double dvalue3 )
public boolean SetGResource( String resource_name, double dvalue1, double dvalue2, double dvalue3, boolean if_changed )
public boolean SetGTag( String tag_source, double dvalue1, double dvalue2, double dvalue3, boolean if_changed )

Set the values of the G-type resource or tag of the component’s drawing (x, y and z values of a point or R, G and B values or a color). Returns true if the value of the resource or tag was successfully changed.

public boolean SetSResourceFromD( String resource_name, String format, double dvalue )

Sets the value of the S-type resource of the component’s drawing to a string obtained by converting the supplied double value (dvalue) according to the given format. The format parameter is a C-like format string. Returns true if the value of the resource was successfully changed.

public void Update()

Updates the component’s drawing to display the latest resource settings.

public void Reset()

Resets the object hierarchy of the component’s drawing.

public GlgObject LoadWidget( String filename, int medium_type )
public GlgObject LoadWidget( String filename, int medium_type, String charset ) (Java)
public GlgObject LoadWidget( String filename, int medium_type, Encoding charset ) (C#)

Loads a viewport named “$Widget” from a file or URL, and returns the viewport object. The medium_type parameter defines the loading type (URL or FILE). Returns null if the drawing can’t be loaded or if it the “$Widget” viewport can’t be found.

The charset parameter specifies the name of a Java charset or a C# encoding to be used for decoding strings in the loaded drawing. It should match either the locale in which the drawing was created using the GLG Graphics Builder, or the charset used when saving the drawing from a Java or .C# application. If the charset name is not specified or null, the default charset is used.

public GlgObject LoadWidget( GlgObject object )

Finds a viewport named “$Widget” inside the object and returns the viewport. Returns null if the “$Widget” viewport can’t be found.

public static GlgObject LoadObject( String filename, int medium_type )
public static GlgObject LoadObject( String filename, int medium_type, String charset ) (Java)
public static GlgObject LoadObject( String filename, int medium_type, Encoding charset ) (C#)

Loads an object from a file or URL, and returns the loaded object. The medium_type parameter defines the loading type (URL or FILE). Returns null if the object can’t be loaded.
The charset parameter specifies the name of a Java charset or a C# encoding to be used for decoding strings in the loaded drawing. It should match either the locale in which the drawing was created using the GLG Graphics Builder, or the charset used when saving the drawing from a Java or C# application. If the charset name is not specified or null, the default charset is used.

```java
public void InitialDraw( GlgObject object )

Sets up the hierarchy and draws the component’s drawing.

If the object parameter is not null, the viewport object supplied by the parameter is set up and drawn instead of the top viewport of the component’s drawing. If the viewport object does not have a parent, it will appear as a separate top level window.
```

```java
public void SetupHierarchy( GlgObject object )

Sets up the hierarchy of the component’s drawing.

If the object parameter is not null, the viewport object supplied by the parameter is set up instead of the top viewport of the component’s drawing. Refer to the GlgObject.SetupHierrachy method on page 269 for more information.
```

```java
public void ResetHierarchy( GlgObject object )

Resets the component’s drawing.

If the object parameter is not null, the viewport object supplied by the parameter is reset instead of the top viewport of the component’s drawing.
```

```java
public void Bell()

Emits an audio beep.
```

```java
public boolean Print( String filename, double x, double y, double width, double height, boolean portrait, boolean stretch )

Prints the component’s drawing and saves it in a PostScript file. Returns true if the drawing was successfully printed.

The NativePrint method of the drawing’s viewport may be used for native Java and .NET printing.
```

```java
public String CreateIndexedName( String template_name, int resource_index )

Creates and returns a resource name string by inserting a number (resource_index) to the template string (template_name). The number is inserted at the position indicated by the “%” character, or at the end of the template name if it does not contain the “%” character.
```

```java
public boolean IsDemo()

Returns true if the Evaluation Version or the Community Edition of the class library is used.
```
public boolean SetAutoUpdateOnInput( boolean update )

Enables or disables automatic updates on input events. Returns the previous setting of the parameter.

Automatic updates on input events are enabled by default, but may be disabled to prevent slowing down scrolling and other operations of the real-time charts. If automatic updates are turned off, input objects redraw themselves on user input event, but an explicit Update() call has to be used to redraw any objects constrained to input objects and located outside them.

If automatic updates are turned off, input objects redraw themselves on user input event. However, an explicit Update() call has to be used to redraw any objects constrained to input objects and located outside of them.

When automatic updates are turned off, the application code also has to explicitly invoke Update() for timer events (Format="Timer") to update objects in the drawing with the timer transformation attached.

public void AddListener( int callback_type, Object listener) (Java)
public void AddListener( GlgCallbackType callback_type, Object listener) (C#)

Adds a GLG event listener to the component. The callback_type parameter may have one of the following values: SELECT_CB, INPUT_CB, TRACE_CB, TRACE2_CB, HIERARCHY_CB, H_CB, V_CB or READY_CB. The type of the listener provided by the second parameter must match the type parameter and may have one of the following values: GlgSelectListener, GlgInputListener, GlgTraceListener, GlgHierarchyListener, GlgHListener, GlgVListener or GlgReadyListener, respectively. Only one listener of each type may be added. Use with null as the listener parameter to remove the listener specified by the callback_type parameter.

If no listener was added for some event types, the component is used as a default listener, invoking the component’s callback methods: InputCallback, SelectCallback, etc. The component’s callback methods can be overridden by the component’s subclasses to implement custom event handling.

The AddListener method of the GlgObject class may be used to add different event listeners to individual child viewports inside the component’s drawing.

public void HCallback( GlgObject viewport )

The default HCallback invoked after the component’s drawing is loaded, but before its object hierarchy is set up. The component’s AddListener method may be used to change the default callback. The viewport parameter is the top level viewport of the component’s drawing.

public void VCallback( GlgObject viewport )

The default VCallback invoked after the component’s drawing is loaded and set up, but before it is displayed for the first time. The component’s AddListener method may be used to change the default callback. The viewport parameter is the top level viewport of the component’s drawing.
synchronized public void ReadyCallback( GlgObject viewport )

The default ReadyCallback invoked after the component has finished loading the drawing and reading its data. The component’s AddListener method may be used to change the default callback. The viewport parameter is the top level viewport of the component’s drawing.

public void InputCallback( GlgObject top_viewport, GlgObject message_object )

The default InputCallback invoked every time the user interacts with input objects in the drawing. More information about the type of the input activity may be extracted from the message_object parameter. Refer to the Input Callback section on page 109 for more details. The component’s AddListener method may be used to change the default callback. The top_viewport parameter is the top level viewport of the component’s drawing.

public void SelectCallback( GlgObject top_viewport, Object[] name_array, int button )

The default SelectCallback invoked every time the user selects one or more objects in the drawing with the mouse. The name_array parameter is a null-terminated array of names of selected objects. The button parameter is the mouse button used for selection (1, 2 or 3). Refer to the Selection Callback section on page 107 for more details. The component’s AddListener method may be used to change the default callback. The top_viewport parameter is the top level viewport of the component’s drawing.

public void TraceCallback( GlgObject top_viewport, GlgTraceData trace_info )

The TraceCallback and Trace2Callback are invoked for every event occurring in any of the drawing’s Viewports. They may be used as an escape mechanism to handle low-level Java or C# events. The TraceCallback is invoked before dispatching the event for processing, while the Trace2Callback is invoked after the event has been processed. The top_viewport parameter is the top level viewport of the component’s drawing.

public void Trace2Callback( GlgObject top_viewport, GlgTraceData trace_info )

public boolean IsReady()

Returns the Ready status of the component. The component is ready when it finished loading the drawing (and finished reading setup data and data URLs for a Java bean).

public String GetFullPath( String filename )

Given a relative filename, returns a full path relative to the path of the loaded drawing. If the filename is not a relative path, it is returned unchanged.
In Java, if a bean is used as an applet or a part of another applet (the SetParentApplet method was used), the returned path is relative to the applet’s document base.

Additional Standard API Methods

The GetElement and GetSize methods described in the Intermediate and Extended API Methods of GlgBean and GlgControl Containers section are also available in the Standard API.

Java-only Methods

public void PrintToJavaConsole( String message )

Prints the message to the Java Console. Provided for convenience when used with Java Script in a web browser.

public void SetDrawingName( String drawing_resource )

Sets a new value of the DrawingName property, loads the drawing and displays it in the bean. If the bean is used as an applet or part of another applet (bean’s SetParentApplet method was used), the DrawingName is interpreted as a URL relative to the applet’s document base directory. Otherwise, the DrawingName is interpreted as a file relative to the current directory.

public String GetDrawingName()

Returns the current value of the DrawingName property.

public void SetDataURL( String data_url )

Sets a new value of the DataURL property, reads and executes the new DataURL script. If the UpdatePeriod property is greater than 0, the DataURL will be read periodically with the period defined by the UpdatePeriod. The data script will be read once each time the drawing is reloaded using the SetDrawing methods, and then periodically if the UpdatePeriod property is set.

public String GetDataURL()

Returns the current value of the DataURL property.

public void SetSetupDataURL( String setup_data_url )

Sets a new value of the SetupDataURL property. The SetupDataURL script is read and executed once after a new drawing is loaded into a bean and every time the drawing is reloaded by using the SetDrawing methods.

public String GetSetupDataURL()

Returns the current value of the SetupDataURL property.

public void SetUpdatePeriod( double update_period )

Sets a new value of the UpdatePeriod property and starts or stops periodic reading of DataURL if necessary. The DataURL is read periodically if the UpdatePeriod is greater than 0.
public double GetUpdatePeriod()

    Returns the current value of the UpdatePeriod property.

public void SetJavaLog( boolean active )

    Activates logging debugging messages to stdout or the Java Console.

public boolean GetJavaLog()

    Returns the current value of the JavaLog property.

public void SetResourceLog( boolean active )

    Activates logging messages for setting resources from data scripts.

public boolean GetResourceLog()

    Returns the current value of the ResourceLog property.

public void SetAPILog( boolean active )

    Activates logging API calls, which is convenient for debugging Java Scripts in a web browser.

public boolean GetAPILog()

    Returns the current value of the APILog property.

public void SetHResource0( String value )
public void SetHResource1( String value )
public void SetHResource2( String value )
public void SetHResource3( String value )
public void SetHResource4( String value )

    Set the value of the H properties. These properties are used to set resources of the bean’s drawing before the drawing’s object hierarchy is created.

    The syntax of these properties is described in the Dynamic Resource String Syntax section of page 213. Refer to the H and V Resources section on page 23 for more details on H and V resources.

public String GetHResource0()
public String GetHResource1()  
public String GetHResource2()  
public String GetHResource3()  
public String GetHResource4()

    Return the current value of H properties.
public void SetVResource0( String value )
public void SetVResource1( String value )
public void SetVResource2( String value )
public void SetVResource3( String value )
public void SetVResource4( String value )

Set the value of the $V$ properties. These properties are used to set resources of the bean’s drawing after the drawing’s object hierarchy is created.

The syntax of these properties is described in the Dynamic Resource String Syntax section of page 213. Refer to the Dynamic Resource String Syntax section on page 213 for more details on $H$ and $V$ resources.

public String GetVResource0()
public String GetVResource1()
public String GetVResource2()
public String GetVResource3()
public String GetVResource4()

Return the current value of $V$ properties.

public void SetTraceHRef( boolean trace )

Sets the value of the $TraceHRef$ property. If the property is set to $true$, the bean traces the mouse movements and changes the cursor shape when cursor moves over objects in the drawing which have HTML links. If an object contains an $S$ resource named “$href$”, the value of the resource is interpreted as a URL which defines an HTML link.

public boolean GetTraceHRef()

Returns the current value of the $TraceHRef$ property.

public void SetHRefTarget( String target )

Sets the value of the $TraceHRef$ property which defines the target name for showing html links. If set to null, clicking on the hot spot defined by the “$href$” property with the left mouse button opens the link in the same browser window, or in a separate window with the “_blank” target name if other mouse buttons are used. If $HRefTarget$ property is not null, the link is always opened in a separate window with the target name defined by the $HRefTarget$ property.

public String GetHTarget()

Returns the current value of the $HRefTarget$ property.

public void SetIgnoreErrors( boolean ignore )

Sets the value of the $IgnoreErrors$ properties. If set to $true$, suppresses GLG error messages.

This is useful in the bean box test program, which tries to set the value of a string property on every starting change before the entry is finished, which results in errors for the string properties that define URLs.
public boolean GetIgnoreErrors()

    Returns the current value of the IgnoreErrors property.

public Applet SetParentApplet( Applet parent_applet )

    Sets the parent applet used to determine the document base when the bean is used as part of another applet. Use null for the parent_applet parameter to unset the parent applet.

public void UpdateCallback()

    This callback is invoked after the bean finished reading data on periodic updates. The ReadyCallback is invoked the first time, and the UpdateCallback is invoked on any subsequent data updates.

Intermediate and Extended API Methods of GlgBean and GlgControl Containers

Overview

    While the Standard API methods of the GlgBean and GlgControl operate on the component’s drawing as a whole, the methods of the Intermediate and Extended API take an object ID and can be applied to individual objects inside the drawing.

    The first argument of the Intermediate and Extended API methods of the GlgBean and GlgControl specifies the object to apply the method to. If null is passed as the argument value, the method is applied to the top viewport of the component’s drawing.

    The corresponding methods of the GlgObject class can also be used for even greater flexibility.

Intermediate API Methods

public boolean SaveObject( GlgObject object, String filename )
public boolean SaveObject( GlgObject object, String filename, String charset ) (Java)
public boolean SaveObject( GlgObject object, String filename, Encoding charset ) (C#)

    Saves the object into a file with the given filename. Returns true if the object was successfully saved.

    The charset parameter specifies the name of a Java charset or a C# encoding to be used for encoding strings in the saved drawing. If charset is not specified or null, the default charset is used.

public boolean ContainsObject( GlgObject container, Object object )

    Returns true if the object is contained in container.

public Object GetElement( GlgObject container, int index )

    Returns the element of the container indicated by the index.

public int GetIndex( Object object )

    Returns the index of the first occurrence of the object in the container or -1 if the object wasn’t found in the container.
public GlgObject GetNamedObject( GlgObject container, String name )

Returns the named element of the container defined by the name parameter.

public boolean ReorderElement( GlgObject container, int old_index, int new_index )

Moves the container’s element from the old_index to the new_index position. The function returns false if indexes are out of range.

public void SetStart( GlgObject container )

Initializes the container for traversing. This function should be called before invoking the container’s Iterate method.

public Object Iterate( GlgObject container )

Returns the next element of container. The SetStart method must be used to initialize the container for iterating before Iterate is invoked the first time, see page 161 for an example. The add, delete and search operations affect the iteration state and should not be performed on the container while it is being iterated.

To perform a safe iteration that is not affected by the add and delete operations, a copy of the container can be created using the CloneObject method with the SHALLOW_CLONE clone type. The shallow copy will return a container with a list of objects IDs, and it can be safely iterated while objects are added or deleted from the original container.

Alternatively, GetElement can be used to traverse elements of the container using an element index, which is not affected by the search operations on the container.

public int GetSize( GlgObject container )

Returns the size of container.

public GlgObject GetResourceObject( GlgObject object, String resource_name )

Finds and returns a named resource or an attribute of the object. The resource or attribute must be of the GlgObject type, and is specified with the resource_name parameter.

public Object GetResource( GlgObject object, String resource_name )

Finds and returns a named resource or an attribute of the object. The resource or attribute may be of the Object type or any subclass of the Object.

public boolean ConstrainObject( GlgObject from_object, GlgObject to_object )

Constrains an attribute object (from_object) to the object defined by the to_object attribute parameter. The attribute object being constrained must be obtained by using either a default attribute name at the end of the resource path name, or using the container access functions. If the object has already been drawn, a SuspendObject method should be invoked on either the attribute object or its parent before constraining.
public boolean UnconstrainObject(GlgObject object)

Unconstrains the input attribute object. The input object is obtained by using either a default attribute name at the end of the resource path name, or using container access functions. If the object has already been drawn, a SuspendObject method should be invoked on either the attribute object or its parent before constraining.

public GlgObject SuspendObject(GlgObject object)

Suspends the object for editing. This function must be called before adding a transformation or constraining attributes of the object whose object hierarchy has been setup (the object has been drawn). The method returns a GlgObject, which can be used as the suspend_info parameter to a subsequent call to the ReleaseObject method.

public void ReleaseObject(GlgObject object, GlgObject suspend_info)

Releases the object after suspending for editing. The suspend_info parameter is a returned value of a previous call to SuspendObject.

public int GetNumParents(GlgObject object)

Returns the number of parents of the object. Used to determine a type of the return value of the GetParent method.

public GlgObject GetParent(GlgObject object)

Returns the objects’ parent if the object has one parent. If object has more than one parent, returns an array of parents. The type of the return value may be determined by using GetNumParents method.

public void Inverse(GlgObject container)

Reverses the order of objects in the container.

public double GetDResource(GlgObject object, String resource_name)

Returns the value of an object’s D-type resource specified by resource_name.

public String GetSResource(GlgObject object, String resource_name)

Returns the value of an object’s S-type resource specified by resource_name.

public double GetXResource(GlgObject object, String resource_name)
public double GetYResource(GlgObject object, String resource_name)
public double GetZResource(GlgObject object, String resource_name)

Return the X, Y or Z values of an object’s G-type resource specified by resource_name.

public boolean SetDResource(GlgObject object, String resource_name, double dvalue)

Sets the value of the D-type resource (specified by resource_name) of object to dvalue. Returns true if the value of the resource was successfully changed.
public boolean SetSResource( GlgObject object, String resource_name, String svalue )

Sets the value of the S-type resource (specified by resource_name) of the object. Returns true if the value of the resource was successfully changed.

public boolean SetGResource( GlgObject object, String resource_name, double dvalue1, double dvalue2, double dvalue3 )

Sets the new values of the G-type resource (specified by resource_name) of the object. Returns true if the value of the resource was successfully changed.

public void Update( GlgObject viewport )

Updates the viewport to display the latest resource settings.

public boolean Print( GlgObject object, String filename, double x, double y, double width, double height, boolean portrait, boolean stretch )

Prints a drawing of the viewport to a PostScript file. The x, y, width and height parameters define the page layout of the print output in the GLG coordinate system (use x=-1000, y=-1000, width=2000, height = 2000 to use the whole page). The portrait parameter defines the portrait or landscape orientation. If the stretch parameter is false, the aspect ratio of the drawing is preserved. The function returns true if the drawing was successfully printed.

The NativePrint method of the drawing’s viewport may be used for native Java and .NET printing.

public boolean SetResourceFromObject( GlgObject object, String resource_name, GlgObject o_value )

Sets the value of the data or matrix resource (specified by resource_name) to the value of the o_value object. The resource types should match, otherwise false is returned. Returns true if the value of the resource was successfully changed.

public boolean SetSResourceFromD( GlgObject object, String resource_name, String format, double dvalue )

Sets the value of the input object’s S-type resource (specified by resource_name) to a string obtained by converting the supplied double value (dvalue) according to the format. The format parameter is a C-like format string. Returns true if the value of the resource was successfully changed.

Extended API Methods

public GlgObject CopyObject( GlgObject object )

Creates and returns a copy of the object.

public GlgObject CloneObject( GlgObject object, int clone_type ) (Java)
public GlgObject CloneObject( GlgObject object, GlgCloneType clone_type ) (C#)

Creates and returns an full or constrained copy of an object according the clone_type (WEAK_CLONE, STRONG_CLONE, FULL_CLONE or CONSTRAINED_CLONE).
public boolean AddObjectToTop( GlgObject container, Object object )

Adds the object to the beginning of the container. Returns true if the object was successfully added.

public boolean AddObjectToBottom( GlgObject container, Object object )

Adds the object to the end of container. Returns true if the object was successfully added.

public boolean AddObjectAt( GlgObject container, int index )

Adds the object to the container at the index position. Returns false if index is invalid.

public boolean AddObject( GlgObject container, Object object, int access_type, int position_modifier ) (Java)

public boolean AddObject( GlgObject container, Object object, GlgAccessType access_type, GlgPositionModifier position_modifier ) (C#)

Adds an object to the container at the position indicated by the access_type (BOTTOM, TOP or CURRENT). If the access type is CURRENT, the object is added before or after the element indicated by the container’s current position, as indicated by the position Modifier parameter (BEFORE or AFTER). Sets the container’s current position to point to the added object. Returns true if the object was successfully added.

public boolean DeleteTopObject( GlgObject container )

Deletes the first object of this container. Returns true if the object was successfully deleted.

public boolean DeleteBottomObject( GlgObject container )

Deletes the first object of this container. Returns true if the object was successfully deleted.

public boolean DeleteObjectAt( GlgObject container, int index )

Deletes the object of the container at the index position. Returns false if index is invalid.

public boolean DeleteObject( GlgObject container, Object object )

Deletes an object from container. Returns true if the object was successfully deleted.

public boolean SetXform( GlgObject object, GlgObject xform )

Sets the object’s transformation to a constrained copy of the xform parameter. If the object has already been drawn, it has to be suspended with the SuspendObject method before setting its transformation. If the xform parameter is null, the function removes any object transformations. The CopyObject and CloneObject methods may be used in conjunction with the SetXform to add unconstrained copies of the same transformation to several objects.

public boolean SetResourceObject( String resource_name, GlgObject value )

Sets the new value of the object’s attribute specified by the resource_name. It is used for attaching Custom Property objects and aliases.
GlألمGObject class

abstract public class GlגObject

The base class for all GLG objects.

Description

GlגObject is the main class of the Java and .NET implementations of the GLG Toolkit. It provides functionality available to all GLG objects. The instances of this class are never created directly. Instead, GLG objects are either loaded from a GLG drawing created using the GLG Graphics Builder, or, for advanced users, created using one of the constructors for the GLG graphical objects (see the the GLG objects classes section later in this chapter) and then accessed using the GlגObject superclass.

Constants

 Enums are used in the C# version of the class library. The enums are defined at the top level of the GenLogic namespace. Refer to the online documentation in the XMLDoc format for a list of all enums of the GenLogic namespace.

In the Java version, integer constant fields named the same way as enum elements are used. The constants are defined at the GlגObject class level. Refer to the online documentation in the JavaDoc format for a list of all fields of the GenLogic package.

Standard API Methods

The GlגObject class provides the following public methods.

public void SetupHierarchy()

When invoked on a drawing which has been loaded but not yet displayed, the method sets up the drawing’s object hierarchy to prepare the drawing for rendering. The drawing should contain either a top-level viewport object, or a group containing several top-level viewports.

After the initial draw (when the object hierarchy has already been set up), the method can be used to set up any type of object after its resources were changed. Unlike the Update method, SetupHierarchy sets up the object without repainting it.

public void ResetHierarchy()

Resets the object hierarchy of a top-level viewport or drawing displayed using the Generic API. This function should not be used for viewports displayed in the GlגBean and GlגControl containers.

public void InitialDraw()

Draws a viewport object for the first time. If the viewport object does not have a parent, it will appear as a separate top-level window. Sets up the hierarchy if it hasn’t been set up yet.
public boolean SetZoom( String resource_name, char type, double value )

Performs a zoom or pan operation specified by the type parameter. If the resource_name parameter is null, the viewport itself is zoomed. Otherwise, the zoom operation will be performed on its child viewport specified by the resource_name parameter. The value parameter defines the zoom factor or pan distance. The type parameter specifies the type of the zoom or pan action. Refer to the GlgSetZoom section on page 97 for a complete list of all zoom and pan types.

In the Drawing Zoom Mode, if the method attempts to set a very large zoom factor which would result in the overflow of the integer coordinate values used by the native windowing system, the zoom operation is not performed and the method returns false.

public boolean SetZoomMode( String resource_name, GlgObject zoom_object, String zoom_object_name )

Sets or resets a viewport’s Zoom Mode by supplying a GIS or Chart object to be zoomed. In the default Drawing Zoom Mode, the drawing displayed in the viewport is zoomed and panned. If the GIS Zoom Mode is set, any zooming and panning operation performed by the SetZoom method will zoom and pan the map displayed in the viewport’s GIS Object, instead of being applied to the viewport’s drawing. In the Chart Zoom Mode, the content of the chart is zoomed and panned. If the resource_name parameter is null, the zoom mode of the viewport itself will be set. Otherwise, the zoom mode will be set for its child viewport specified by the resource_name parameter. If the zoom_name parameter is not null, it specifies the resource path of a GIS or Chart object relative to the zoom_object parameter, or relative to the viewport if the zoom_object parameter is null. The method may be invoked with zoom_object=null and zoom_object_name=null to reset the zoom mode to the default Drawing Zoom Mode.

public static GlgObject LoadObject( String filename, int meduim_type ) (Java)
public static GlgObject LoadObject( String filename, int meduim_type, String charset ) (Java)
public static GlgObject LoadObject( String filename, GlgMediumType meduim_type ) (C#)
public static GlgObject LoadObject( String filename, GlgMediumType meduim_type, Encoding charset ) (C#)

Loads an object from a file or URL (given by filename) and returns it. The meduim_type parameter defines the loading type (URL or FILE). Returns null if the object can’t be loaded.

The charset parameter specifies the name of a Java charset or a C# encoding to be used for decoding strings in the loaded drawing. It should match either the locale in which the drawing was created using the GLG Graphics Builder, or the charset used when saving the drawing from a Java or .NET application. If the charset name is not specified or null, the default charset is used.

public static GlgObject LoadObject( Object stream, int meduim_type ) (Java)
public static GlgObject LoadObject( Object stream, int meduim_type, String charset) (Java)
public static GlgObject LoadObject( Object stream, GlgMediumType meduim_type ) (C#)
public static GlgObject LoadObject( Object stream, GlgMediumType meduim_type, Encoding charset) (C#)

Loads an object from a stream (given by filename) and returns it. The meduim_type parameter defines the loading type (STREAM). Returns null if the object can’t be loaded.
The charset parameter specifies the name of a Java charset or a C# encoding to be used for decoding strings in the loaded drawing. It should match either the locale in which the drawing was created using the GLG Graphics Builder, or the charset used when saving the drawing from a Java or .NET application. If the charset name is not specified or null, the default charset is used.

```
public static GlgObject LoadWidget( String filename, int medium_type ) (Java)
public static GlgObject LoadWidget( String filename, int medium_type, String charset ) (Java)
public static GlgObject LoadWidget( String filename, GlgMediumType medium_type ) (C#)
public static GlgObject LoadWidget( String filename, GlgMediumType medium_type, Encoding charset ) (C#)
```

Loads a viewport named "$Widget" from a file or URL, and returns it. The medium_type parameter defines the loading type (URL or FILE). Returns null if the drawing can’t be loaded or if it the "$Widget" viewport can’t be found.

The charset parameter specifies the name of a Java charset or a C# encoding to be used for decoding strings in the loaded drawing. It should match either the locale in which the drawing was created using the GLG Graphics Builder, or the charset used when saving the drawing from a Java or .NET application. If the charset name is not specified or null, the default charset is used.

```
public static GlgObject LoadWidget( GlgObject object )
```

Finds a viewport named "$Widget" inside the object and returns it. Returns null if the "$Widget" viewport can’t be found.

```
public boolean Update()
```

Updates the viewport to display the latest resource settings.

```
public boolean UpdateImmediately()
```

Updates the viewport immediately without waiting for the next paint event. Does not repaint children viewports.

```
public boolean Reset()
```

Resets the viewport.

```
public Object SendMessage( String resource_name, char * message, Object param1, Object param2, Object param3, Object param4 )
```

Sends a message specified by the message parameter. If the resource_name parameter is null, the message is sent to the object itself. Otherwise, the message is sent to the object’s child specified by the resource_name parameter. The param<n> arguments define additional parameters of the message depending on the message type. The Integer object must be used to pass integer values to the message. Integer values returned by the query messages are returned as Integer objects.

Refer to the Input Objects chapter on page 205 of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for a list of messages supported by each type of the available input handlers.
public static GlgAlarmHandler SetAlarmHandler( GlgAlarmHandler alarm_handler )

Specifies a global alarm handler that will process all alarms generated by an application’s drawings.

int ExportStrings( GlgObject object, String filename, char separator1, char separator2, String charset ) (Java)
int ExportStrings( GlgObject object, String filename, char separator1, char separator2, Encoding charset ) (C#)

Writes all text strings defined in the drawing specified by the object parameter into a string translation file using requested separator characters and an encoding charset. Refer to the Localization Support chapter on page 65 of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for information about the string translation file format. The method returns the number of exported strings or -1 in case of an error.

int ImportStrings( GlgObject object, String filename, String charset ) (Java)
int ImportStrings( GlgObject object, String filename, Encoding charset ) (C#)

Replaces text strings in the drawing defined by the object parameter with the strings loaded from a string translation file using the specified charset for string decoding. Refer to the Localization Support chapter on page 65 of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for information about the string translation file format. The method returns the number of imported strings or -1 in case of an error.

int ExportTags( GlgObject object, String filename, char separator1, char separator2, String charset ) (Java)
int ExportTags( GlgObject object, String filename, char separator1, char separator2, Encoding charset ) (C#)

 Writes tag names and tag sources of all tags defined in the drawing specified by the object parameter into a file using requested separator characters and an encoding charset. The method uses the same file format as the ExportStrings method. Refer to the Localization Support chapter on page 65 of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for information about the file format. The method returns the number of exported tags or -1 in case of an error.

int ImportTags( GlgObject object, String filename, String charset ) (Java)
int ImportTags( GlgObject object, String filename, Encoding charset ) (C#)

Replaces tag names and tag sources of tags in the drawing defined by the object parameter with information loaded from a tag translation file using the specified charset for string decoding. The method uses the same file format as the ImportStrings method. Refer to the Localization Support chapter on page 65 of the GLG User’s Guide and Builder Reference Manual for information about the tag translation file format. The method returns the number of imported tags or -1 in case of an error.
public boolean Print( String file, double x, double y, double width, double height, boolean portrait, 
    boolean stretch )

Prints the viewport object’s drawing and saves it as a PostScript file. The x, y, width and height 
parameters define the page layout of the print output in the GLG coordinate system (use x=-1000, 
y=-1000, width=2000, height = 2000 to use the whole page). The portrait parameter defines the 
portrait or landscape orientation. If the stretch parameter is false, the aspect ratio of the drawing is 
preserved. The function returns true if the drawing was successfully printed.

The NativePrint method may be used for native Java and .NET printing.

public boolean NativePrint( Graphics graphics )

Prints the viewport object’s drawing into a provided graphics object. The origin of graphics is 
assumed to be (0,0) and clipping is assumed to be set the viewport’s window width and height. 
Returns true if the drawing was successfully printed.

public BufferedImage CreateImage( String resource_name ) (Java)
public Bitmap CreateImage( String resource_name ) (C#)

Generates an image of the visible area of the viewport’s drawing and returns it in a form of the 
Image object for Java or a C# Bitmap for .NET. The resource name parameter specifies the 
resource name of a child viewport whose image to generate, or null to generate the image of the 
viewport itself. The function returns null if image creation fails.

public Image CreateImageCustom( String resource_name, Rectangle image_area, int gap ) (Java)
public Bitmap CreateImageCustom( String resource_name, Rectangle image_area, int gap ) (C#)

Generates an image of the area of the drawing defined by the image_area (in the screen pixels), and 
returns it in a form of the Image object for Java or a C# Bitmap for .NET. If image_area is null, the 
image of the whole drawing is generated, which may be bigger than the visible area of the viewport 
if the drawing is zoomed in. The gap parameter specifies the padding space between the extent of 
the drawing and the edge of the image when the image_area is null. The viewport’s zoom factor 
defines the scaling factor for objects in the drawing when the image is saved. The resource_name 
parameter specifies the resource name of a child viewport whose image to generate, or null to 
generate the image of the viewport itself. The function returns null if image creation fails.

public static String CreateIndexedName( String template_name, int resource_index )

Creates and returns a resource name string by inserting the given number (resource_index) to the 
template_name string. The index is inserted at the position indicated by the “%” character, or at the 
end of the template name if it does not contain the “%” character.

public static String ConcatResNames( String resource_name1, String resource_name2 )

Creates a “/”- separated resource name by appending the second resource name to the first one, and 
inserting the “/” separator is necessary.

public String GetObjectName( GlgObject )

Returns an object’s name.
public int GetObjectType( GlgObject ) (Java)
public GlgObjectType GetObjectType( GlgObject ) (C#)

Returns an object’s type.

public int GetDataType( GlgObject ) (Java)
public GlgDataType GetDataType( GlgObject ) (C#)

Returns a data type (D, S or G) of a data or attribute object.

public Double GetDResource( String resource_name ) (Java)
public Double GetDTag( String tag_source ) (Java)

public GlgDouble GetDResource( String resource_name ) (C#)
public GlgDouble GetDTag( String tag_source ) (C#)

Return the value of a scalar resource or tag.

public GlgDouble GetDResourceObj( String resource_name ) (Java)
public GlgDouble GetDTagObj( String tag_source ) (Java)

More efficient versions of the corresponding methods, return a cached GlgDouble object. For efficiency, if the returned object is not null, it can be returned to the cache using its ReleaseToCache method.

public GlgPoint GetGResource( String resource_name )
public GlgPoint GetGTag( String tag_source )

Return the value of a G-type resource or tag.

public String GetSResource( String resource_name )
public String GetSTag( String tag_source )

Return the value of a string resource or tag.

public boolean SetDResource( String resource_name, double d_value )
public boolean SetDResource( String resource_name, double d_value, boolean if_changed )
public boolean SetDTag( String tag_source, double d_value, boolean if_changed )

public boolean SetDResource( String resource_name, Double d_value ) (Java)
public boolean SetDResource( String resource_name, Double d_value, boolean if_changed ) (Java)
public boolean SetDTag( String tag_source, Double d_value, boolean if_changed ) (Java)

public boolean SetDResource( String resource_name, GlgDouble d_value )
public boolean SetDResource( String resource_name, GlgDouble d_value, boolean if_changed )
public boolean SetDTag( String tag_source, GlgDouble d_value, boolean if_changed )

Set the value of scalar resource or tag. Returns true if the value of the resource or tag was successfully changed.
public boolean SetGResource( String resource_name, double g_value1, double g_value2, double g_value3 )
public boolean SetGResource( String resource_name, GglPoint g_value )
public boolean SetGResource( String resource_name, double g_value1, double g_value2, double g_value3, boolean if_changed )
public boolean SetGResource( String resource_name, GglPoint g_value, boolean if_changed )
public boolean SetGTag( String tag_source, double g_value1, double g_value2, double g_value3, boolean if_changed )
public boolean SetGTag( String tag_source, GglPoint g_value, boolean if_changed )

Set the value of a G-type resource or tag. Returns true if the value of the resource or tag was successfully changed.

public boolean SetSResource( String resource_name, String s_value )
public boolean SetSResource( String resource_name, String s_value, boolean if_changed )
public boolean SetSTag( String tag_source, String s_value, boolean if_changed )

Set the value of a string resource or tag. Returns true if the value of the resource or tag was successfully changed.

public boolean SetSResourceFromD( String resource_name, String format, double d_value )
public boolean SetSResourceFromD( String resource_name, String format, double d_value, boolean if_changed )
public boolean SetSTagFromD( String tag_source, String format, double d_value, boolean if_changed )
public boolean SetSResourceFromD( String resource_name, String format, Double d_value ) (Java)
public boolean SetSResourceFromD( String resource_name, String format, Double d_value, boolean if_changed ) (Java)
public boolean SetSTagFromD( String tag_source, String format, Double d_value, boolean if_changed ) (Java)
public boolean SetSResourceFromD( String resource_name, String format, GlgDouble d_value ) (C#)
public boolean SetSResourceFromD( String resource_name, String format, GlgDouble d_value, boolean if_changed ) (C#)
public boolean SetSTagFromD( String tag_source, String format, GlgDouble d_value, boolean if_changed ) (C#)

Set the value of a string resource or tag to a string obtained by converting the supplied double value according to the specified format. The format parameter is a C-like format string. Returns true if the value of the resource or tag was successfully changed.

public boolean SetResourceFromObject( String resource_name, GlgObject o_value )

Sets the new value of the resource object defined by the resource name to the value of the o_value object. The resource types should match. Returns true if the value of the resource was successfully changed.

public GlgObject CreateTagList( boolean unique_tags )

Returns a list of all object’s tags.
public boolean HasResourceObject(String resource_name)

Returns true if a named resource exists.

public boolean HasTagName(String tag_name)

public boolean HasTagSource(String tag_source)

Return true if a tag with a specified tag name or tag source exists.

public boolean GISConvert(String resource_name, int coord_type, boolean coord_to_lat_lon,
GlgPoint in_point, GlgPoint out_point) (Java)

public boolean GISConvert(String resource_name, GlgCoordType coord_type,
boolean coord_to_lat_lon, GlgPoint in_point, GlgPoint out_point) (C#)

Converts coordinates between the GIS coordinate system of the GIS Object and GLG coordinate system of the drawing. If the resource_name parameter is NULL, the coordinate system of this object is used for conversion. If the resource_name parameter is not NULL, it specifies the resource name of the GIS Object inside of this object whose coordinate system will be used for conversion. The coord_type parameter specifies the type of the GLG coordinate system type to convert to or from: SCREEN_COORD for screen coordinates or OBJECT_COORD for world coordinates. If the coord_to_lat_lon parameter is true, coordinates are converted from GLG to GIS coordinate system. If it is false, the coordinates are converted from GIS to GLG coordinate system. When converting from GLG to GIS coordinates, the Z coordinate is set to a negative GLG_GIS_OUTSIDE_VALUE value for points on the invisible part of the globe.

public boolean GlmConvert(int projection, boolean stretch, int coord_type, boolean coord_to_lat_lon,
GlgPoint center, GlgPoint extent, double angle,
double min_x, double max_x, double min_y, double max_y,
GlgPoint in_point, GlgPoint out_point) (Java)

public boolean GlmConvert(GlgProjectionType projection, boolean stretch,
GlgCoordType coord_type, boolean coord_to_lat_lon,
GlgPoint center, GlgPoint extent, double angle,
double min_x, double max_x, double min_y, double max_y,
GlgPoint in_point, GlgPoint out_point) (C#)

Low-level function similar to GISConvert, but without the use of the GIS Object. The projection, stretch, center, extent and angle parameters provide information about the GIS Object’s attributes, and min_x, max_x, min_y and max_y parameters provide information about the extent of the GIS Object in the drawing using a coordinate system (screen or object) matching the coord_type parameter. Refer to the GlmConvert function description in the GLG Map Server Reference Manual for details.

public GlgDouble GISGetElevation(String resource_name, String layer_name,
double lon, double lat)

Returns an elevation of a lat/lon point on a map. If the resource_name parameter is null, the elevation query will be executed on this GIS object. If the resource_name parameter is not null, it specifies the resource name of the GIS Object inside of this object. The layer_name parameter specifies the name of the layer with elevation data to query.
The method returns null if the point is outside of the map in the ORTHOGRAPHIC projection or if there is no elevation data for the specified location. Otherwise, the method returns the elevation value in the units (such as meters or feet) defined by the elevation data file.

For efficiency, if the returned GlgObject is not null, it can be returned to the internal cache using its ReleaseToCache method.

```java
public GlgObject GISCreateSelection( String resource_name, String layers, double x, double y, int select_labels )
```

Returns a message object containing information about GIS features located at the specified position on the map. If the resource_name parameter is null, the query will be executed on this GIS object. If the resource_name parameter is not null, it specifies the resource name of the GIS Object inside of this object. The layers parameter specifies a list of layers to query. The x and y parameters specify location on the map in the screen coordinates of the GIS object’s parent viewport. The select_label parameter specifies the label selection policy. It can have the following values:

- GIS_LBL_SEL_NONE - disables label selection
- GIS_LBL_SEL_IN_TILE_PRECISION - enables label selection
- GIS_LBL_SEL_MAX_PRECISION - enables label selection with the maximum precision.

Refer to page 76 for more information on the label selection.

The function returns a message object containing information about the selected GIS features. Refer to the GlmGetSelection section on page 114 of the GLG Map Server Reference Manual for information on the structure of the returned message object as well as a programming example that shows how to handle it.

```java
public static void Init()
```

Initializes the GLG Toolkit. If an integrated GlgBean or GlgControl component is not used, this method must be invoked before using any other GLG methods. If the component is used, it will invoke this method automatically in its constructor.

```java
public static void Terminate()
```

May be used to free internal structures allocated by the Toolkit if the Toolkit will not be used any more by the program.

```java
public static boolean Sync()
```

Synchronizes the Toolkit’s graphical state by flushing any buffered graphics events.
public void AddListener( int type, Object callback )  
(Java)

public void AddListener( GlgCallbackType type, Object callback )  
(C#)

Adds an input, selection or event listener to a viewport object depending on the type parameter  
(INPUT_CB, SELECT_CB, TRACE_CB, TRACE2_CB or HIERARCHY_CB). The listener  
should implement the GlgInputListener, GlgSelectListener, GlgTraceListener or  
GlgHierarchyListener interface, depending on the specified type. Only one listener of a particular  
type may be added to one viewport. The listeners must be added before setting the drawing  
hierarchy or displaying the drawing for the first time. The method can be used to add one event  
listener to the top-level viewport, and different listeners to its children viewports.

public static void Lock()  
(Java JSP Servlet only)

public static void Unlock()  
(Java JSP Servlet only)

Locks and unlocks the object for synchronization of object access in the JSP Servlets. These  
methods may be used to lock an object to avoid an access to object’s components while it is being  
manipulated. The locking may also be used to prevent a thread being killed in the middle of the  
object manipulation, which would result in an unpredictable object state.

The calls to the Lock and Unlock methods must be balanced. If a thread was locked with a several  
calls to the Lock method, an equal number of calls to the Unlock method must be used to unlock the  
thread.

In Swing applications, asynchronous access is not allowed and these functions should not be used.

public static void UnlockThread()  
(Java JSP Servlet only)

Unconditionally unlocks the current thread regardless of the number of the Lock calls made to lock  
the thread. It may be used at the end of the JSP Servlet’s doGet method to unlock the thread after  
an exception that interrupts the normal flow of control, or to ensure that the thread is unlocked even  
if there was an unbalanced number of the Lock and Unlock calls due to a programming error.

public static GlgErrorHandler SetErrorHandler( GlgErrorHandler new_handler )

Replaces a default GLG error handler with a custom one. If the new_handler parameter is null, the  
method restores the default error handler.

The default error handler emits an audio beep and displays the error message on a Java console or  
in a message dialog for C#/NET. The error message includes a stack trace showing where the error  
ocurred.

In the C#/NET version of the class library, the default error handler also logs error messages into  
the glg_error.log file. The location of the log file is determined by the GLG_LOG_DIR and  
GLG_DIR environment variables as described in the Error Processing section on page 43. An  
application can use the GlgObject.Error method to display error messages or log messages into the  
glg_error.log log file using the current error handler.
public static void Error( String message, int error_type, Exception exception) (Java)
public static void Error( String message, GlgErrorType error_type, Exception exception ) (C#)

Invokes a currently installed error handler to display an error message or to log a message to the glg_error.log file. The message parameter specifies the error message. exception is an optional parameter that, if not null, supplies exception information and the exact location of the error shown in the stack trace. The error_type parameter specifies the type of action to perform and may be one of the following:

**INTERNAL_ERROR**
- Reserved for the Toolkit’s internal use.
- **In Java**, prints the error message and the stack trace on the Java console and emits an audio beep.
- **In C#**, displays an error dialog with the stack trace, emits an audio beep and logs the error message and the stack trace into the glg_error.log file.

**USER_ERROR**
- **In Java**, prints the error message and the stack trace on the Java console and emits an audio beep.
- **In C#**, displays an error dialog with the stack trace, emits an audio beep and logs the error message and the stack trace into the glg_error.log file.

**USER_ERROR_NO_STACK**
- **In Java**, prints the error message on the Java console and emits an audio beep.
- **In C#**, displays an error dialog, emits an audio beep and logs the message into the glg_error.log file.

**WARNING**
- **In Java**, prints the warning message on the Java console and emits an audio beep.
- **In C#**, displays a warning dialog, emits an audio beep and logs the message into the glg_error.log file.

**INFO** (Java only)
- Prints the message on the Java console.

**LOGGING** (C# only)
- Logs the message into the glg_error.log file.

The location of the glg_error.log file is determined by the GLG_LOG_DIR and GLG_DIR environment variables as described in the Error Processing section on page 43.

public static void CatchGlobalErrors( boolean catch_all, boolean exit ) (C# only)

May be invoked on application start-up to log exceptions and display stack trace for application errors via the GLG error handler.

If the catch_all parameter is set to true, catches all exceptions, otherwise catches only thread exceptions. If the exit parameter is set to true, the application exits after displaying an error message.

public static String GetStackTraceAsString()

Returns the current stack trace as a string which may be used for logging.
public static String GetStackTraceAsString( Exception e )

Returns the stack trace of the specified exception as a string.

public static boolean GetModifierState( int modifier ) (Java)  
public static boolean GetModifierState( GlgModifierKey modifier ) (C#)

Returns the state of the modifier key specified by the modifier parameter: SHIFT_KEY or CONTROL_KEY.

public static void Bell()

Emits an audio beep.

public static boolean Sleep( long milisec )

Sleeps for the specified number of milliseconds. In Java, returns false if the sleep was interrupted. In C#, always returns true.

public static double Rand( double low, double high )

Returns a random number in the defined range.

void ChangeObject( GlgObject object, String resource_name )

Sends a change method to the object without actually changing the object’s attributes, may be used to redraw the object.

If the resource_name parameter is null, the change message will be sent to the object specified by the object parameter. Otherwise, the message will be sent to its child object specified by the resource_name parameter.

public static void SetBrowserObject( GlgObject browser, GlgObject object )

Sets an object to be browsed by the GLG resource, tag or alarm browser widgets.

public static void SetBrowserSelection( GlgObject object, String resource_name, String selection, String filter )

Sets a new value of a browser's selection and filter text boxes for resource, tag, alarm and data browsers after the browser object has been set up. Setting a new selection will display a new list of matching entries. If the resource_name parameter is null, selection of the object itself is set. Otherwise, selection of its child viewport specified by the resource_name parameter will be set.

public static boolean SetEditMode( GlgObject viewport, String resource_name, boolean edit_mode )

Sets the viewport’s edit mode which disables input objects in the viewport while the drawing is edited; returns true on success. If the resource_name parameter is null, the edit mode of the viewport itself is set. Otherwise, the edit mode of its child viewport specified by the resource_name parameter will be set. The edit mode is global and may be set only for one viewport used as a drawing area. Setting the edit mode of a new viewport resets editing mode of the previous viewport. The viewport’s edit mode is inherited by its all child viewports.
**public void SetFocus(String resource_name)**

If `resource_name` is `null`, sets the keyboard focus to the viewport object. If `resource_name` is not `null`, specifies the resource name of the child viewport to set the focus to.

**public void SetImageSize(int width, int height)** (Java JSP Servlet only)

Sets the size of the image to be generated for the drawing represented by a viewport object.

**public GlgObject GetNamedPlot(String resource_name, String plot_name)**

Finds a chart’s plot by name and returns the plot object. If the `resource_name` parameter is `null`, a named plot of this chart object is returned. Otherwise, the `resource_name` parameter points to a child chart of this object. The method returns `null` if a plot with the specified name has not been found.

**public GlgObject AddPlot(String resource_name, GlgObject plot)**

Adds a plot to a chart object. If the `resource_name` parameter is `null`, the plot is added to this chart object. Otherwise, the plot is added to a child chart of this object pointed to by the `resource_name` parameter. The `plot` parameter specifies the plot object to add; `null` can be used to create a new plot. The method returns the added plot object on success, or `null` on failure.

**public boolean DeletePlot(String resource_name, GlgObject plot)**

Deletes a plot from a chart object. If the `resource_name` parameter is `null`, the plot is deleted from this chart. Otherwise, the plot is deleted from a child chart of this object pointed to by the `resource_name` parameter. The `plot` parameter specifies the plot object to delete. The method returns `true` if the plot was successfully deleted.

**public boolean ClearDataBuffer(String resource_name)**

Clears accumulated data samples of a real-time chart or one of its plots. If `resource_name` is not `null`, it supplies a resource name of a child chart or plot object. For a chart, `ClearDataBuffer` discards data samples in all plots of the chart. For a plot, it discards only the data samples of that plot. The method returns `true` on success.

**public boolean GetDataExtent(String resource_name, GlgMinMax min_max, boolean x_extent)**

Queries the minimum and maximum extent of the data accumulated in a chart or in one of its plots. If the `resource_name` parameter is null, the data extent of this chart object is returned in `min_max`. Otherwise, the `resource_name` parameter points to a child chart or child plot of this object. If `x_extent` is true, the X extent of the data is returned in `min_max`, otherwise the method returns the Y extent of the data.

For a chart object, the method returns the data extent of all plots in the chart. For a plot, the data extent of that plot is returned. The object hierarchy must be set up for this function to succeed. The method returns `true` on success.
public boolean SetLinkedAxis( String resource_name, GlgObject axis_object, String axis_resource_name )

Associates a chart's plot or a level line with an Y axis for automatic rescaling, returns true on success. If resource_name is null, associates this object, otherwise associates a child plot or a child level line of this object pointed to by the resource_name parameter. If axis_resource_name is null, associates with axis_object, otherwise associates with the child axis of axis_object pointed to by the axis_resource_name parameter.

public boolean SetLabelFormatter( String resource_name, GlgLabelFormatter formatter )

Attaches a custom label formatter to a stand-alone axis object or an axis of a chart if resource_name is null, otherwise attaches the formatter to a child axis or a child chart of this object pointed to by the resource_name parameter. The method returns true on success.

public boolean SetChartFilter( String resource_name, GlgChartFilter filter, Object client_data )

Attaches a custom data filter to a chart’s plot if resource_name is null, otherwise attaches the formatter to a child plot of this object pointed to by the resource_name parameter. The method returns true on success. Refer to the CustomChartFilter.java file (CustomChartFilter.cs file for C#) for an extensive self-documented coding example of implementing MIN_MAX, AVERAGE and DISCARD custom filter types.

public static GlgTooltipFormatter SetTooltipFormatter( GlgTooltipFormatter formatter )

Supplies a custom tooltip formatter, returns the previously set formatter, if any.

public char[] GetWidgetPassword( String resource_name ) (Java only)

Returns the password string entered into the password text widget. A separate method for querying entered password is required to comply with the Java security model. If the resource_name parameter is null, the password of this text input object is returned. Otherwise, the resource_name parameter points to a child text input object of this object.

public Object GetNativeComponent( String resource_name, int type ) (Java)
public Object GetNativeComponent( String resource_name, GlgComponentQueryType type ) (C#)

Returns a native component used to render the viewport according to the query type specified by the type parameter. It returns the component itself for the WIDGET_QUERY query type, or the ID of the top-level form (in case if the form was created by the GLG class library) for the SHELL_QUERY query type. In Java, the CHILD_WIDGET_QUERY query type can be used to query a child component of the text edit and list widgets that use a scroll pane; for these widgets the WIDGET_QUERY query type returns the scroll pane.

Additional Standard API Methods

The GetElement and GetSize methods described in the Intermediate and Extended API Methods section are also available in the Standard API.
Intermediate and Extended API Methods

```java
public GlgObject CopyObject()
```

Creates and returns a copy of the object (Extended API only).

```java
public GlgObject CloneObject( int clone_type )
public GlgObject CloneObject( GlgCloneType clone_type )
```

Creates and returns a full or constrained copy of an object according to the `clone_type` (WEAK_CLONE, STRONG_CLONE, FULL_CLONE or CONSTRAINED_CLONE) (Extended API only).

```java
public boolean SaveObject( String filename )
public boolean SaveObject( String filename, String charset )
public boolean SaveObject( String filename, Encoding charset )
```

Saves the object into a file. Returns `true` if the object was successfully saved.

The `charset` parameter specifies the name of a Java charset or a C# encoding to be used for encoding strings in the saved drawing. If the charset name is not specified or `null`, the default charset is used.

```java
public boolean SaveObject( Object stream, int medium_type )
public boolean SaveObject( Object stream, int medium_type, String charset )
public boolean SaveObject( Object stream, GlgMediumType medium_type )
public boolean SaveObject( Object stream, GlgMediumType medium_type, Encoding charset )
```

Serializes the object by saving it into a stream specified by the `stream` parameter. The `medium_type` parameter specifies medium type (STREAM). Returns `true` if the object was successfully saved. The `LoadObject` method may be used to restore the object from a stream.

The `charset` parameter specifies the name of a Java charset or a C# encoding to be used for encoding strings in the saved drawing. If the charset name is not specified or `null`, the default charset is used.

```java
public boolean AddObjectToTop( Object object )
public boolean AddObjectToBottom( Object object )
public boolean AddObjectAt( Object object, int index )
```

Adds the object to the beginning, end or at the specified position in the container (Extended API only). Returns `true` if the object was successfully added.
public boolean AddObject( Object object, int access_type, int position_modifier ) (Java)
public boolean AddObject( Object object, GlgAccessType access_type, GlgPositionModifier position_modifier ) (C#)

Adds the object to this container at the position indicated by the access type (BOTTOM, TOP or CURRENT) (Extended API only). If access_type is CURRENT, adds before or after the element indicated by the container’s current position, as indicated by the position_modifier parameter (BEFORE or AFTER). Sets the container’s current position to point to the added object. Returns true if the object was successfully added.

public boolean DeleteTopObject()

Deletes the first object of this container (Extended API only). Returns true if the object was successfully deleted.

public boolean DeleteBottomObject()

Deletes the last object of this container. Returns true if the object was successfully deleted.

public boolean DeleteObjectAt( int index )

Deletes an object at the specified position in this container (Extended API only).

public boolean DeleteObject( Object object )

Deletes the given object from this container (Extended API only). Returns true if the object was successfully deleted.

public boolean DeleteObject( int access_type, int pos_modifier ) (Java)
public boolean DeleteObject( GlgAccessType access_type, GlgPositionModifier pos_modifier ) (C#)

Deletes an object from this container and adjusts the current position according to the pos_modifier (BEFORE or AFTER). The object is deleted from the position indicated by the access_type (BOTTOM, TOP or CURRENT) (Extended API only). Returns true if the object was successfully deleted.

public boolean ContainsObject( Object object )

Returns true if the object is contained in this container.

public Object GetElement( int index )

Returns the element of this container indicated by index or null if index is invalid.

public boolean SetElement( int index, GlgObject new_object )

Replaces the element of this container indicated by index (Extended API only). Returns false if index is invalid.

public int GetIndex( Object object )

Returns the index of the first occurrence of the object in the container or -1 if the object wasn’t found in the container.
public int GetStringIndex( String string )

    Returns the index of the first occurrence of the string in the container or -1 if the string wasn’t found in the container.

public GlgObject GetNamedObject( String name )

    Returns the named element of this container defined by the name parameter.

public boolean ReorderElement( int old_index, int new_index )

    Moves an element of this container from the position specified by old_index to the position defined by new_index. Returns false if indexes are out of range.

public void SetStart() 

    Initializes this container for traversing, should be called before invoking the container’s Iterate method.

public Object Iterate() 

    Returns the next object in the drawing. The add, delete and search operations affect the iteration state and should not be performed on the drawing while it is being iterated. Refer to the Iterate method of the GlgObject class on page 265 for more information on safe traversing.

public int GetSize() 

    Returns the size of this container.

public void Inverse() 

    Reverses the order of the objects in this container.

public boolean SetXform( GlgObject xform )

    Sets this object’s transformation to a constrained copy of the xform parameter (Extended API only). If the object has already been drawn, it has to be suspended with the SuspendObject method before setting its transformation. If the xform parameter is null, this function removes any object transformations. The CopyObject and CloneObject methods may be used in conjunction with the SetXform to add unconstrained copies of the same transformation to several objects.

public boolean SetResource( String resource_name, int type, Object value, 
    boolean if_changed_only, boolean is_attribute ) (Java)

public boolean SetResource( String resource_name, GlgDataType type, Object value, 
    boolean if_changed_only, boolean is_attribute ) (C#)

ADVANCED: Sets the value of a generic resource of a type defined by the type parameter (D, S, G or O). For D resources, the type of the value parameter must be Double type in Java and GlgDouble in C#. For the rest of the resource types, the type of the value parameter must be String for S resources, GlgPoint for G resources, and Object for O (object) resources. If the if_changed_only parameter is true, the value change event will be generated only if value of the resource was different. The is_attribute parameter may be set to true to speed up setting default attributes of an object. The method returns null if the resource can’t be set.
public boolean SetResourceObject(String resource_name, GlgObject value)

Sets the new value of the object’s attribute specified by the resource_name (Extended API only). It is used for attaching Custom Property objects and aliases.

public GlgObject GetResourceObject(String resource_name)

Finds and returns a named resource or an attribute of this object. The resource or attribute must be of the GlgObject type.

public Object GetResource(String resource_name)

Finds and returns a named resource or an attribute of this object. The resource or attribute must be of the Object type.

public Object GetResource(String resource_name, int type, boolean mandatory,
    boolean is_attribute, boolean dont_cache) (Java)

public Object GetResource(String resource_name, GlgDataType type, boolean mandatory,
    boolean is_attribute, boolean dont_cache) (C#)

ADVANCED: Gets the value of a generic resource of a type defined by the type parameter. (D, S, G or O). For resources of the D type, the type of the returned value is Double in Java and GlgDouble in C#. For the rest of the resource types, the type of the returned value is String for S resources, GlgPoint for G resources and Object for all other resources that are objects. The method returns null if the resource can’t be found.

For resources that are infrequently accessed, passing dont_cache=true suppresses adding the resource to the resource cache to conserve memory.

public GlgObject GetTagObject(String search_string, boolean by_name, boolean unique_tags,
    boolean single_tag)

Finds a single tag with a given tag name or tag source, or creates a list of tags matching the wildcard. The search_string specifies either the exact tag name or tag source to search for, or a search pattern which may contain the ? and * wildcards. The by_name parameter defines the search mode: by a tag name or tag source. In the single tag mode, the first tag matching the search criteria is returned. The unique_tags controls if only one tag is included in case there are multiple tags with the same tag name or tag source. The unique_tags flag is ignored in the single tag mode.

In a single tag mode, the function returns the first attribute that has a tag matching the search criteria. In the multiple tag mode, a list containing all attributes with matching tags will be returned.

public GlgObject GetAlarmObject(String search_string, boolean single_alarm)

Finds a single alarm with a given alarm label, or creates a list of alarms matching the specified wildcard. The search_string specifies either the exact alarm label to search for, or a search pattern which may contain the ? and * wildcards. In a single tag mode, the function returns the first alarm that has an alarm label matching the search criteria. In the multiple alarm mode, a list containing all alarms with matching alarm labels is returned.
public boolean ConstrainObject( GlgObject to_attribute )

Constrains this attribute object to the object defined by the to_attribute parameter. The attribute object being constrained must be obtained by using either a default attribute name at the end of the resource path name, or using the container access functions. If the object has already been drawn, a SuspendObject method should be invoked on either the attribute object or its parent before constraining.

public boolean UnconstrainObject()

Unconstrain this attribute object. The attribute object being unconstrained must be obtained by using either a default attribute name at the end of the resource path name, or using container access functions. If the object has already been drawn, the SuspendObject method should be invoked on either the attribute object or its parent before constraining.

public boolean UnconstrainObject( int clone_type ) (Java)
public boolean UnconstrainObject( GlgCloneType clone_type ) (C#)

ADVANCED: Unconstrain this attribute object using clone_type parameter (WEAK_CLONE, STRONG_CLONE, FULL_CLONE or CONSTRAINED_CLONE) to unconstrain the transformation attached to the object, if any. The attribute object being unconstrained must be obtained by using either a default attribute name at the end of the resource path name, or using container access functions. If the object has already been drawn, a SuspendObject method should be invoked on either the attribute object or its parent before constraining.

public GlgObject SuspendObject()

Suspends this object for editing. It must be called before adding a transformation or constraining attributes of the object whose object hierarchy has been setup (the object has been drawn). The method returns a GlgObject, which can be used as the suspend_info argument to the ReleaseObject method.

public void ReleaseObject( GlgObject suspend_info )

Releases this object after suspending for editing. The suspend_info parameter is a returned value of a previous call to SuspendObject.

public int GetNumParents()

ADVANCED: Returns the number of parents of this object. Used to determine the type of the return value of the GetParent method.

public GlgObject GetParent()

ADVANCED: Returns the objects’ parent if this object has one parent. If object has more than one parent, returns an array of parents. The type of the return value may be determined with the GetNumParents method.

public GlgCube GetBox()

ADVANCED: Returns a 3D bounding box of the object that can be used for collision detection. The coordinates of the bounding box are valid only after the object has been drawn.
public GlgObject GetDrawingMatrix()

ADVANCED: Returns a matrix object of the transformation used to draw the object on the screen.

public GlgObject CreateInversedMatrix()

ADVANCED: Creates and returns an matrix inversed relative to this one.

public void GetMatrixData( GlgMatrixData matrix_data );

ADVANCED: Queries matrix coefficients.

public void SetMatrixData( GlgMatrixData matrix_data );

ADVANCED: Sets matrix coefficients.

public void TransformPoint( GlgPoint in_point, GlgPoint out_point )

ADVANCED: Transforms the in_point with this matrix and places the result into the out_point.

public boolean MoveObject( int coord_type, GlgPoint start_point, GlgPoint end_point ); (Java)
public boolean MoveObject( GlgCoordType coord_type,
GlgPoint start_point, GlgPoint end_point ); (C#)

Moves an object by the specified vector in the specified coordinate system (SCREEN_COORD or WORLD_COORD). If start_point is null, (0,0,0) is used as the start point of the move vector.

public boolean MoveObjectBy( int coord_type, double x, double y, double z ); (Java)
public boolean MoveObjectBy( GlgCoordType coord_type, double x, double y, double z ); (C#)

Moves an object by the specified X, Y and Z distances in the specified coordinate system (SCREEN_COORD or WORLD_COORD).

public boolean ScaleObject( int coord_type, GlgPoint * center, double x, double y, double z ); (Java)
public boolean ScaleObject( GlgCoordType coord_type,
GlgPoint * center, double x, double y, double z ); (C#)

Scales an object relative to the specified center in the specified coordinate system (SCREEN_COORD or WORLD_COORD) by the specified X, Y and Z scale factors.

public boolean RotateObject( int coord_type, GlgPoint * center, double x, double y, double z ); (Java)
public boolean RotateObject( GlgCoordType coord_type,
GlgPoint * center, double x, double y, double z ); (C#)

Rotates an object around the specified center in the specified coordinate system (SCREEN_COORD or WORLD_COORD) by the specified X, Y and Z angles.
public boolean PositionObject( int coord_type, int anchoring, double x, double y, double z );  
                (Java)
public boolean PositionObject( GlgCoordType coord_type, GlgAnchoringType anchoring,
                double x, double y, double z );  
                (C#)

Positions an object at the specified location in the specified coordinate system (SCREEN_COORD
or WORLD_COORD) using the specified anchoring. The value of anchoring is formed as a bitwise
“or” of the horizontal anchoring constant (HLEFT, HCENTER or HRIGHT) with the vertical
anchoring constants (VTOP, VCENTER or VBOTTOM). The object’s bounding box is used to
anchor an object’s edges.

public boolean FitObject( int coord_type, GlgCube box, boolean keep_ratio );  
                (Java)
public boolean FitObject( GlgCoordType coord_type, GlgCube box, boolean keep_ratio );  
                (C#)

Fits the object to the specified area in the specified coordinate system (SCREEN_COORD or
WORLD_COORD).

public boolean LayoutObjects( GlgObject sel_elem, int type, double distance,
                boolean use_box, boolean process_subobjects )  
                (Java)
public boolean LayoutObjects( GlgObject sel_elem, GlgLayoutType type, double distance,
                boolean use_box, boolean process_subobjects )  
                (C#)

Performs a requested layout operation. Refer to the GLG Intermediate and Extended API chapter
on page 123 for more details.

public void TransformObject( GlgObject xform, int coord_type, GlgObject parent )  
                (Java)
public void TransformObject( GlgObject xform, GlgCoordType coord_type, GlgObject parent )  
                (C#)

ADVANCED: Transforms all control points of an object with the transformation, calculating new
control points values. The coord_type specifies the coordinate system to interpret the transformation
in. If SCREEN_COORD is used, the parameters of the transformation are considered to be in screen
pixels. For example, this may be used to move the object by the number of screen pixels as defined
by the mouse move. If OBJECT_COORD is used, the transformation parameters are interpreted as
GLG world coordinates. The parent parameter specifies the object’s parent in the
OBJECT_COORD mode, null may be used in the SCREEN_COORD mode. The object’s hierarchy
must be set to use this method.

public boolean ScreenToWorld( boolean inside_vp, GlgPoint in_point, GlgPoint out_point );

ADVANCED: Converts a point coordinates from the screen to the GLG world coordinate system.
The inside_vp flag must be set to true for viewport objects to convert to the world coordinate system
inside the viewport. When converting the cursor position to world coordinates, add
GlgObject.COORD_MAPPING_ADJ to the cursor’s x and y screen coordinates for precise
mapping.

public boolean WorldToScreen( boolean inside_vp, GlgPoint in_point, GlgPoint out_point );

ADVANCED: Converts a point coordinates from the GLG world to the screen coordinate system.
The inside_vp flag must be set to true for viewport objects to convert from the world coordinate
system inside the viewport.
public static void TranslatePointOrigin( GlgObject from_viewport, GlgObject to_viewport, GlgPoint point )

Converts screen coordinates of a point in the viewport specified by the from_viewport parameter to the screen coordinates of the viewport specified by to_viewport. The point parameter supplies the input coordinates and is used to return the converted coordinates.

public static boolean RootToScreenCoord( GlgObject viewport, GlgPoint point )

Converts screen coordinates relative to the root window to the screen coordinates of the specified viewport. The point parameter supplies the input coordinates and is used to return the converted coordinates.

public Double PositionToValue( String resource_name, double x, double y, boolean outside_x, boolean outside_y ) (Java)

public GlgDouble PositionToValueObj( String resource_name, double x, double y, boolean outside_x, boolean outside_y ) (Java)

public GlgDouble PositionToValue( String resource_name, double x, double y, boolean outside_x, boolean outside_y ) (C#)

Returns a value corresponding to the specified x, y position on top of a chart or an axis object. If the resource_name parameter is null, the value corresponding to this object is returned. Otherwise, the resource_name parameter points to a child chart, a child plot or a child axis of this object.

If outside_x or outside_y are set to true, the method returns null if the specified position is outside of the chart or the axis in the corresponding direction.

If this object is a plot, the method converts the specified position to a Y value in the Low/High range of the plot and returns the value.

If this object is an axis, the function converts the specified position to the axis value and returns the value.

If this object is a chart, the function converts the specified position to the X or time value of the chart’s X axis and returns the value.

When using the cursor position, add GlgObject.COORD_MAPPING_ADJ to the cursor’s x and y coordinates for precise mapping.

For efficiency, if the returned GlgDouble object is not null, it can be returned to the internal cache using its ReleaseToCache method.

public GlgObject GetParentViewport() 

Returns the parent viewport of a graphical GLG object.

public static GlgObject CreateSelectionNames( GlgObject top_vp, GlgCube rectangle, GlgObject selected_vp )

ADVANCED: Given the top viewport of the drawing, and a screen coordinates rectangle in a selected viewport, returns an array of names of all objects within the rectangle. This method may be used inside of the TraceListener to implement custom selection logic based on the mouse events.
public static GlgObject CreateSelectionNames( MouseEvent event, int delta, GlgObject top_vp, GlgObject selected_vp )

ADVANCED: Given the top viewport of the drawing, a mouse event, a viewport in which the mouse event occurred and the selection distance (delta), returns an array of names of all objects selected by the mouse event. This method may be used inside of the TraceListener to implement custom selection logic based on the mouse events.

public static GlgObject CreateSelectionMessage( GlgObject top_vp, GlgCube rectangle, GlgObject selected_vp, int selection_type, int button ) (Java)

public static GlgObject CreateSelectionMessage( GlgObject top_vp, GlgCube rectangle, GlgObject selected_vp, GlgSelectionEventType selection_type, int button ) (C#)

ADVANCED: Given the top viewport of the drawing and a screen coordinates rectangle in a selected viewport, the method searches all objects inside the rectangle for the action with the specified selection trigger type attached to an object.

The method returns a selection message for the first matching action it finds, and may be used in the Trace event handler to retrieve an action which would be triggered by a specified mouse event in the rectangular area. The selection message is a message equivalent to the message received in the input callback. The selection_type parameter may specify one of the following predefined selection types: MOVE_SELECTION, CLICK_SELECTION or TOOLTIP_SELECTION.

public static GlgObject CreateSelection( GlgObject top_vp, GlgCube rectangle, GlgObject selected_vp )

ADVANCED: This is the same as the corresponding CreateSelectionNames, but returns an array of selected objects on the bottom of the hierarchy instead of an array of names.

public static GlgObject CreateSelection( MouseEvent event, int delta, GlgObject top_vp, GlgObject selected_vp )

ADVANCED: Same as the corresponding CreateSelectionNames, but returns an array of selected objects on the bottom of the hierarchy instead of an array of names.

public GlgObject CreateResourceList( boolean list_named_res, boolean list_def_attr, boolean list_aliases )

ADVANCED: Creates an array of all resource names of this object on one level of hierarchy. If list_def_attr is true, the default attributes are included. The list_aliases parameter is reserved for the future use and must be false.

public GlgObject CreatePointArray( int type ) (Java)
public GlgObject CreatePointArray( GlgControlPointType type ) (C#)

ADVANCED: Creates and returns an array containing all of an object’s control points. The type parameter is reserved for future use, must be DEFAULT_POINT_TYPE.
public GlnObject CreateChartSelection( GlnObject plot, double x, double y, boolean screen_coord, boolean include_invalid, boolean x_priority )

Selects a chart’s data sample closest to the specified x, y position and returns a message object containing the selected sample’s information. If plot is null, the method queries samples in all plots of the chart and selects the sample closest to the specified position. If plot is not null, the method queries only the samples in that plot.

If the screen_coord parameter is set to true, the position is defined in the screen coordinates of the chart’s parent viewport. If screen_coord is set to false, the x position is defined as an X or time value, and the y position is defined in relative coordinates in the range [0; 1] to allow the chart to process selection for plots with different ranges (0 corresponds to the Low range of each plot, and 1 to the High range). When the mouse position is used, add GlnObject.COORD_MAPPING_ADJ to the x and y screen coordinates of the mouse for precise mapping.

The dx and dy parameters specify an extent around the point defined by the x and y parameters. The extent is defined in the same coordinates as x and y, depending on the value of the screen_coord parameter. Only the data samples located within the dx and dy distances from the specified position are considered for the selection.

If include_invalid if set to true, invalid data samples are considered for selection, otherwise they are never included. If x_priority is set to true, the method selects a data sample closest to the specified position in the horizontal direction, with no regards to its distance from the specified position in the vertical direction. If x_priority is set to false, a data sample with the closest distance from the specified position is selected.

The information about the selected data sample is returned in the form of a message object described in the Chart Selection Message Object section on page 386. The method returns null if no data sample matching the selection criteria was found.

public String CreateTooltipString( double x, double y, double dx, double dy, String format )

Creates and returns a chart or axis tooltip string corresponding to the specified x, y position in screen coordinates. The string can be used to provide cursor feedback and display information about the data sample under the current mouse position, as shown in the Real-Time Strip-Chart demo.

The format parameter provides a custom format for creating a tooltip string and uses the same syntax as the TooltipFormat attributes of the chart and axis objects. If it is set to null or an empty string, the format provided by the TooltipFormat attribute of the chart or the axis will be used. A special “<single_line>” tag may be prepended to the format string to force the method to remove all line breaks from the returned tooltip string.

If this object is a chart and the selected position is within the chart’s data area, the method selects a data sample closest to the specified position and returns a tooltip string containing information about the sample. The dx and dy parameters define the maximum extent in pixels around the specified position for selecting a data sample, and the TooltipMode attribute of the chart defines the data sample selection mode: X or XY. The method returns null if no samples matching the selection criteria were found.
Using the Java and C# Versions of the Toolkit

If this object is an axis, or if this object is a chart and the selected position is on top of one of the chart’s axes, the function returns a tooltip string that displays the axis value corresponding to the specified position.

When using the cursor position, add GlgObject.COORD_MAPPING_ADJ to the cursor’s x and y screen coordinates for precise mapping.

**GLG Utility Classes**

These classes are used for incidental tasks associated with the **GlgBean**, **GlgControl** and **GlgObject** classes.

**GlgDouble class**

*public class GlgDouble*

A mutable double object.

**Variables**

*public double dvalue;*

The object’s value.

**Constructors**

*public GlgDouble()*

Creates a new point with a default value of 0.

*public GlgDouble( double value )*

*public GlgPoint( GlgDouble value )*

Create a new **GlgDouble** with a defined value.

**Methods**

*public void CopyFrom( GlgDouble value )*

Copies a value of the object defined by the value parameter to this object.

*public void intValue() (Java)*

*public void IntValue() (C#)*

Returns the value of the object as an integer.

*public void doubleValue() (Java)*

*public void DoubleValue() (C#)*

Returns the value of the object as a double.
public static GlgDouble GetFromCache( double value )

Returns an object from an internal cache and initializes it to the specified value. Creates an object if the cache is empty.

public static void ReleaseToCache( GlgDouble obj )

Releases an object to the internal cache for reuse. Only objects obtained with GetFromCache should be released to the cache. Releasing objects created with new would result in increasing resource consumption due to the growth of the cache size. The object should not be accessed after it has been released to the cache.

GlgPoint class

public class GlgPoint

Variables

public double x, y, z;

X, Y and Z values of the point.

Constructors

public GlgPoint()

Creates a new point with a default (0;0;0) value.

public GlgPoint( double x, double y, double z )
public GlgPoint( GlgPoint point )

Create a new point with a defined value.

Methods

public void CopyFrom( GlgPoint point )

Copies x, y and z values from the point defined by the point parameter to this point.

public static GlgPoint GetFromCache()

Returns an object from an internal cache. Creates an object if the cache is empty.

public static void ReleaseToCache( GlgPoint obj )

Releases an object to the internal cache for reuse. Only objects obtained with GetFromCache should be released to the cache. Releasing objects created with new would result in increasing resource consumption due to the growth of the cache size. The object should not be accessed after it is released to the cache.

GlgCube class

public class GlgCube
Used to store an object’s bounding box in 3D space.

Variables

```java
public GlgPoint p1;
```

The first corner of the cube. Always has the lowest X, Y and Z.

```java
public GlgPoint p2;
```

The second corner of the cube. Always has the biggest X, Y and Z.

Constructors

```java
public GlgCube()
```

Creates a new bounding box with default (0;0;0) values for both corner points.

```java
public GlgCube( GlgCube cube )
```

Creates a copy of a cube.

```java
public static GlgCube GetFromCache()
```

Returns an object from an internal cache. Creates an object if the cache is empty.

```java
public static void ReleaseToCache( GlgCube obj )
```

Releases an object to the internal cache for reuse. Only objects obtained with `GetFromCache` should be released to the cache. Releasing objects created with `new` would result in increasing resource consumption due to the growth of the cache size. The object should not be accessed after it is released to the cache.

GlgMatrixData class

```java
public class GlgMatrixData
```

Variables

```java
public byte type;
```

Matrix type.

```java
public double matrix[4][4];
```

Matrix coefficients.

Constructors

```java
public GlgMatrixData()
```

Creates an empty matrix data object.
public GlgMatrixData( GlgMatrixData matrix_data )

Create a new matrix data fills it with data from another matrix data object.

Methods

public void CopyFrom( GlgMatrixData )

Copies matrix data from another matrix data object.

GlgHierarchyData class

public class GlgHierarchyData

Is used to pass information to GlgHierarchyListener.

Variables:

- public int condition; (Java)
- public GlgHierarchyCallbackType condition; (C#)

Indicates when the listener is invoked: before hierarchy setup (BEFORE_SETUP_CB) or after the setup but before the template is drawn (AFTER_SETUP_CB).

- public GlgObject object; (Java)
- public GlgObject glg_object; (C#)

The SubWindow or SubDrawing object that triggered the callback.

- public GlgObject subobject;

The instance of the subwindow or subdrawing template that is about to be displayed.

GlgTraceData class

public class GlgTraceData

Is used to pass information for GlgTraceListener.

Variables:

- public GlgObject viewport;

The viewport object that received the event.

- public Object widget;

The window component or control of the viewport (Swing or AWT component in Java, Windows.Forms.Control in C#).
public AWTEvent event;  (Java)
public GlgEvent event;  (C#)

The event that caused GlgTraceListener to be invoked.

public boolean trace2;

Indicates the type of TraceListener, is set to true for Trace2 events and false for Trace.

**GlgEvent class (C# only)**

```
public class GlgEvent

Is used to pass event information to GlgTraceListener.
```

**Variables:**

```
public GlgEventType type;

The event type: PAINT, MOUSE_PRESSED, MOUSE_RELEASED, etc.
```

```
public EventArgArgs event_args;

Event arguments of the C# event.
```

**GlgEventArgs class (C# only)**

```
public class GlgEventArgs : EventArgs

Generic GLG event arguments object; provides data for GlgH, GlgV and GlgReady events.
```

**Variables:**

```
public GlgObject viewport;

The top-level viewport of the GlgControl's drawing.
```

**GlgInputEventArgs class (C# only)**

```
public class GlgInputEventArgs : GlgEventArgs

Provides data for the GlgInput event.
```

**Variables:**

```
public GlgObject viewport;

The top-level viewport of the GlgControl's drawing.
```

```
public GlgObject message_obj;

The message object containing information about the GLG input event.
```
**GlgSelectEventArgs class (C# only)**

```
public class GlgSelectEventArgs : GlgEventArgs

Provides data for the GlgSelect event.
```

Variables:

```
public GlgObject viewport;
   // The top-level viewport of the GlgControl's drawing.

public Object[] name_array;
   // Null-terminated array containing names of all selected objects, including a complete path name.

public int button;
   // Specifies which mouse button was pressed to select objects.
```

**GlgHierarchyEventArgs class (C# only)**

```
public class GlgHierarchyEventArgs : GlgEventArgs

Provides data for the GlgHierarchy event.
```

Variables:

```
public GlgObject viewport;
   // The top-level viewport of the GlgControl's drawing.

public GlgHierarchyData hierarchy_info;
   // Contains detailed information about the GlgHierarchy event.
```

**GlgTraceEventArgs class (C# only)**

```
public class GlgTraceEventArgs : GlgEventArgs

Provides data for the GlgTrace event.
```

Variables:

```
public GlgObject viewport;
   // The top-level viewport of the GlgControl's drawing.

public GlgTraceData trace_info;
   // Contains detailed event information.
```
**GlgMinMax class**

*public class GlgCube*

Used to return the extent of data in a chart.

**Variables**

*public double min;*

The minimum of the data extent.

*public double max;*

The maximum of the data extent.

**Constructors**

*public GlgMinMax()*

Creates a new data extent object and sets all its variables to zero.

*public GlgMinMax( double min, double max)*

Creates a data extent object with the specified values.

---

**GlgDataSample class**

*public class GlgDataSample*

Used by a chart object to store data for one data sample.

**Variables**

*public double value;*

Y value.

*public double time;*

Time stamp (or X value in an XY Scatter charts).

*public boolean valid;*

Data sample’s *Valid* flag.

**Constructors**

*public GlgDataSample()*

Default constructor.
public static GlgDataSample GetFromCache()

Returns an object from an internal cache. Creates an object if the cache is empty.

public static void ReleaseToCache( GlgDataSample obj )

Releases an object to the internal cache for reuse. Only objects obtained with GetFromCache should be released to the cache. Releasing objects created with new would result in increasing resource consumption due to the growth of the cache size. The object should not be accessed after it is released to the cache.

GLG objects classes

Overview

GLG objects classes provide the actual implementation for specific drawing primitives used in the Toolkit. However, these classes are rarely used by the end user, since the GlgObject superclass delivers most of the GLG API. Unless you are dealing with some advanced uses of the Toolkit, you can skip this section of the manual. For details regarding a particular type of a GLG object, refer to the GLG Objects chapter.

The GLG objects classes are used only to create objects using their public constructors. After they are created, you use the GlgObject superclass methods for any further processing.

Most of the time the drawing and objects in it will be created interactively using the GLG Graphics Builder. These object classes are provided for the advanced users who may want to build the drawing programmatically for applications that generate objects in the drawing based on some kind of a configuration file or table.

When the constructors are used, the objects are initially created with default attributes (attribute values set to 0). The values may later be set using the GlgObject SetResource methods.

Most of the constructors may be called with null parameters to create an object instance with default attribute values. Where the non-null parameter are required, it will be explicitly mentioned.

All constants used by these classes are defined in the GlgObject superclass.

GlgArc class

public class GlgArc extends GlgObject

An arc object.

Constructor

public GlgArc()

Creates an arc object.
**GlgAxis class**

```java
class GlgAxis extends GlgObject
```
An axis object.

**Constructor**

```java
public GlgAxis()
```
Creates an axis object.

**GlgBoxAttr class**

```java
class GlgBoxAttr extends GlgObject
```
A text box attributes object.

**Constructor**

```java
public GlgBoxAttr()
```
Creates an text box attributes object.

**GlgChart class**

```java
class GlgChart extends GlgObject
```
A real-time chart object.

**Constructor**

```java
public GlgChart()
```
Creates a chart object.

**GlgDynArray class**

```java
class GlgDynArray extends GlgObject
```
A dynamic array. The array automatically increase its size when new elements are added.

**Constructor**

```
public GlgDynArray( int type, int n_slots, int increment ) (Java)
public GlgDynArray( GlgContainerType type, int n_slots, int increment ) (C#)
```

Creates a dynamic array.

The `type` parameter defines the type of objects that will be stored in the array and may be one of `GLG_OBJECT`, `STRING`, `INT_VALUE` or `NATIVE_OBJECT`. The `GLG_OBJECT` default value is used if the value of 0 is passed.
The \textit{n_slots} parameter defines the initial size of the array. A default value is used if the value 0 is passed.

The \textit{increment} parameter specifies the initial increment to be used when the size of the array has to be increased. A default value is used if the value 0 is passed.

\section*{\texttt{GlgFont} class}

\begin{verbatim}
public class GlgFont extends GlgObject

A GLG font object.

Constructor

public GlgFont( String font_name, String ps_name )

Creates a font object. The \textit{font_name} parameter defines the name of the font to use, while \textit{ps_name} defines the name to use for the font when producing a PostScript output. If these parameters are null, default names are used.
\end{verbatim}

\section*{\texttt{GlgFontTable} class}

\begin{verbatim}
public class GlgFontTable extends GlgObject

A font table object.

Constructor

public GlgFontTable( int num_types, int num_sizes, GlgObject font_array )

Creates a font table. The \textit{num_types} parameter specifies the number of font types in the table, and \textit{num_sizes} specifies the number of font sizes. The \textit{font_array} parameter may specify a GLG group object containing an array of strings to be used as font names. If the length of the array is less than the product of the first two parameters, default font names will be used for the remaining fonts. If null values are passed for the number of font types, sizes, or the \textit{font_array}, the default values will be used.
\end{verbatim}

\section*{\texttt{GlgFrame} class}

\begin{verbatim}
public class GlgFrame extends GlgObject

A GLG frame object.

Constructor

public GlgFrame( int type, int factor, GlgObject reserved ) (Java)
public GlgFrame( GlgFrameType type, int factor, GlgObject reserved ) (C#)

Creates a frame object. The \textit{type} parameter specifies a type of frame to create and must be \texttt{FRAME_1D}, \texttt{FRAME_2D} or \texttt{FRAME_3D}. The \textit{factor} parameter must specify the number of
\end{verbatim}
intervals the frame uses to create frame points. The last parameter is reserved and a null value must be used.

**GlgFunction class**

```java
public class GlgFunction extends GlgObject

A helper class for implementing GLG interaction handlers.

Constructors:

public GlgFunction(String name, GlgHandler reserved, String arguments)

Creates an interaction handler that can be attached to a viewport object. The name parameter specifies a name of one of GLG’s interaction handlers (GlgButton, GlgKnob, etc.). The second and third parameters are reserved and a null value must be used.

**GlgHistory class**

```java
public class GlgHistory extends GlgObject

A history object that implements a scrolling behavior of the GLG graphs.

Constructor

```java
public GlgHistory(String var_name, GlgObject reserved1, int reserved2)

Creates a history object. The var_name parameter specifies the name of the resource to scroll. The second and third parameters are reserved and null values (null and 0) must be used.

**GlgImage class**

```java
public class GlgImage extends GlgObject

An image object, integrates GIF, JPEG, PNG and BMP images into a GLG drawing.

 Constructors

```java
public GlgImage(int image_type, String filename, String load_path)

Creates a GLG image object. The image_type parameter defines the type of image: FIXED_IMAGE or SCALED_IMAGE. The filename defines the image file to use and may be a local file or a URL. The load_path parameter is reserved for future use and must be null.

**GlgLevelLine class**

```java
public class GlgLevelLine extends GlgObject

A level line object.
Constructor

public GlgLevelLine()

Creates a level line object.

GlgLineAttr class

public class GlgLineAttr extends GlgObject

A line attributes object.

Constructor

public GlgLineAttr()

Creates a line attributes object.

GlgList class

public class GlgList extends GlgObject

A linked list object.

Constructors

public GlgList( int type ) (Java)
public GlgList( GlgContainerType type ) (C#)

Creates a GLG list object. The type parameter defines the type of objects that will be stored in the array and may be one of GLG_OBJECT, STRING, INT_VALUE or NATIVE_OBJECT. The GLG_OBJECT default value is used if the value of 0 is passed.

GlgLight class

public class GlgLight extends GlgObject

A light object.

Constructors

public GlgLight()

Creates a light object.

GlgMarker class

public class GlgMarker extends GlgObject

A GLG marker object.
Constructor

    public GlgMarker()
    
    Creates a marker object.

GlgParallelogram class

    public class GlgParallelogram extends GlgObject
    
    A parallelogram object.

Constructor

    public GlgParallelogram( int subtype ) (Java)
    public GlgParallelogram( GlgParallType subtype ) (C#)

    Creates a parallelogram object of the subtype requested by the subtype parameter: a real parallelogram with 3 point (PA_PA), or a rectangular parallelogram with 2 points (RECT_PA).

GlgPlot class

    public class GlgPlot extends GlgObject
    
    A plot object.

Constructor

    public GlgPlot()
    
    Creates a plot object.

GlgPolySurface class

    public class GlgPolySurface extends GlgObject
    
    A polysurface object.

Constructor

    public GlgPolySurface( GlgObject marker, GlgObject polygon, GlgObject reserved )

    Creates a polysurface object. The first two parameters are optional and null values may be used, the last parameter is reserved and a null value must be used. The marker parameter specifies a template marker object to use, and the polygon parameter specifies a template polygon.

GlgPolygon class

    public class GlgPolygon extends GlgObject
    
    A polygon object.
Constructor

public GlgPolygon( int size, GlgObject reserved )

Creates a polygon object. The optional size parameter specifies the number of points in the polygon. If the values of 0 or 1 are used, a default polygon with two points is created. After the polygon is created, more points may be added or existing points may be deleted by using Add and Delete methods of the GlgObject superclass. The value of -1 may be used to create a polygon with no points. The second parameter is reserved and a null value must be used.

GlgPolyline class

public class GlgPolyline extends GlgObject

A polyline object.

Constructor

public GlgPolyline( GlgObject marker, GlgObject polygon, GlgObject reserved )

Creates a polyline object. The first two parameters are optional and null values may be used, the last parameter is reserved and a null value must be used. The marker parameter specifies a template marker object to use, and the polygon parameter specifies a template polygon.

GlgReference class

public class GlgReference extends GlgObject

A reference object.

Constructor

public GlgReference( GlgObject template, GlgObject reserved )

Creates a reference object. A mandatory template parameter specifies the object to be used as the reference’s template. The second parameter is reserved and a null value must be used.

GlgRenderingAttr class

public class GlgRenderingAttr extends GlgObject

A rendering attributes object.

Constructor

public GlgRenderingAttr()

Creates a rendering attributes object.
**GlgResourceReference class**

```java
public class GlgResourceReference extends GlgObject
```

An alias object.

**Constructor**

```java
public GlgResourceReference( String from_name, String to_name, GlgObject reserved )
```

Creates an alias object. The `from_name` parameter specifies the new logical name for the resource hierarchy pointed to by the alias. The `to_name` specifies the resource path to the aliased resource. The third parameter is reserved and a `null` value must be used.

**GlgScreen**

```java
abstract class GlgScreen extends GlgObject
```

This class implements window-related properties of the viewport object. The class is never created directly. Instead, it is created by the viewport object.

**GlgSeries class**

```java
public class GlgSeries extends GlgObject
```

A series object.

**Constructor**

```java
public GlgSeries( GlgObject template, GlgObject reserved )
```

Creates a series object. A mandatory `template` parameter specifies the object to be used as the series template. The second parameter is reserved and a `null` value must be used.

**GlgSpline class**

```java
public class GlgSpline extends GlgObject
```

A spline object.

**Constructor**

```java
public GlgSpline( int size, GlgObject reserved )
```

Creates a spline object. The `size` parameter specifies the number of control points. The second parameter is reserved and a `null` value must be used.
**GlgsquareSeries class**

```java
public class GlgsquareSeries extends GlgObject
```

A square series object.

**Constructor**

```java
public GlgsquareSeries( GlgObject template )
```

Creates a square series object. A mandatory `template` parameter specifies the object to be used as the series template.

**GlgTag class**

```java
public class GlgTag extends GlgObject
```

A tag object which is attached to object attributes to hold data connectivity information.

**Constructor**

```java
public GlgTag( String tag_name, String tag_source, String tag_comment )
```

Creates a tag object. Optional `String` parameters supply tag name, tag source and tag comment. The default value for these parameters is `null`.

**GlgText class**

```java
public class GlgText extends GlgObject
```

A text object.

**Constructor**

```java
public GlgText( String string, int type ) (Java)
```

```java
public GlgText( String string, GlgTextType type ) (C#)
```

Creates a text object. An optional `string` parameter defines the string to display in the text object. If this parameter is null, an empty string is used as a default. The `type` parameter defines the type of the text object to create and may be `FIXED_TEXT`, `FIT_TO_BOX_TEXT`, `WRAPPED_TEXT`, `TRUNCATED_TEXT`, `WRAPPED_TRUNCATED_TEXT` or `SPACED_TEXT`. If the value of 0 is passed, the `FIT_TO_BOX_TEXT` type is used as a default.

**GlgViewport class**

```java
public class GlgViewport extends GlgObject
```

A viewport object.
Constructor

```java
public GlgViewport( GlgObject reserved )
```

Creates a viewport object. The constructor's parameter is reserved and a null value must be used.

**GlgXform class**

```java
public class GlgXform extends GlgObject
```

A transformation object.

Constructor

```java
public GlgXform( int role, int type, GlgObject reserved1, GlgObject reserved2 ) (Java)
public GlgXform( GlgRole role, GlgXformType type, GlgObject reserved1, GlgObject reserved2 ) (C#)
```

Creates a transformation object used to animate objects.

The `role` parameter specifies the role transformation plays and may have the value of one of the transformation role constants defined in the `GlgObject` superclass. `POINT_XR` is the most common value of this parameter that is used to transform geometrical points in 3D space.

The `type` parameter specifies the type of the transformation to create and may have the value of one of the transformation type constants defined in the `GlgObject` superclass, for example: `TRANSLATE_XF`, `SCALE_XYZ_XF`, `ROTATE_Z_XF`, and so on.

After the transformation of a desired type is created, its parameters (such as the scale, rotation angle and others) may be set by using `SetResource` methods of the `GlgObject` superclass.

The last two parameters are reserved and null values must be used.

**Attribute classes**

**GlgDataPoint class**

```java
abstract class GlgDataPoint extends GlgObject
```

**GlgDDataPoint class**

```java
class GlgDDataPoint extends GlgDataPoint
```

**GlgGDataPoint class**

```java
class GlgGDataPoint extends GlgDataPoint
```
**GlgSDataPoint class**

```java
class GlgGDataPoint extends GlgDataPoint
```

These classes implement object attributes. These classes are not used by the end user and are listed here for the sake of completeness, so that they can be used in the instanceof operator.

**Data Value classes**

These classes implement an atomic data value holder. The data object may be used in user applications to hold D, S, or G data. One of the GLG containers may be used to hold a collection of data objects. The data may be assigned or queried using the `GetResource` and `SetResource` methods using null as a resource name. The type of the Get/Set method to use (D, S or G) is defined by the type of the data value.

**GlgDataValue class**

```java
abstract class GlgDataValue extends GlgObject
```

An abstract superclass for all data value classes

**GlgDDataValue class**

```java
public class GlgDDataValue extends GlgDataValue
```

Holds one double data value

**Constructors**

```java
public GlgDDataValue( double value )
public GlgDDataValue( GlgObject ddatavalue )
```

Creates a D data value from a double or another `GlgDDataValue` object. If created from a `null GlgDDataValue`, the values of 0 is used as a default value.

**GlgGDataValue class**

```java
public class GlgGDataValue extends GlgDataValue
```

Hold one triplet of X, Y, Z or R, G and B values.

**Constructors**

```java
public GlgGDataValue( double x, double y, double z )
public GlgGDataValue( GlgObject gdatavalue )
```

Creates a G data value from X, Y and Z values or another `GlgGDataValue` object. If created from `null GlgGDataValue`, the values of 0 are used for X, Y and Z.
**GlgSDataValue class**

```java
public class GlgSDataValue extends GlgDataValue

Holds one string value as a GLG object
```

**Constructors**

```java
public GlgSDataValue( GlgObject sdatavalue )
public GlgSDataValue( String value )
```

Creates an S data value from a sting or another GlgSDataValue object. If created with null parameters, holds an empty string.

**GlgMatrix class**

```java
abstract class GlgMatrix extends GlgObject
```

The GlgMatrix class implements a matrix object that is used for 3D transformations. The matrix holds the “value” of the transformation and is considered to be a data object. The matrix is never created directly by a user application. To create a matrix, a GlgXform transformation object of a required type is created with the required transformation parameters, and then either the xform object or its matrix is used.

**Graph Layout Classes**

**Overview**

The GLG Graph Layout package implements the spring embedder graph layout algorithm used for automatic layout of graphs containing nodes connected with edges. The spring embedder algorithm performs a series of iterations optimizing the graph layout and minimizing the number of node intersections. The GLG Graph Layout Demo shows an example of an application that creates and automatically lays out a graph containing connected nodes of a network. The demo’s source code may be used as an example of using the Graph Layout module.

As seen in the demo, GLG Graph Layout may be used together with the GLG graphical engine, using GLG to display the graph and its nodes. In this case, the GLG Graphics Builder may be used to define a palette of graphical objects containing icons for the graph’s nodes.

The Graph Layout may also be used to lay out non-GLG objects, for example, Swing components or .NET controls representing an application’s objects. In this case, the application uses the Graph Layout’s relative node position output (in the range from 0 to 1) to position an application’s objects on the page.

The Graph Layout Component is provided with the GLG Extended API.
**GlgGraphNode class**

*Fields:*

- `public int type;`
  
  Node type (0-based index used to associate the node with the node icon from the palette).

- `public Object data;`
  
  Data object associated with the node.

- `public GlgPoint display_position;`
  
  Node’s display position in GLG coordinates.

- `public GlgPoint position;`
  
  Node’s position in normalized coordinates (in the range from 0 to 1).

- `public GlgObject graphics;`
  
  *GlgObject* actually used to display the node.

- `public GlgObject template;`
  
  Custom *GlgObject* used to display the node. If the template is *null*, an icon from the palette is used.

- `public GlgObject link_array;`
  
  A group (*GlgObject*) containing the list of links (of the *GlgGraphEdge* type) attached to this node.

- `public boolean anchor;`
  
  The node’s anchor flag. Setting this flag to *true* anchors the node: the node does not move, the rest move around this node.

*Methods:*

- `public GlgGraphNode();`
  
  Default constructor.

**GlgGraphEdge class**

*Fields:*

- `public int type;`
  
  Edge type (0-based index used to associate the node with the edge icon from the palette). It is 0 in the current implementation.

- `public Object data;`
  
  Data object associated with the edge.
**GlgGraphLayout class**

**C# Enums:**

```csharp
public enum GlgCreateGraphType
{
    RANDOM_GRAPH,
    CIRCULAR_GRAPH,
    STAR_GRAPH
}
```

Defines types of graphs that can be created via the `CreateRandom` method.

**Java Constants:**

```java
public static CIRCULAR_GRAPH;
Graph type constant for creating circular demo graphs.

public static RANDOM_GRAPH;
Graph type constant for creating random demo graphs.

public static STAR_GRAPH;
Graph type constant for creating demo graphs with a star shape.
```

**Fields:**

```java
public static GlgObject DefNodeIcon;
A group of node icons to use if no palette is defined.
```
public static GlgObject DefEdgeIcon;
   An edge icon to use if no palette is defined.

public static GlgObject DefViewportIcon;
   A default viewport to use to render the graph.

public GlgObject palette;
   The graph’s palette.

public GlgPoint dimensions;
   The extent of the graph’s drawing, [-800;800] by default.

public GlgObject node_array;
   A group containing all graph nodes (GlgGraphNode).

public GlgObject edge_array;
   A group containing all graph edges (GlgGraphEdge).

public double end_temperature;
   The final “temperature” of the graph (in the range from 0 to 1) defining the end of the layout process, 0.2 by default. A higher value will result in the process finishing faster but with less precision. A lower value will cause the layout process to last longer, trying to produce a finer layout.

public boolean finished;
   Is set to true when the graph layout finishes positioning the nodes.

public boolean iteration;
   The current iteration number.

public int update_rate;
   The graph’s update rate: the graph is redrawn after each update_rate iterations.

Methods:

public GlgGraphLayout();
   Constructor.

public void GlgGraphDestroy();
   Destroys all internal structures used by the instance of the graph.

public void GlgGraphSetPalette( GlgObject palette_drawing )
   Sets the graph’s icon palette. The palette drawing must contain node icons named Node0, Node1, Node2, etc. Each node must contain a G-type resource named Position, which is used by the graph
layout to position the node. The palette must also contain an edge icon (a polygon named Edge), which is used to define the edges’ attributes.

Parameters:

palette_drawing

Specifies the palette to use for the graph.

public void SetDefaultPalette( GlgObject palette_drawing );

Sets the default palette to be used by all graphs:

Parameters:

palette_drawing

Specifies the palette to use as a default palette.

public void UnloadDefaultPalette();

Resets the default palette to null and destroys any stored objects.

public void CreateGraphics( GlgObject viewport );

Loads icons from the palette and creates a GLG drawing to render the graph.

Parameters:

viewport

An optional viewport. If it is not null, it is used as a container for the graph’s drawing, rendering the graph in the existing object hierarchy. If it is null, the graph will create a new viewport to render the graph.

public void DestroyGraphics();

Destroys the graph’s drawing and all graphical objects used to render nodes and edges.

public GlgObject GetViewport();

Returns the viewport of the graph’s drawing.

public void SpringIterate();

Performs one iteration of the spring embedder layout, returns true if the layout process has finished.

public void Update();

Updates the display to show the results of the spring layout. There is no need to update the display after every iteration: it may be updated every N iterations, or just once when the layout is finished.
public void AddNode( GlgObject graphics, int node_type, Object data );

Creates a new node and adds it to the graph.

Parameters:

- graphics
  An optional custom node icon to override the icon from the palette.

- node_type
  The palette index, specifies what icon to use from the node palette if no custom icons are specified.

- data
  Custom data to attach to the node.

public void AddEdge( GlgGraphNode start_node, GlgGraphNode end_node, GlgObject graphics, int edge_type, Object data );

Creates a new edge and adds it to the graph.

Parameters:

- graph
  Specifies the graph.

- graphics
  An optional custom edge icon to override the icon from the palette.

- edge_type
  The palette index, specifies what icon to use from the edge palette if no custom graphics are specified (reserved for future use).

- data
  Custom data to attach to the edge.

public void DeleteNode();

Deletes node from the graph.

Parameters:

- node
  Node to delete.

public void DeleteEdge();

Deletes edge from the graph.

Parameters:

- edge
  Edge to delete.
public GlgPoint GetNodePosition( GlgGraphNode node );
  Returns the node position in GLG coordinates (in the range from -1000 to 1000).
Parameters:
  node
    Node object

public void SetNodePosition( GlgGraphNode node, double x, double y, double z );
  Sets the node position in GLG coordinates (in the range from -1000 to 1000).
Parameters:
  node
    Node object.
  x, y, z
    New coordinate values.

public GlgGraphNode FindNode( GlgObject node_graphics );
  Finds the node object by its graphics and is used to handle mouse selection.
Parameters:
  node_graphics
    The graphical object used to render the node in the drawing.

public GlgGraphEdge FindEdge( GlgObject edge_graphics );
  Finds the edge object by its graphics and is used to handle mouse selection.
Parameters:
  edge_graphics
    The graphical object used to render the edge in the drawing.

public boolean NodesConnected( GlgGraphNode node1, GlgGraphNode node2 );
  Connectivity test, returns true if there is an edge connecting the two nodes.
Parameters:
  node1, node2
    Node objects.
public void IncreaseTemperature( boolean init );

Forces the graph to continue layout after it is finished by increasing the temperature of the graph by a small increment.

Parameters:

init

Specifies if large increment should be used to re-layout the graph if true.

public boolean GetUntangle();

Returns true if the untangling algorithm is enabled. The untangling algorithm helps the graph layout to avoid local minima in the form of intersecting edges. Using this algorithm roughly doubles the time it takes to finish the layout.

public void SetUntangle( boolean untangle );

Enables or disables the untangling algorithm.

Parameters:

untangle

Specifies whether untangling should be used.

public void Error( String string );

Prints an error message.

Parameters:

string

Error message to print.

public void Scramble();

Randomly scrambles the graph’s nodes and is mostly used by demo programs.

public static GlgGraphLayout CreateRandom( int num_nodes, int num_node_types, int graph_type );

The demo constructor, creates and returns a graph layout of a requested type, populating it with nodes and edges.

Parameters:

num_nodes

Number of graph nodes to create.

num_node_types

Number of node types to use for rendering.

type

Graph type constant: RANDOM_GRAPH, CIRCULAR_GRAPH or STAR_GRAPH.
The GLG Toolkit includes three utility programs of some use to GLG application programmers:

**datagen**
Generates a variety of test data suitable for testing and prototyping GLG drawings.

**geodegen**
Creates a memory image of a GLG drawing in the C language format. The output of the utility is a file with .c extension, containing the image of the drawing in a form of the C source code. The output file can be compiled into the program’s executable, saving users from having to supply a separate drawing file.

**gconvert**
A GLG drawing file may have one of three different formats: Binary, ASCII, or Extended. The Binary files are the fastest to load, but the Extended and ASCII files are more portable. The gconvert program converts drawing files from one format to another. The utility can also be used to change resources of a drawing in a batch mode using the script command option.

These tools are described in more detail in this chapter.

The GLG Toolkit also provides support for **scripting**. Scripting may be used at run time to supply data form a URL to a drawing displayed in a GLG Java applet in a browser. It may also be used for creating drawings using a script as well as editing drawings in the batch mode. Scripting is only one of the ways to create a GLG drawing. The GLG Extended API may also be used to generate a drawing programmatically and provide full access to all GLG functionality at run time.

The **GLG Script** format as well as the command-line options for using the GLG Builder for scripting are also described in this chapter.
5.1 The Data Generation Utility

The data generation utility is included with the Toolkit and can be used to supply animation data for a GLG drawing during development. It can generate random or incremental data, take data for animation from a file or execute a script.

The datagen utility is embedded into the GLG Builder, which invokes the utility to generate data for prototyping the drawing in the Run mode using the $datagen command in the Run dialog. $datagen instructs the Builder to use an internal version of the datagen utility.

The datagen utility can also be used in stand-alone mode with the -print option to write animation commands into a script file which can be later used with the GLG Builder and GLG Java Bean. The datagen utility is a symbolic link to the GLG Builder executable and can be invoked in the following way:

```
datagen <datagen options>
```

On Windows, links are not supported, and the following command must be used:

```
GlgBuilder -datagen <datagen options>
```

Command Line Arguments and Options

Datagen requires several parameters, including the name and type of the resource to be set and the low and high range for that resource.

```
datagen <options> [data_set] [data_set...]
```

<options> are optional parameters applicable to all data sets and may include:

- **-sleep num_secs**
  Specifies the number of seconds to sleep after each update

- **-pack number**
  Allows supplying a few data iterations for one update. The update is performed only once per specified number of the data values sent. This option also affects generation of string data. If the option is specified, and string data is requested, only one value of the string type data is generated for each pack.

- **-argf argfile**
  Allows some or all of the datagen arguments to be specified in the text file specified by this option. The arguments read from the file are placed at the position in the command line where this option is located. Several files may be chained using this option.

- **-script scriptfile**
  Specifies a file to use as an input script. The script may have commands for setting specific resources and updating the drawing. The script commands are listed in the GLG Script section on page 324. If this option is used, the data_set parameters are ignored and may be omitted.

- **-print scriptfile**
  Writes animation commands into an output script file. The script file can be read with the -script option.
-restore

This option sets the value of any named resource to zero, ignoring the range and data set options.

Data Set Specification

Several data sets may be specified. Each data set specification is composed of a collection of one or more data set options, three parameters defining the type and range of the desired data set, and the name of a resource in the drawing. The data set options and parameters are used to generate a stream of data, and that data is applied to the specified drawing resource.

The data set specification looks like this:

<data_set_options>  type  low_range  high_range resource_name

The data set arguments are defined as follows:

type

Specifies the type of the data to be supplied. It should correspond to the type of the resource the data will be assigned, which is specified by resource_name. The type may be one of the following:

\- d - a double-precision scalar value
\- g - a “geometrical” value consisting of a set of three scalar values
\- s - a string

Unless the -datafile or -script option is used, the string data produced by datagen are numerical strings formed by converting a double-precision scalar value into a string using the C-style %d format. Therefore, the difference between low_range and high_range should be more than 1 to obtain strings different from the low range value. The geometrical data generated by datagen has identical x, y, and z coordinates.

low_range

Specifies the lower limit of the data to be generated.

high_range

Specifies the upper limit of the data to be generated.

resource_name

Specifies the name of the resource (or tag if -tag dataset option is used) to which the generated data values are assigned. The actual type of the resource or tag should match the type specified by the type parameter. The resource name or tag source must be defined relative to the viewport whose server receives the datagen message.

Data Set Options

The data set options are applied only to the data set specification in which they are found. If no data set options are specified, datagen produces random data between the data limits. The data set options are:
-tag
The datagen will handle the resource_name parameter as a tag source.

-lin

-incr
Generates linear data. The data start at the range lower limit and increase monotonically until
the upper limit is reached. After the upper limit is reached, the generated data start again from
the lower limit. The increment added to the data between iterations is determined by the total
range and the defined data period. The default period is 100 iterations.

-sin
Generates data using a sine function. The data start at the range lower limit and vary
sinusoidally between the range limits. The oscillation period is measured in data iterations,
and can be controlled with the -period option. The default period is 100 iterations.

-cos
Generates data using a cosine function. The data start at the range higher limit and vary
sinusoidally between the range limits. The oscillation period is measured in data iterations,
and can be controlled with the -period option. The default period is 100 iterations.

-period number
Specifies a period of the sinusoidal or incremental data for the -sin, -cos or -incr option. The
supplied number defines the number of iterations that compose one period. The default period
is 100 iterations.

-surf
Generates data for animating a surface graph. The number of rows and columns has to be
specified with the -row and -column options. The -pack option may be used to update a graph
just once when the complete surface is generated. In this case a pack number should be greater
than or equal to the number of rows times the number of columns.

-row number
Specifies the number of points in a row on a polysurface. This is one greater than the number
of polygon patches in the row.

-col number
Specifies the number of points in a column on a polysurface. This is one greater than the
number of polygon patches in the column.

-datafile data_file
Specifies the name of a file. If such a file is specified, the data is read from this data file
instead of being generated. The low_range and high_range parameters are ignored, but still
must be included in the data set specification. The format of the data file is outlined below.
**Data File Format**

The data file is used when testing a drawing requires data not easily generated with the available `datagen` data set options. The file contains ASCII data corresponding to the type of the resource. For a scalar resource the file should be an array of numbers separated by spaces or new lines. A scalar data file might look like this:

```
1 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5
1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 2 2.1
2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7
... 
```

For a geometrical resource the file should be an array of numbers as well, but the number of values in the array should be a factor of 3, and there must be an integral number of points per line of data.

```
1 1 0
1.1 1.1 -0.1
1.2 1.2 -0.2
1.3 1.3 -0.3
... 
```

There may be more than one geometrical value per line. The following is also a valid way to specify the same geometrical series shown above:

```
1 1 0 1.1 1.1 -0.1 1.2 1.2 -0.2
1.3 1.3 -0.3 1.4 1.4 -0.4 1.5 1.5 -0.5
... 
```

For a string resource, the array should have strings separated by the new line character:

```
October 1996
November 1996
December 1996
January 1997
February 1997
March 1997
April 1997
... 
```
5.2 GLG Script

Overview

The GLG Script serves a variety of functions in the Toolkit:

• used with the -script option of the datagen Data Generation Utility to prototype a drawing in the GLG Graphics Builder with custom data.

• used with the -command and -script options of the gconvert File Conversion Utility to edit a collection of drawings using the batch mode or create a drawing using a script.

• may be used to supply data from URLs to a GLG Java applet displayed in a browser.

GLG Script includes a small set of commands which can be used to set the value of some resource, update the drawing, synchronize the connection or produce a PostScript output. A script file is an ASCII file with a single command on each line. The script provides Database Record Support extension to simplify usage of database records to supply data for animation.

The script also provides an extended command set for creating and deleting objects. These commands may be used for creating drawings using a script, or for editing drawings using the batch mode of the GLG Builder. The extended command set is available only in the Enterprise Edition of the GLG Graphics Builder. To create drawings programmatically at run time, use the GLG Extended API, which provides this functionality and more.

The syntax of the script commands is described below.

Standard Command Set

# <comment>

Specifies a comment line. Any line that starts with the "#" character is interpreted as a comment. The "#" character can be preceded with spaces and tabs.

set_value

Sets the value of a particular resource.

    set_value <resource_name> <resource_type> <value(s)>

The command arguments define the name, type, and new value of the resource. This syntax is the same as the syntax for the dynamic resources, described in the Setting the Drawing Resources section of the Using the C/C++ version of the Toolkit chapter on page 27.

The strings used for setting values of resources of the S (string) type can be surrounded with double quotes, in which case they may contain spaces as well as the new line characters for multi-line strings. The \ escape character may also be used to define simple escape sequences, such as \n”, “\r”, “\t”, “\b”, “\"” and “\\”. Use "$null" to set the new attribute value to null.
Using set_value with the Extended Command Set

The “.” and “/” symbols may be used in resource_name to reference the current object and the container selected with the select_object or select_container commands of the extended command set, respectively (see page 328). For example, /FillColor may be used to access the FillColor attribute of the current object, and /Visibility may be used to access the visibility of the selected container.

Registers may be used in script commands instead of resource names. For example, %3/FillColor may be used to access the FillColor attribute of the object stored in register 3. The content of a register is set using the select_object command of the extended command set described on page 328.

The $last_value symbol may be used instead of the value parameters, to refer to the value(s) obtained by the last get_value or get_tag command of the extended command set.

set_tag

Same as set_value, but uses a tag_source.

    set_tag <tag_source> <tag_type> <value(s)>

update

Updates the drawing to reflect the new values of resources.

    update

For more information about the update action, see the GlgStrClone section of the Animating a GLG Drawing with Data Using the Standard API chapter.

print

Print the server's viewport by producing a PostScript output and saving it into a specified file:

    print <filename> <x> <y> <width> <height> <portrait> <stretch>

The x, y, width, and height parameters define the PostScript page layout. The origin is defined to be in the middle of the page, the left edge of the page is at -1000, and the right edge is at 1000. The top and bottom of the page are similarly defined to be at 1000 and -1000, respectively. The x and y parameters define the lower left corner of the drawing, while width, and height give the dimensions of the drawing area. As an example, the default page layout you get when you print a drawing by setting the PrintFile property puts the lower left corner of the drawing area at (-900 -900), while the dimensions are 1800 by 1800. This makes the drawing about as large as it can be while still keeping a small border all the way around the page. The portrait parameter defines portrait (TRUE) or landscape (FALSE) mode. If the stretch parameter is set to FALSE, the aspect ratio of the drawing is preserved.
The generated PostScript output corresponds to the currently visible state of the server’s viewport after the last update command or expose event. The PostScript output is saved on the server’s side, so the filename should be defined for the file system of the server host machine. If the filename is defined relative to the current directory, the current directory of the process is assumed.

**Database Record Support Commands**

Database record support is a feature of a GLG script that allows using the output of database report generators as input data for GLG Netscape plug-in, GLG ActiveX control or as prototyping data for the GLG Graphics Builder.

When used with the GLG Java Bean, the data file may be placed on a web site as files and updated periodically, or the database report generator may be invoked as a CGI program with parameters for querying a required slice of data.

If a regular GLG script is used, each supplied data value needs resource name and type information. Using database record support feature, the information for associating the value with a resource may be supplied just once in a separate setup script and the data file will contain just the raw data generated by a database report generator.

The database record support consists of the following additional GLG script commands:

### create_record

Creates a record with a named defined by the `record_name` parameter:

```
create_record record_name
```

### add_field

Adds a field to a record defined by the `record_name` parameter:

```
add_field
  record_name resource_name resource_type <separator>
```

`resource_name` parameter specifies a resource to be associated with the field and the `resource_type` parameter supplies the GLG resource type - *d* for double resources, *s* for string resources, and *g* for points and colors defined by 3 coordinates. A dummy field with "*u*" as a separator value may be used to update the drawing in the middle of reading records, in which case the `resource_name` and `resource_type` fields are ignored.

The `separator` parameter has to be enclosed in angle brackets and supplies a character used to separate the next field. If a space is used as a separator, spaces and tabulation characters may be used as actual separators.

### delete_record

Deletes a record defined by the `record_name` parameter.
delete_record record_name

**read_records**

Starts reading records from a script:

```
read_records record_name
```

The format of the records is defined by the `record_name` parameter. Each record should start on a new line and should not continue to the next line. A dummy field with "u" as a separator value may be used to update the drawing in the middle of reading records.

**end_read**

Stops the process of reading records defined by the last `read_records` command.

**read_one_record**

Reads one records from a script.

```
read_one_record record_name
```

The format of the records is defined by the `record_name` parameter.

**Database Record Support Example**

You can use the following script as a `SetupDataURL` script for the GLG Java Bean:

```
create_record graph_record
add_field graph_record DataGroup/EntryPoint d <,>
add_field graph_record XLabelGroup/EntryPoint s < >
add_field graph_record dummy u <,>
```

The last field is a dummy field which causes display to be updated after reading each record without waiting for all of them to be read.

Then, you can use the following data as the `DataURL` script:

```
read_records graph_record
0.1,Label 1
0.2,Label 2
0.3,Label 3
0.4,Label 4
0.5,Label 5
0.6,Label 6
0.7,Label 7
0.8,Label 8
0.9,Label 9
end_read
```

The data file used as a `DataURL` may also be produced on the fly by a database report generator.
Extended Command Set

The extended command set includes commands for creating and deleting objects, properties and tags using script. The extended command set is available only with the Enterprise Edition of the GLG Graphics Builder and can be used to modify multiple drawings with a script in a batch mode using the -script option of the Drawing File Conversion utility. The utility can be used to apply the script to multiple files, and can also be used to process all files in a directory and all its subdirectories using the recursive mode. Refer to the Drawing File Conversion Utility chapter on page 339 for more information.

The extended command set provides a subset of the Extended API functionality in the scripting mode, making it possible to perform elaborate drawing modifications without a need to write a program. Alternatively, the GLG Extended API can be used at run time to modify the drawings or create drawings programmatically.

The extended command set introduces the notion of a current object and a selected container. The current object and container may be selected using the select_object and select_container commands, and then used by other script commands, providing a way to access them efficiently.

The “.” and “/” symbols may be used in resource names to reference the current object and the selected container, respectively. For example, ./FillColor may be used to access the FillColor attribute of the current object, and /Visibility may be used to access the visibility of the selected container.

The script engine also provides 10 registers that can be used to store object IDs. The registers are referred in the script using the %n notation, where n is a number from 0 to 9 that specifies the register’s index. Registers may be used in script commands instead of resource names. For example, %3/FillColor may be used to access the FillColor attribute of the object stored in register 3. The content of a register is set using the select_object command.

The $last_value symbol may be used instead of the value parameters of the set_value and set_tag command to refer to the value(s) obtained by the last get_value or get_tag command of the extended command set.

Quotes can be used to define strings that contain spaces, such as values of the S resources and tag comments. The $null symbol may be used to define a NULL string.

The following list contains the commands of the extended command set:

skip_if_no_resource

If no resource is found, suspends processing of the script’s commands until the skip_end command is read or the end of the script is reached, whichever comes first:

   skip_if_no_resource <resource_name>

The resource_name parameter specifies the resource name to be tested. Nested skip commands are supported.
**skip_if_resource**

If the resource is found, suspends processing of the script’s commands until the `skip_end` command is read or the end of the script is reached, whichever comes first:

```
skip_if_resource <resource_name>
```

The `resource_name` parameter specifies the resource name to be tested. Nested skip commands are supported.

**skip_end**

Resumes processing of the script’s commands:

```
skip_end
```

**get_value**

Queries the value(s) of a particular resource and stores them for later use:

```
get_value <resource_name> <resource_type>
```

The command arguments define the name and type of the resource. Use the `$last_value` symbol instead of the value parameters of the `set_value` or `set_tag` command to reference the values returned by the last `get_value` or `get_tag` command.

**get_tag**

Same as `get_value`, but uses a tag source:

```
get_tag <tag_source> <resource_type>
```

**select_object**

Selects an object for later access:

```
select_object <resource_name> [destination]
```

The `resource_name` parameter defines the resource name of the object to be selected. Use the “$null” string as the `resource_name` to unselect the object at the targeted destination.

A `destination` parameter can be used to specify one of the registers that can store selected objects. Registers are specified using the `%n` notation, where `n` is a register’s index in the range from 0 to 9. An object stored in a register can be referenced in other script commands, for example:

```
# Store the $Widget viewport in register 0
select_object $Widget %0

# Set the FillColor of the object stored in register 0
set_value %0/FillColor g 1 1 1
```
# Store an object from register 0 in register 3
select_object %0 %3

The “.” string may be used as a destination to store the object as the current object, which can be referenced in other script commands as “.”:

# Select the $Widget viewport as the current object
select $Widget .

# Set the FillColor of the current object
set_value ./FillColor g 1 1 1

# Store the current object in register 2
select_object . %2

The destination parameter is optional. If it is committed, the current object is used as a destination.

Note: The setting of the current object is volatile: some commands, such as create, add_custom_property, add_public_property, etc., store the created object or the added property as the current object for a possible later access. To persistently store an object for referencing it later in the script use registers described above.

The current object is also used as an implicit argument for other script commands (such as reference or drop).

select_container

Selects a container for adding or deleting elements:

select_container <resource_name>

The resource_name argument defines the resource name of the object to be selected as the container. Use $null to unselect the currently selected container. The container is used as an implicit argument by commands that add or delete objects.

The selected container can be referenced in other script commands by using the “/” symbol:

# Set visibility of the currently selected container to 1
set_value /Visibility d 1

select_element

Selects an element of a container object, such as a group or a viewport, or selects a control point of a polygon:

select_element <resource_name> <element_index> [<destination>]

The command arguments define the resource name of the container object and the index of the element inside the container to select. The destination parameter can specify a register to store the selected element using the %n notation, where n is a register’s index in the range from 0 to 9. If the “.” string is used as the destination parameter, or the parameter is omitted, the selected element is stored as the current object.
The stored element can then be accessed using the “.” or “%n” notation, depending on where it was stored.

**load_object**

Loads an object from a file and selects it:

```
load_object <filename>
```

The loaded object is stored as the *current object* and can be accessed using the “.” symbol.

**set_resource_object**

ADVANCED: Sets a new value of the specified resource of the selected object:

```
set_resource_object <resource_name> <resource_name_of_new_value>
```

The *resource_name* parameter defines the name of the selected object’s attribute. The *resource_name_of_new_value* parameter specifies the object to be used as a new value of the attribute. Use “$null” to set the new attribute value to *null*.

**reference**

Increases the reference count of the *current object*:

```
reference
```

This command uses the *current object* set by the *select_object* command as an implicit argument. If the *current object* is not set, an error is generated.

**drop**

Decreases the reference count of the *current object*:

```
drop
```

This command uses the *current object* set by the *select_object* command as an implicit argument. If the *current object* is not set, an error is generated.

**add_custom_property**

 Adds a custom property to an object:

```
add_custom_property <target> <property_name> <type> <value>
```

The *target* parameter specifies the resource path of the object the custom property is added to.

The *property_name*, *type* (*d*, *s* or *g*) and *value* parameters provide the corresponding attributes of the custom property. For custom properties of D and S types, the value parameter provides a double or string value, respectively. For custom properties of the G type, the value is supplied as a triplet of double values.
The added custom property is stored as the current object for a possible later use.

Refer to the Drawing File Conversion Utility chapter on page 339 for description of command-line options that control verbosity of the diagnostic output.

**add_public_property**

Adds a public property to an object attribute:

```plaintext
add_public_property <target> <property_name> [comment]
```

The `target` parameter specifies the resource path of the object attribute the public property is added to.

The `property_name` and an optional `comment` parameters provide the corresponding attributes of the public property.

The added export tag is stored as the current object for a possible later use.

**Note:** The `-setup` command-line option of the utility must be used to set up the drawing hierarchy, which is needed to process this command in case when the target is specified using a named resource instead of a default resource name. Refer to the Drawing File Conversion Utility chapter on page 339 for description of this and other command-line options that control verbosity of the diagnostic output.

**add_export_tag**

Same as `add_public_property`, but also allows specifying an export tag type:

```plaintext
add_export_tag <target> <tag_name> <type> [comment]
```

The `type` parameter specifies the export tag type and may be set to the following string values: EXPORT, EXPORT_DYN or EXPORT_BOTH. Refer to the Drawing File Conversion Utility chapter on page 339 for description of command-line options that control verbosity of the diagnostic output.

The added export tag is stored as the current object for a possible later use.

**add_data_tag**

Adds a data tag to an object attribute:

```plaintext
add_data_tag <target> <tag_name> <tag_source> <access_type> [comment]
```

The `target` parameter specifies the resource path of the object attribute the data tag is added to. The `tag_name`, `tag_source` and an optional `comment` parameters provide the corresponding attributes of the public property. The `access_type` parameter specifies the tag’s access type and may be set to the following values: 0 for INPUT tags, 1 for INIT tags and 2 for OUTPUT tags.
The $null string can be used to specify NULL values for string parameters, such as tag_name, tag_source and comment. Refer to the Drawing File Conversion Utility chapter on page 339 for description of command-line options that control verbosity of the diagnostic output.

The added data tag is stored as the current object for a possible later use.

**get_export_tag**

Finds a named custom property of an object:

```
get_export_tag <target> <property_name>
```

The target parameter specifies the resource path of the object to search for, and property_name specifies the name of the custom property. If found, the custom property is stored as the current object accessible via the “.” symbol. If a named custom property is not found, NULL is stored.

**delete_custom_property**

Deletes a custom property from an object:

```
delete_custom_property <target> <property_name>
```

The target parameter specifies the resource path of the object to delete the custom property from, and property_name specifies the name of the custom property to be deleted.

Refer to the Drawing File Conversion Utility chapter on page 339 for description of command-line options that control verbosity of the diagnostic output.

**delete_public_property**

**delete_export_tag**

Deletes a public property or an export tag from an object’s attribute:

```
delete_public_property <target>
default_export_tag <target>
```

The target parameter specifies the resource path of the object attribute to delete the public property or the export tag from.

Refer to the Drawing File Conversion Utility chapter on page 339 for description of command-line options that control verbosity of the diagnostic output.

**delete_data_tag**

Deletes a data tag from an object’s attribute:

```
delete_data_tag <target>
```

The target parameter specifies the resource path of the object attribute to delete the data tag from.
Refer to the *Drawing File Conversion Utility* chapter on page 339 for description of command-line options that control verbosity of the diagnostic output.

**create**

Creates an object of the specified type, and stores it as the *current object* for later use:

```
create <object_type> <name> <parameters>
```

The command arguments define the type of object and its name, as well as any parameters required by some object types. The rest of the attribute values may be set using the script’s `set_value` command after the object has been created. The following lists the supported object types and parameters:

**polygon**

**Parameters:**

```
<num_points> x1 y1 z1 x2 y2 z2 ... xn yn zn
```

Creates a polygon. Requires the number of points and a list of vertex values for polygon points. The rest of the polygon’s attributes may be set using the `set_value` command.

**parallelogram**

**Parameters:**

```
x1 y1 z1 x2 y2 z2 x3 y3 z3
```

Creates a parallelogram. Requires the list of values of the parallelogram’s three vertices. The rest of the parallelogram’s attributes may be set using the `set_value` command.

**rectangle**

**Parameters:**

```
x y width height
```

Creates a rectangle; requires the rectangle’s origin, width and height parameters. The rest of the rectangle’s attributes may be set using the `set_value` command.

**text**

**Parameters:**

```
<text_string>
```

Creates a text object. Requires a text string. The position and other attributes of the text object may be set using the `set_value` command.

**image**

**Parameters:**
<image_file>

Creates an image object. Requires the name of an image file. The position and other attributes of the image object may be set using the set_value command.

arc

Parameters: None

Creates an arc. The arc’s parameters may be set using the set_value command.

rounded

Parameters:

\[x_1 \ y_1 \ z_1 \ x_2 \ y_2 \ z_2 \ x_3 \ y_3 \ z_3\]

Creates a rounded rectangle (or ellipse, depending on the values of the object’s attributes). Requires a list of values for the object’s three vertices. The rest of the attributes may be set using the set_value command.

marker

Parameters: None

Creates a marker. The marker’s position and other attributes may be set using the set_value command.

viewport

Parameters: None

Creates a viewport. The viewport’s position and the rest of its attributes may be set using the set_value command. The viewport may be selected as a container in order to add other objects to it.

group

Parameters: None

Creates a group. The group may be selected as a container in order to add other objects to it.

gis

Parameters:

<image_file>

Creates a GIS Object. Requires the name of a data file. The position and other attributes of the GIS Object may be set using the set_value command.

rendering_attr

Parameters: None
Creates a rendering object containing extended rendering attributes, such as gradient. The rendering may be added to an object by using the `set_resource_object` script command.

**box_attr**

**Parameters:** None

Creates a text box attributes object. The text box may be added to a text object by using the `set_resource_object` script command.

The created object is stored as the *current object* that can be accessed using the “.” symbol.

**add_new**

Same as `create`, but also adds the created object to the selected *container*:

```
add_new <object_type> <name> <options>
```

This command has the same arguments as `create`; see description of the `create` command for details. The selected *container* is used as an implicit argument and must be set externally using the `select_container` command, otherwise an error is generated.

**add_copy**

Creates a strong copy of the *current object*, names it, adds it to the selected *container* and stores the copy as the *current object*:

```
add_copy <copy_name>
```

The command argument define the name of the copy. Both the *current object* and the selected *container* are used as implicit arguments and must be set, otherwise an error is generated.

The command may be used repeatedly to add a number of copies, so that `add_copy` may be used instead of `create` in cases when a number of objects with similar attributes have to be created. The attributes of individual copies may be set using the `set_value` command that uses the “.” symbol (current object) in the `resource_name` parameter to reference the newly added copy.

The attributes of the copies may be constrained by setting the attribute’s *Global* flag to GLOBAL before copying the object.

For example, the following script may be used to add 3 text labels to the drawing:

```
# Select the $Widget viewport as a container to add the labels to
select_container $Widget

# Create a text object and set its font type and size.
# Creating the text selects it for use in add_copy.
cREATE text Label
set_value ./FontType 2
set_value ./FontSize 2
# Set TextType to FIXED
set_value ./TextType 1
```
# Add three copies of the text setting their position and label.
# Adding a copy stores it as the current object, accessed as "." later.
add_copy Label1
set_value ./String This is Label1
set_value Point -500 500 0

add_copy Label2
set_value ./String This is Label2
set_value Point -500 0 0

add_copy Label3
set_value ./String This is Label3
set_value Point -500 -500 0

**copy**

Creates a copy of an object using a specified clone type and stores the copy as the current object:

```
copy <resource_name> <clone_type>
```

The resource_name argument defines an object to copy. The clone_type parameter may have the following values:

- f - full clone
- w - weak clone
- s - strong clone
- c - constrained clone

Use the "." symbol (current object) in the resource_name parameter of other commands to reference the cloned object.

**delete**

Deletes the current object from the selected container:

```
delete
```

The deleted object is still stored as the current object and may be added to another container. Both the current object and selected container are used as implicit arguments and must be set, otherwise an error is generated.

**constrain_object**

ADVANCED: Constrains one object’s attribute to another:

```
constrain_object <from_resource_name> <to_resource_name>
```

The from_resource_name parameter specifies the attribute to be constrained and must use default attribute name to reference the attribute. The to_resource_name parameter specifies the attribute to constrain to.
5.3 Code Generation Utility

The GLG Code Generation Utility is used to convert a drawing file in one of the GLG file formats into plain C code. The generated code represents a memory image of the drawing, which can be later compiled and linked with the program in order to have all necessary drawings included in the executable. This increases the size of the executable file, but makes it unnecessary to supply additional files with an application.

NOTE: loading drawings from memory images doesn’t support drawing compression. Save drawings with the drawing compression option disabled to use them as images.

The generated C code takes the form of an array, which is used by the GlgLoadObjectFromImage function. For more information about this function, see the GlgLoadObjectFromImage section of the GLG Intermediate and Extended API chapter.

The Code Generation Utility is called gcodegen and requires three command line arguments:

```
gcodegen  in_file  out_file  variable
```

The arguments are defined as follows:

**in_file**
- Specifies the name of the drawing file. This file may exist in any of the three GLG file formats (ASCII, binary, or extended).

**out_file**
- Specifies the name of the file containing the generated code.

**variable**
- Specifies the name of the program variable to be used for the array with produced data.

For example, the following command:

```
gcodegen  bar1.g bar1.c  bar1_data
```

produces a file called bar1.c containing the image of the bar1.g drawing in the following format:

```
/* Generated by the Generic Logic Toolkit */
long bar1_data[] = { <...data for the memory image are placed here...>
};
long bar1_dataSize = sizeof( bar1_data );
```

The address of bar1_data array and the value of the bar1_dataSize variable are required to load a drawing from an image with the GlgLoadObjectFromImage function.

Code generation does not change the saved format of the drawing, so you must make sure the drawing file is in the correct format before running gcodegen. If the drawing was saved in the ASCII or EXTENDED format, the generated memory image is in that format, increasing the size of the produced code and making loading the drawing from the resulting image slower. Since the version of the linked memory image is guaranteed to match the version of the library after it has been linked correctly, it is safe to use the BINARY format, which makes loading drawings faster.
5.4 Drawing File Conversion Utility

The GLG Drawing File Format Conversion Utility is supplied with the Toolkit and can be used to convert a drawing file into a different saved format. It may also be used for setting resource values of GLG drawings in a batch mode using scripting commands.

The utility is a symbolic link to the GLG Builder executable and may be invoked in the following way:

```
gconvert <conversion utility options>
```

On Windows, symbolic links are not supported and the following command must be used:

```
GlgBuilder -convert <conversion utility options>
```

A GLG drawing can be saved in one of three different formats:

- **BINARY** format is the fastest format to use for loading drawing files, but not compatible between hardware platforms with different binary data representations.
- **ASCII** format is slower to load than BINARY and is compatible between different hardware platforms, but is not compatible between different versions of the Toolkit.
- **EXTENDED** format is the slowest format to load, but provides the ability to transfer drawing files between different versions of the Toolkit as well as between different hardware platforms.

In addition to converting the drawing file format, the utility can be used to export or import strings and tags, modify drawings using the supplied script, adjust font sizes, as well as change other drawing settings.

On Unix/Linux, error and information messages are displayed in the terminal. On Windows, the messages are stored in the `glg_error.log` file in the GLG installation directory. The GLG_LOG_DIR environment variable may be set locally to define a different directory for the generated `glg_error.log` file.

The utility is invoked in the following way:

- **On Unix/Linux:**
  ```
gconvert <options> file [file...] 
  ```

- **On Windows:**
  ```
GlgBuilder -convert <options> file [file...] 
  ```

The `file` argument specifies the name of the drawing file to be converted. By default, converted files are saved under their original names, overwriting the original files. The available options are as follows:

- **-a**
  Converts file into the ASCII format. This is the default if none of the conversion options (-a, -b, or -e) are specified.

- **-b**
  Converts file into the BINARY format.
-e
Convert file into the EXTENDED format, is available with the Enterprise Edition of the Graphics Builder.

-c
Compresses the converted drawing. This is the default if none of the compression options (-c or -u) are specified.

-u
Saves the converted drawing uncompressed.

-r
If this option is specified, and the file argument is a directory, gconvert converts all the files in that directory, recursively descending into all subdirectories.

-p pattern
A regular expression pattern that can be used with the -r option for processing multiple files in the directory and all its subdirectories: only files with pathnames matching the pattern will be processed. The pattern can contain ? and * wildcard characters for matching a single or multiple characters in a filename. On Unix/Linux, the special characters must be either escaped using the backslash character (\), or the pattern string should be surrounded with quotes.

Pattern matching is performed on a complete filename path, not just on the filename. For example, while the *.g pattern will match files with the .g extension in any directory, the following pattern should be used to match files in any subdirectory with filenames starting with button and ending with the .g extension:

"*/button*.g" (Unix/Linux)
*\button*.g (Windows)

However, using the button*.g pattern instead of the above examples would not select any files, since it would not match a complete filename path that starts with the directory path.

The following pattern could be used to process button files in all subdirectories whose name starts with controls (i.e. controls1, controls2, controls_misc, etc.):

"*/controls*/button\*.g" (Unix/Linux)
*\controls*\button*.g (Windows)

-verbose-pattern-match
-vpm
Generates diagnostic information about files skipped due to a pattern mismatch.

-quiet
Suppresses information messages about processed files.

-o out_file
Defines the name of the output file. When this option is omitted, the converted file replaces the original file. This option is ignored if more than one input file is specified or if the -r option is used.
-export-strings strings_file
Instead of converting the drawing file to a new format, save all text strings defined in the drawing into the specified strings file.

-import-strings strings_file
In addition to converting the drawing file, replace its strings with the corresponding strings from the specified string translation file.

-export-tags tags_file
Instead of converting the drawing file to a new format, save all tags defined in the drawing into the specified tags file.

-import-tags tags_file
In addition to converting the drawing file, replace tags defined in the drawing with the corresponding tags from the specified tags file.

-multiple-export-import
-me
When this option is specified, the supplied string_file and tag_file parameters of the strings and tags export/import options are interpreted as suffixes to be added to the input filename to form the filename of the corresponding strings or tags file for each of the processed files. In the absence of this option, the strings_file and tags_file parameters are treated literally, and the same strings or tags file is used for all input files.

-command "scripting_command"
Defines the set_value or set_tag command in the GLG Script Format to be executed on each converted drawing, and is used to change a resource value of the converted drawing. Refer to the GLG Script chapter on page 324 for more information.

-script script_file
Defines the name of a script file in the GLG Script Format containing script commands to be executed on each converted drawing. It is used to change resource values of the converted drawing, as well as add or delete objects and properties from the converted file using advanced script commands. Refer to the GLG Script chapter on page 324 for more information.

-print-commands
-pc
Used with the -script option to print script commands as they are executed to assist debugging of the script errors.

-new
Used with the -script option in cases when the file doesn’t exist and the drawing will be created by the script. The new drawing will be saved into a file specified by the -o option.

-setup
Used with the -script option to set up the hierarchy of the loaded drawing before executing the script. This may be required to process the add_public_property and add_export_tag script commands.
-skip-missing-targets
-smt
   Used with the -script option to skip missing targets of the commands that add or delete properties or tags. In the absence of the option, error messages are generated for missing targets of these commands.

-skip-duplicate-properties
-sdp
   Used with the -script option to skip duplicate properties or tags in the commands that add properties or tags. In the absence of the option, error messages are generated when trying to add duplicate properties or tags.

-skip-missing-properties
-smp
   Used with the -script option to skip missing properties or tags in the commands that delete properties or tags. In the absence of the option, error messages are generated when trying to delete non-existent properties or tags.

-verbose-skip
-vs
   Used with the -script option to provide diagnostic output about skipped commands without generating an error.

-font-size-change int_value
   Used to adjust the size of all text objects in the drawing by a specified integer value.

-set-utf8
   Sets the UTF8Encoding flag of all S data objects in the drawing without re-encoding their strings.

-reset-utf8
   Resets the UTF8Encoding flag of all S data objects in the drawing without re-encoding their strings.

For example,
   gconvert *.g
converst all the GLG drawing files in the current directory (indicated with the “.g” suffix) into the ASCII format. The following command:
   gconvert -b -r directory1
converts all the GLG files in the directory named “directory1” into the BINARY save format. All the GLG drawing files in any subdirectory will also be converted. The following command:
   gconvert -o file2.g file1.g
converts the GLG drawing file named file1.g into the ASCII format and saves the new file under name file2.g.

The following command:
gconvert -command "set_value \$Widget/FillColor g 0. 0. 1." drawing.g

is an example of using the utility for setting resources of a drawing.
5.5 C/C++ Graph Layout Component

Overview

The GLG Graph Layout Library is a collection of functions implementing the spring embedder graph layout algorithm used for automatic layout of graphs containing nodes connected with edges. The spring embedder algorithm performs a number of iterations optimizing the graph layout and minimizing the number of node intersections. The GLG Graph Layout Demo is an example of an application that creates and automatically lays out a graph containing the connected nodes of a network. The demo’s source code may be used as an example of using the Graph Layout module.

As seen in the demo, GLG Graph Layout may be used together with the GLG graphical engine, using GLG to display the graph and its nodes. In this case, the GLG Graphics Builder may be used to define a palette of graphical objects containing icons for the graph’s nodes.

The Graph Layout may also be used to lay out non-GLG objects, for example, widgets or controls representing an application’s objects. In this case, the application uses the Graph Layout’s relative node position output (in the range of 0 to 1) to position an application’s objects on the page.

The Graph Layout Component is provided with the GLG Extended API. Java and C#/.NET versions of the Graph Layout are also provided with the corresponding version of the GLG Class Library. This chapter describes the C/C++ version of the Graph Layout Component. The Java and C#/.NET versions of the GraphLayout class are described in the Using the Java and C# Versions of the Toolkit chapter.

Data Access Macros

The following macros are defined in the GlgGraphLayout.h file and can be used to access or change data stored in the GlgGraphLayout, GlgGraphNode and GlgGraphEdge structures.

GlgGraphNode Macros

GlgNodeType( node )

Returns the node type (0-based index used to associate the node with the node icon from the palette).

GlgNodeData( node )

Returns the data pointer associated with the node.

GlgNodeDisplayPosition( node )

Returns a pointer to the GlgPoint structure containing the node’s display position in GLG coordinates (in the range from -1000 to 1000).
**GlgNodePosition( node )**

Returns a pointer to the GlgPoint structure containing the node’s position in normalized coordinates (in the range from 0 to 1).

**GlgNodeGraphics( node )**

Returns the *GlgObject* actually used to display the node.

**GlgNodeTemplate( node )**

Returns a custom *GlgObject* used to display the node. If the template is NULL, an icon from the palette is used.

**GlgNodeLinkArray( node )**

Returns a group (*GlgObject*) containing the list of links (of the *GlgGraphEdge* type) attached to this node.

**GlgNodeAnchor( node )**

Returns the node’s anchor flag. Setting this flag to True anchors the node: the node remains stationary, while the rest of the nodes move around it.

**GlgGraphEdge Macros**

**GlgEdgeType( edge )**

Returns the edge type (0-based index used to associate the node with the edge icon from the palette). It is 0 in the current implementation.

**GlgEdgeData( edge )**

Returns the data pointer associated with the edge.

**GlgEdgeGraphics( edge )**

Returns the *GlgObject* actually used to display the edge.

**GlgEdgeTemplate( edge )**

Returns a custom *GlgObject* used to display the edge. If the template is NULL, an icon from the palette is used.

**GlgEdgeStartNode( edge )**

Returns the *GlgGraphNode* the start of the edge is connected to.

**GlgEdgeEndNode( edge )**

Returns the *GlgGraphNode* the end of the edge is connected to.
GlGGraphLayout Macros

GlGGraphDefNodeIcons()

Returns a group of node icons to use if no palette is defined (global).

GlGGraphDefEdgeIcon()

Returns an edge icon to use if no palette is defined (global).

GlGGraphDefViewportIcon()

Returns the default viewport to use to render the graph (global).

GlGGraphPalette(graph_layout)

Returns the GlgObject used as the graph’s palette.

GlGGraphDimensions(graph_layout)

Returns a pointer to the GlgCube structure that defines the extent of the graph’s drawing, [-800;800] by default.

GlGGraphNodeArray(graph_layout)

Returns a group (GlgObject) containing all graph nodes (GlgGraphNode).

GlGGraphEdgeArray(graph_layout)

Returns a group (GlgObject) containing all graph edges (GlgGraphEdge).

GlGGraphEndTemperature(graph_layout)

The final “temperature” of the graph (in the range from 0 to 1) defining the end of the layout process, 0.2 by default. A higher value will result in the process finishing faster but with less precision. A lower value will cause the layout process to last longer, trying to produce a finer layout.

GlGGraphFinished(graph_layout)

Returns True when the graph layout finishes positioning the nodes.

GlGGraphIteration(graph_layout)

Returns the current iteration number.

GlGGraphUpdateRate(graph_layout)

Returns the update rate: the graph is redrawn after each update_rate iterations.

Function Descriptions

To use any of the functions described in this chapter, the application program must include the function definitions from the GLG Graph Layout header file. Use the following line to include these definitions:
The following section describes the interfaces of the GLG Graph Layout Library:

**GlgGraphCreate**

Creates a new GlgGraphLayout:

```c
GlgGraphLayout GlgGraphCreate()
```

**GlgGraphDestroy**

Destroys all internal structures used by the instance of the graph:

```c
void GlgGraph Destroy( GlgGraphLayout graph )
```

*Parameters*

- **graph**
  Specifies the graph to destroy.

**GlgGraphTerminate**

Destroys all internal structures used by the Graph Layout module:

```c
void GlgGraphTerminate()
```

**GlgGraphSetPalette**

Sets the graph’s icon palette:

```c
void GlgGraphSetPalette( GlgGraphLayout graph,
                        GlgObject palette_drawing )
```

*Parameters*

- **graph**
  Specifies the graph.

- **palette_drawing**
  Specifies the palette to use for the graph.

The palette drawing must contain node icons named Node0, Node1, Node2, etc. Each node must contain a G-type resource named Position, which is used by the graph layout to position the node. The palette must also contain an edge icon (a polygon named Edge), which is used to define the edges’ attributes.
**GlgGraphSetDefaultPalette**

Sets the default palette to be used by all graphs:

```c
void GlgGraphSetDefPalette( GlgObject palette_drawing )
```

**Parameters**

- **palette_drawing**
  Specifies the palette to use as a default palette.

**GlgGraphUnloadDefaultPalette**

Resets the default palette to NULL and destroys any stored objects:

```c
void GlgGraphUnloadDefPalette()
```

**GlgGraphCreateGraphics**

Loads icons from the palette and creates a GLG drawing to render the graph:

```c
void GlgGraphCreateGraphics( GlgGraphLayout graph, GlgObject viewport)
```

**Parameters**

- **graph**
  Specifies the graph.

- **viewport**
  An optional viewport. If it is not NULL, it is used as a container for the graph’s drawing, rendering the graph in the existing object hierarchy. If it is NULL, the graph will create a new viewport to render the graph.

**GlgGraphDestroyGraphics**

Destroys the graph’s drawing and all graphical objects used to render nodes and edges:

```c
void GlgGraphDestroyGraphics( GlgGraphLayout graph )
```

**Parameters:**

- **graph**
  Specifies the graph.
**GlgGraphGetViewport**

Returns the viewport of the graph’s drawing:

```c
GlgObject GlgGraphGetViewport( GlgGraphLayout graph )
```

**Parameters:**

- `graph`
  
  Specifies the graph.

**GlgGraphSpringIterate**

Performs one iteration of the sprint embedder layout:

```c
GlgBoolean GlgGraphSpringIterate( GlgGraphLayout graph )
```

**Parameters:**

- `graph`
  
  Specifies the graph to layout.

  This function returns True if the layout process has finished.

**GlgGraphUpdate**

Updates the display to show the results of the spring layout:

```c
void GlgGraphUpdate( GlgGraphLayout graph )
```

**Parameters:**

- `graph`
  
  Specifies the graph to update.

  There is no need to update the display after every iteration: it may be updated every N iterations, or just once when the layout is finished.

**GlgGraphAddNode**

Creates a new node and adds it to the graph:

```c
GlgGraphNode GlgGraphAddNode( GlgGraphLayout graph, 
                           GlgObject graphics, 
                           long node_type, 
                           void * data )
```

**Parameters:**

- `graph`
  
  Specifies the graph.
graphics
An optional custom node icon to override the icon from the palette.

node_type
The palette index which specifies what icon to use from the node palette if no custom graphics is specified.

data
The custom data to attach to the node.

GlgGraphAddEdge
Creates a new edge and adds it to the graph:

GlgGraphEdge GlgGraphAddEdge( GlgGraphLayout graph,
GlgGraphNode start_node,
GlgGraphNode end_node,
GlgObject graphics,
long edge_type,
void * data )

Parameters:

call
Specifies the graph.

call
An optional custom edge icon to override the icon from the palette.

call
The palette index which specifies what icon to use from the edge palette if no custom graphics is specified (reserved for future use).

data
The custom data to attach to the edge.

GlgGraphDeleteNode
Deletes a node from the graph:

void GlgGraphDeleteNode( GlgGraphLayout graph,
GlgGraphNode node )

Parameters:

call
Specifies the graph.

node
The node to delete.
**GlgGraphDeleteEdge**

Deletes an edge from the graph:

```c
void GlgGraphDeleteEdge( GlgGraphLayout graph,
                         GlgGraphEdge edge );
```

**Parameters:**

- `graph`
  Specifies the graph.
- `edge`
  The edge to delete.

**GlgGraphGetNodePosition**

Returns the node position in GLG coordinates (in the range from -1000 to 1000):

```c
void GlgGraphGetNodePosition( GlgGraphLayout graph,
                               GlgGraphNode node,
                               double * x, double * y,
                               double * z );
```

**Parameters:**

- `graph`
  Specifies the graph.
- `node`
  The node object
- `x, y, z`
  The returned coordinate values.

**GlgGraphSetNodePosition**

Sets the node position in GLG coordinates (in the range from -1000 to 1000):

```c
void GlgGraphSetNodePosition( GlgGraphLayout graph,
                               GlgGraphNode node,
                               double x, double y,
                               double z );
```

**Parameters:**

- `graph`
  Specifies the graph.
- `node`
  The node object.
The new coordinate values.

**GlgGraphFindNode**

Finds the node object by its graphics:

```c
GlgGraphNode GlgGraphFindNode( GlgGraphLayout graph,
    GlgObject node_graphics )
```

**Parameters:**

- **graph**
  Specifies the graph.
- **node_graphics**
  The graphical object used to render the node in the drawing.

This function is used to handle mouse selection and returns the node object.

**GlgGraphFindEdge**

Finds the edge object by its graphics:

```c
GlgGraphNode GlgGraphFindEdge( GlgGraphLayout graph,
    GlgObject edge_graphics )
```

**Parameters:**

- **graph**
  Specifies the graph.
- **edge_graphics**
  The graphical object used to render the edge in the drawing.

This function is used to handle mouse selection and returns the edge object.

**GlgGraphNodesConnected**

A connectivity test which returns True if there is an edge connecting the two specified nodes:

```c
GlgBoolean GlgGraphNodesConnected( GlgGraphNode node1,
    GlgGraphNode node2 )
```

**Parameters:**

- **graph**
  Specifies the graph.
- **node1, node2**
  The node objects.
**GlgGraphIncreaseTemperature**

Forces the graph to continue the layout after it is finished by increasing the temperature of the graph by a small increment:

```c
void GlgGraphIncreaseTemperature( GlgGraphLayout graph,
                                  GlgBoolean init )
```

**Parameters:**

- **graph**
  Specifies the graph.

- **init**
  Specifies whether a large increment should be used to re-layout the graph if True.

---

**GlgGraphGetUntangle**

Returns True if the untangling algorithm is enabled:

```c
GlgBoolean GlgGraphGetUntangle( GlgGraphLayout graph )
```

**Parameters:**

- **graph**
  Specifies the graph.

The untangling algorithm helps the graph layout to avoid local minima in the form of intersecting edges. Using it roughly doubles the time it takes to finish the layout.

---

**GlgGraphSetUntangle**

Enables or disables the untangling algorithm:

```c
void GlgGraphGetUntangle( GlgGraphLayout graph,
                           GlgBoolean untangle )
```

**Parameters:**

- **graph**
  Specifies the graph.

- **untangle**
  Specifies whether untangling should be used.
**GlgGraphError**

Prints an error message:

```c
void GlgGraphError( char * string )
```

**Parameters:**

- `string`
  The error message to print.

**GlgGraphScramble**

Randomly scrambles the graph’s nodes:

```c
void GlgGraphScramble( GlgGraphLayout graph )
```

**Parameters:**

- `graph`
  Specifies the graph to scramble.

This method is used mostly by demo programs.

**GlgGraphCreateRandom**

The demo constructor which creates and returns a graph layout, populating it with nodes and edges:

```c
GlgGraphLayout GlgGraphCreateRandom( long num_nodes,
                                     long num_node_types,
                                     GraphType type );
```

**Parameters:**

- `num_nodes`
  The number of graph nodes to create.
- `num_node_types`
  The number of node types to use for rendering.
- `type`
  A graph type constant: RANDOM_GRAPH, CIRCULAR_GRAPH or STAR_GRAPH.
Appendices

6.1 Appendix A: Global Configuration Resources

There are a small number of drawing features that can’t be said to belong to any particular object in a GLG drawing. When a drawing is displayed in the GLG Graphics Builder, those drawing features, such as the file save format, are managed by the Builder. When a drawing is displayed in an application program, that program must assume the responsibility of managing those features. Rather than include more functions in the GLG API, the Toolkit provides **configuration resources** to control these features. These resources can be queried and modified with the same resource access functions you use to control any other feature of a drawing.

The path name of a configuration resource starts with $config followed by the configuration resource name. For example, $config/GlgSaveFormat is the name of the configuration parameter that controls the default save format. When configuration parameters are accessed in C, the object parameter of functions that query or set resource values may be NULL. In the object-oriented environment, any GLG object can be used to access global parameters.

The glg_config configuration file may be used to set global configuration resources for the GLG Graphics Builder, and the glg_hmi_config file may be used for HMI Configurator. At run time, the GLG API may be used to query or set these global resources in a program.

The configuration resources, their types and possible values, are listed in the following table. The table also lists environment variables which can be used as an alternative way of setting some global configuration resources for quick testing, or for the cases when the application code can not be accessed. The environment variables settings do not apply to the Java and C# versions of the Toolkit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description (possible values)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GlgGridPolygon</td>
<td>polygon object</td>
<td>solid black line, one pixel wide</td>
<td>Defines grid attributes such as a line width and a color (the grid spacing is controlled by an attribute of the viewport screen object). The polygon is not accessed directly, but its attributes are, for example: $config/GlgGridPolygon/LineWidth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgArrowShape</td>
<td>polygon object</td>
<td>default arrow shape as seen in the Graphics Builder</td>
<td>3-point polygon defining the pixel dimensions and the shape of the arrowheads drawn by the rendering object. To change the arrowheads, change the coordinates of the polygon’s points.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgTooltipLabelColor</td>
<td>G - holds 3 RGB color values</td>
<td>(0;0;0) in X Windows, unset (-1;-1;-1) on Windows and in Java</td>
<td>Specifies the tooltip label color. If unset, uses the default color inherited from the environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description (possible values)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgTooltipBGColor</td>
<td>G - holds 3 RGB color values</td>
<td>(1;1;1) in X Windows, unset (-1;-1;-1) on Windows and in Java</td>
<td>Specifies the background color of the tooltip. If unset, uses the default color inherited from the environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgTooltipTextAlignment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>“left”</td>
<td>Specifies the row alignment of a multi-line tooltip: “left”, “right” or “center”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgNativeTooltip (Java and C# only)</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>GLG_TOOLTIP</td>
<td>Controls the type of the tooltips in the Java and C#/.NET environments; may be set to the following values:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• GLG_TOOLTIP - uses GLG tooltips. In Java, this setting should be used to properly handle dynamically changing tooltips for buttons with the GlgButton and GlgNButton interaction handlers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• BOX_TOOLTIP - enables native tooltips of the box style. In Java, native tooltips are used only for buttons with the GlgButton and GlgNButton interaction handlers, and GLG tooltips are still used for object tooltips.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• BALLOON_TOOLTIP (C# only) - enables C# balloon tooltips.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgPickResolution</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Defines pick resolution for user input. When the mouse is within this many pixels of a point, it is considered to be on that point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgSaveFormat</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>“ascii”</td>
<td>Defines a default save format (“binary”, “ascii” or “extended”).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgDefaultCharset (Java only)</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>Specifies the name of a Java charset that will be used as the default charset. If it is set to null, the platform’s default charset will be used. The default charset controls string decoding in the loaded GLG drawings if the load method does not explicitly specify a charset name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgDefaultEncoding (C# only)</td>
<td>Encoding</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>Specifies the name of a C# encoding that will be used as the default encoding. If it is set to null, the platform’s default encoding will be used. The default encoding controls string decoding in the loaded GLG drawings if the load method does not explicitly specify an encoding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgCompressFormat</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>“uncompressed”</td>
<td>Enables saved drawing compression (“compressed” or “uncompressed”).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgPSLevel</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>The level of the PostScript output (1 or 2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgSearchPath (C/C++ and ActiveX only)</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>GLG_PATH env. var. or NULL</td>
<td>The search path used to resolve not found relative file names. May be changed from a program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description (possible values)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgCustomDataLib</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>The filename of a custom data browser DLL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| GlgLogLevel | Double | 5 | Controls logging of errors and warnings, may be set to the following values defined in the `GlgApi.h` file:  
   - `GLG_DISABLE_LOGGING = 0`  
   - `GLG_LOG_INTERNAL_ERRORS = 1`  
   - `GLG_LOG_USER_ERRORS = 2`  
   - `GLG_LOG_WARNINGS = 3`  
   - `GLG_LOG_INFO_MESSAGES = 4`  
   - `GLG_LOG_ALL = 5`  
   For C/C++ and ActiveX environments, the `GLG_LOG_LEVEL` environment variable can also be used and set to a desired numerical value. |
| GlgSelectAllOnFocus | Double | 0 | May be used to override highlighting behavior of text boxes. If set to 0 (default), the text will be highlighted on gaining focus for all text boxes in the GLG editors, and also for the text boxes in the drawing that have their `SelectAllOnFocus` resource set. If set to 1, the text will always be highlighted on focus in all text boxes regardless of the setting of their `SelectAllOnFocus` resources. If set to -1, the text will not be highlighted. |
| GlgTabNavigation | Double | 1 | Controls tab navigation traversal order, may be set to the following values defined in the `GlgApi.h` file:  
   - `GLG_TAB_NONE = 0`  
   - `GLG_TAB_TEXT_BOXES = 1`  
   - `GLG_TAB_BUTTONS = 2`  
   - `GLG_TAB_TEXT_AND_BUTTONS = 3`  
   For C/C++ and ActiveX environments, the `GLG_TAB_NAVIGATION` environment variable can also be used and set to a desired numerical value. |
| GlgButtonTooltipTimeout | Double | 0.5 | The button tooltip timeout in seconds. |
| GlgMouseTooltipTimeout | Double | 0.5 | The object mouse over tooltip timeout in seconds. |
| GlgZoomToButton | Double | 1 | The mouse button used by the ZoomTo operation. |
| GlgPanDragButton | Double | 1 | The mouse button used for panning and scrolling by dragging the drawing with the mouse. |
| GlgJavaScriptFile | String | NULL | Specifies a global JavaScript file that contains definitions of global functions. |
| GlgJavaScriptArgCheck | Double | 1 | in the GLG editors  
   0 at run time | The setting of 1 activates a slower strict mode that performs additional check of the script expression’s arguments. When set to 0, a relaxed mode is used for faster execution. |
### GLGSwingUsage (Java only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description (possible values)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLGSwingUsage</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Controls the component set for the Java version of the Toolkit. If the value is 0, faster AWT components are used. If the value is 1, Swing components are used. Swing components may be used when lightweight components are required by JDesktopPane and JInternalFrame, and also when the Swing version of input objects (buttons and sliders) are wanted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GlgChangeCursorOnGrab

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description (possible values)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GlgChangeCursorOnGrab</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If set to 1, slider and knob widgets will change cursor when they are moved or dragged with the mouse. Setting the resource to 0 disables cursor change. Alternatively (for environments other than Java or C#), the cursor change behavior may be controlled by setting the GLG_CHANGE_CURSOR_ON_GRAB environment variable to either True or False.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GlgAntiAliasing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description (possible values)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| GlgAntiAliasing         | Double                 | GLG_ANTI_ALIASING_INT | In C/C++/C# and ActiveX, controls the default anti-aliasing setting of the OpenGL or GDI+ renderer. The default setting is inherited by all polygons with the INHERIT (default) setting of the AntiAliasing attribute. The following values are supported:  
  • GLG_ANTI_ALIASING_OFF - disables antialiasing.  
  • GLG_ANTI_ALIASING_INT - enables antialiasing and maps vertices to integer pixel boundaries.  
  • GLG_ANTI_ALIASING_DBL - enables antialiasing and uses double vertex coordinates.  
  In C#, the above constants are elements of the GlgAntiAliasingType enum.  
  In Java, the resource controls the default anti-aliasing setting and may be set to 1 to enable anti-aliasing, or to 0 to disable it. Alternatively (for environments other than Java or C#), the antialiasing may be disabled by setting the GLG_ANTI_ALIASING environment variable to False. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description (possible values)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>GlgOpenGLMode</code></td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Controls the use of the OpenGL renderer. If set to 1, the OpenGL renderer is used for the viewports with OpenGLHint=ON if the OpenGL renderer is available. Setting the resource to 0 suppresses the use of the OpenGL renderer. Alternatively, the OpenGL renderer may be enabled or disabled by setting the GLG_OPENGL_MODE environment variable to “true” or “false”, as well as using the <code>-glg-enable-opengl</code> and <code>-glg-disable-opengl</code> command-line options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>GlgOpenGLVersion</code></td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Requests the OpenGL version to be used. The shader-based core OpenGL profile is used for OpenGL versions higher than 3.00, and the Compatibility profile is used for older OpenGL versions. The Compatibility profile is used by default; an OpenGL version needs to be explicitly specified to use the Core profile. Alternatively, the GLG_OPENGL_VERSION environment variable or the <code>-glg-opengl-version &lt;NNN&gt;</code> command-line option may be used to define the OpenGL version at run time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>GlgOpenGLHardwareThreshold</code></td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Controls the runtime mapping of the OpenGL priorities specified by a viewport’s OpenGLHint attribute. All viewports with a non-zero value of the attribute, less than or equal to the threshold value, will be rendered using the hardware OpenGL renderer (if available). Viewports with attribute values between the <code>GlgOpenGLHardwareThreshold</code> and <code>GlgOpenGLThreshold</code> will be rendered using the software OpenGL renderer (if available). Alternatively, the GLG_OPENGL_HARDWARE_THRESHOLD environment variable or the <code>-glg-opengl-hardware-threshold &lt;N&gt;</code> command-line option may be used to define the threshold at run time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>GlgOpenGLThreshold</code></td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Controls the runtime mapping of the OpenGL priorities specified by a viewport’s OpenGLHint attribute. All viewports with attribute values greater than the threshold value will be rendered using the GDI renderer. Alternatively, the GLG_OPENGL_THRESHOLD environment variable or the <code>-glg-opengl-threshold &lt;N&gt;</code> command-line option may be used to define the threshold at run time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description (possible values)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgOpenGLZSort (C/C++ and ActiveX only)</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Controls the number of passes used to eliminate pixel artifacts when drawing polygons with both fill and edges. If polygons have only fill or only edges, the resource can be set to 1 to use a single pass for increased performance. Setting the resource to 0 disables OpenGL hidden surface removal and resorts to the slower non-OpenGL depth-sorting technique. Alternatively, the GLG_OPENGL_ZSORT environment variable may be used to define the number of passes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgOpenGLDepthOffset (C/C++ and ActiveX only)</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Controls the depth offset used by the second pass of the hidden surface removal to offset edges of polygons. Alternatively, the GLG_OPENGL_DEPTH_OFFSET environment variable may be used to define the offset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgMapServerUsage (C/C++ and ActiveX only)</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Controls the use of Map Server in C/C++ and ActiveX versions of GLG and may have one of the following values defined in the GlgApi.h file: •GLG_LOCAL_MAP_SERVER - uses the Map Server from the GLG library. •GLG_REMOTE_MAP_SERVER - uses the Map Server from a web server defined by the GISMapServerURL attribute of the GIS Object. •GLG_AUTO_MAP_SERVER (default) - if the drawing was loaded from a URL, use a remote Map Server, otherwise use a local Map Server. May also be defined by setting GLG_MAP_SERVER_USAGE environment variable to the “auto”, “local” or “remote” values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgDefaultFontTableFile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>The name of a drawing file containing a saved FontTable object to be used as a default font table. For C/C++ and ActiveX environments, it may also be defined by setting the GLG_DEFAULT_FONT_TABLE_FILE environment variable. The font table may be saved using the Save Font Table option of the viewport’s FontTable object. The drawing can also contain a viewport object with a custom font table attached. In this case, the font table is searched using $Fonttable and then $Widget/Fonttable resource names. If still not found, the fntable of a $Widget viewport is also considered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgDefaultFontTable</td>
<td>GlgObject</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>The FontTable object to be used as a default font table. This resource can be used in a program that creates or loads a font table object at run time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description (possible values)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgDefaultFontFile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Specifies name of an ASCII file that contains a list of font names for the default font table. Each font in the file is listed on a separate line. For C/C++ and ActiveX environments, it may also be defined by setting the <code>GLG_DEFAULT_FONT_FILE_NAME</code> environment variable. The number of font types and sizes for the font table is specified using the <code>GlgDefaultNumFontTypes</code> and <code>GlgDefaultNumFontSizes</code> variables described below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgDefaultPSFontFile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Specifies name of the file that contains a list of PostScript font names for the default font table. For C/C++ and ActiveX environments, it may also be defined by setting the <code>GLG_DEFAULT_PS_FONT_FILE_NAME</code> environment variable. The number of font types and sizes for the font table is specified using the <code>GlgDefaultNumFontTypes</code> and <code>GlgDefaultNumFontSizes</code> variables described below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgDefaultNumFontTypes</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Defines NumTypes attribute of the default font table. For C/C++ and ActiveX environments, it may also be defined by setting the <code>GLG_DEFAULT_NUM_FONT_TYPES</code> environment variable to the desired integer value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgDefaultNumFontSizes</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Defines NumSizes attribute of the default font table. For C/C++ and ActiveX environments, it may also be defined by setting the <code>GLG_DEFAULT_NUM_FONT_SIZES</code> environment variable to the desired integer value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgFontCharset</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Defines a charset to use for fonts with DEFAULT_CHARSET, providing a simple way to change the charset of all fonts in the default font table. May also be defined by setting <code>GLG_FONT_CHARSET</code> environment variable to the integer value of the desired font charset. If not set, the charset of the current system locale (SINGLE_BYTE or MULTI_BYTE) is used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgMultibyteFlag</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Defines the value of the multi-byte flag to use for fonts with DEFAULT_CHARSET on Windows or for all fonts on X Windows. It provides a simple way to change the multi-byte flag setting for all fonts in the default font table and may also be defined by setting <code>GLG_MULTIBYTE_FLAG</code> environment variable to the &quot;SINGLE_BYTE&quot;, &quot;MULTI_BYTE&quot; or &quot;UTF8&quot; values. If not set, the setting matching the current system locale (SINGLE_BYTE or MULTI_BYTE) is used.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### GLG Default Color Table

**GlgDefaultColorTableType**  
Double 1  
Defines type of the default color table: RAINBOW (value of 1) or STANDARD (value of 2). For C/C++ and ActiveX environments, it may also be defined by setting the GLG_DEFAULT_COLOR_TABLE_TYPE environment variable to “rainbow” or “standard”.  

**GlgDefaultColorFactor**  
Double 19  
Defines ColorFactor of the default color table. For C/C++ and ActiveX environments, it may also be defined by setting the GLG_DEFAULT_COLOR_FACTOR environment variable to the desired integer value.  

**GlgDefaultNumColorGrades**  
Double 1  
Defines GradeHint of the default color table. For C/C++ and ActiveX environments, it may also be defined by setting the GLG_DEFAULT_NUM_COLOR_GRADES environment variable to the desired integer value.  

**GlgDefaultDialogColor**  
(C/C++ on Unix and Java only)  
G - holds 3 RGB color values  
(-1;-1;-1) Specifies default fill color for the dialog area widget type. If it is set to (-1;-1;-1), the FillColor of the dialog widget is used when the widget is displayed. On Windows, the system setting for the dialog color is used.  

**GlgIndexedColorTable**  
String NULL  
A filename of a custom color palette drawing that defines a list of indexed colors.  

**GlgIndexedColorFile**  
String NULL  
A filename of an ASCII file that defines a list of indexed colors.  

**GlgDisableIndexedColors**  
Double 0  
If set to 1, disables the use of indexed colors for compatibility with any possible special use of RGB values in older releases.  

**GlgIHArray**  
Group object  
an array holding default GLG interaction handlers  
The array of GLG Interaction Handlers (GlgButton, GlgSlider, etc.) used to resolve interaction handlers names. It may be used by a program to add custom interaction handlers.  

**GlgCompatibilityMode**  
Double GLG_LATEST_RELEASE constant  
Specifies compatibility mode. For example, when it is set to the GLG_PRE_2_9 constant, the release 2.9 changes which affect code compatibility with the older versions will be disabled. For C/C++ and ActiveX environments, this resource may also be defined by setting the GLG_COMPATIBILITY_MODE environment variable to the integer value corresponding to the desired constant.  

**GlgDisablePre35ObjectEvents**  
Double 1  
When set to 0, disables processing of the old-style (prior to v. 3.5) tooltips, custom events and mouse feedback, which may reduce the CPU load when the mouse moves over a large drawing. For C/C++ and ActiveX environments, this resource may also be defined by setting the GLG_DISABLE_PRE35_OBJECT_EVENTS environment variable to True or False.
6.2 Appendix B: Message Object Resources

A message object is a GLG object used by the Toolkit to pass information about GLG input, object selection and other events to the Input callback. It is a group object containing data in the form of named resources. The Input callback code can query resources of the message object using the GLG GetResource methods. Refer to the Handling User Input and Other Events section of the Using the C/C++ version of the Toolkit chapter for more information on handling input events.

A message object is also used for returning multiple pieces of information from methods such as GlgCreateChartSelection, in which case the message does not include generic resources listed in the following section.

**Generic Resources of the Message Object**

All message objects received in the Input and other callbacks have the following named attributes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource Name</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format</strong></td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Defines the format of the message object and the resources present in it. It is defined by the event type and, for input messages, the type of the input handler which detected the input activity and sent the message. It may have values such as Button, Slider, Knob, ObjectSelection and CustomEvent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Origin**    | String    | Contains one of the following values:  
  - The name of the viewport with an input handler that generated the input message  
  - The name of the object that generated the custom event message  
  - The name of the viewport that generated the window message  
  - An empty string for object selection and other message types. |
Specific Resources of the Message Object

A message object can have other resources as well, depending on the type of the input handler (for input events) or the type of the message (for object selection and custom events).

In the case of an input event, the message object includes all handler resources of the widget. For example, the message object coming from a GLG slider object may also contain such resources as ValueX, ValueY, Granularity, Increment, DisableMotion and others. These resources may be queried from either the message object or the viewport object that generated the message.
Handler resources not present in the viewport are not present in the message object. For example, a one-dimensional slider uses only one of its $ValueX$ and $ValueY$ resources, and the second resource will be absent from the message object. Several handlers define resources that appear only in the message object. For example, the $GlgMenu$ input handler defines $SelectedIndex$ and other resources used by the handler during its operation. All such resources are defined in the sections below.

The following sections describe the format of message objects generated by various input handlers as well as object selection and custom events. Refer to the $Input Handlers$ section of the GLG User’s Guide for a complete list of resources of various GLG input handlers.
Slider Message Object

This message object is generated by the GlgSlider or GlgNSlider input handlers whenever a user acts to change the position of the slider or scrollbar controlled by these input handlers.

Slider Message Object Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Slider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action</td>
<td>• ValueChanged indicates when a value change has resulted from a mouse click.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GrabPointer is issued when the mouse button is pressed over the slider active area, causing the mouse to assume control of the slider position. The SubAction is NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• UngrabPointer is issued when the mouse button is released, ending mouse control of the slider position. The SubAction is NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• RepeatStart and RepeatEnd are issued before and after the ValueChange messages that were generated by one of the slider’s buttons (such as Increase or Decrease) and a button’s repeated action was enabled by its RepeatTimeout resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubAction</td>
<td>• Click when a value change has resulted from a mouse click</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Motion when a value change has resulted from a mouse motion while the left mouse button is held down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Increase, Decrease, PageIncrease or PageDecrease when a value change has resulted from activating the corresponding button.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>The slider’s viewport.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The ValueX, ValueY, Granularity, Increment, DisableMotion and other slider resources are also present in the message object.
**Knob Message Object**

This message object is generated by the GlgKnob input handler whenever a user acts to change the position of the knob.

### Knob Message Object Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Knob</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ValueChanged indicates when a value change has resulted from a mouse click</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• GrabPointer is issued when the mouse button is pressed over the slider active area, causing the mouse to assume control of the slider position. The SubAction is NULL.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• UngrabPointer is issued when the mouse button is released, ending mouse control of the slider position. The SubAction is NULL.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• RepeatStart and RepeatEnd are issued before and after the ValueChange messages that were generated by one of the knob’s buttons (such as Increase or Decrease) and a button’s repeated action was enabled by its RepeatTimeout resource.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubAction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Click when a value change has resulted from a mouse click</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Motion when a value change has resulted from a mouse motion while the left mouse button is held down</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Increase, Decrease, PageIncrease or PageDecrease when a value change has resulted from activating the corresponding button.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>The knob’s viewport.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Value, Granularity, Increment, DisableMotion and other knob resources are also present in the message object.
**Button Message Object**

This message object is generated by the `GlgButton` or `GlgNButton` input handlers whenever a user presses the button or toggle controlled by these handlers.

### Button Message Object Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format</strong></td>
<td>Button</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Action</strong></td>
<td>• <em>Activate</em> when activating push buttons without <em>OnState</em> resource or native push buttons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <em>ValueChanged</em> when activating toggle buttons with <em>OnState</em> resource or native toggle buttons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <em>RepeatStart</em> and <em>RepeatEnd</em> are issued before and after the <em>Activate</em> messages if the button’s repeated action was enabled by its <em>RepeatTimeout</em> resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <em>Update</em> for various miscellaneous actions, in which case <em>SubAction</em> will indicate the action type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SubAction</strong></td>
<td>• <em>InState</em> when <em>InState</em> changes (<em>GlgButton</em>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <em>PressedState</em> when <em>PressedState</em> changes (<em>GlgButton</em>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <em>ArmedState</em> when <em>ArmedState</em> changes (<em>GlgButton</em>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <em>Pressed</em> or <em>Released</em> (X/Motif push button with the <em>GlgNButton</em> handler)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Object</strong></td>
<td>The button’s viewport.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As with all the message objects, the button message object also includes the handler resources that are used in the widget, such as *PressedState*, *OnState* and others. Refer to the Input Handlers section of the GLG User’s Guide for a complete list of resources of the *GlgButton* and *GlgNButton* input handlers.
**Text Message Object**

This message object is generated by the GlgText or GlgNText input handlers whenever a user enters text into the text input widget controlled by these input handlers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Action   | • *Activate* if the *Enter* key was pressed at the end of text input.  
• *ValueChanged* is generated for one of the following events:  
  - if a key press changes the string displayed in a string text input  
  - if the *Enter* key is pressed at the end of a numerical text input  
  - if the value of a numerical text input has changed and the text input is about to lose focus.  
• *Focus* if the text input gained the input focus (*GlgNText* handler only).  
• *LosingFocus* if the text input lost the input focus (*GlgNText* handler only).  
• *Update* for any other key press or user action. This includes changing the current value displayed in a numerical text input, in which case the *ValueChanged* action will be generated when the user finishes entering a new value and either presses *Enter* or moves focus away from the text input. |
| SubAction| none  |
| Object   | The text widget’s viewpoint. |

The *TextString* resource and, for numerical inputs, *Value* resource are present in the message object even if they do not exist in the Text Widget’s viewport, allowing the current values to be passed in the message. The *MaxLength* and, for numerical inputs, the *MinValue, MaxValue, EnforceRange, InputInvalid* and *ValueFormat* resources are also present in the message object.
**Spinner Message Object**

This message object is generated by the *GlgSpinner* input handlers whenever a user changes the spinner’s value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Spinner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Action    | • *ValueChanged* if the spinner’s value has changed  
            • *Update* for any other user interaction.  
            • *Activate* if the spinner’s Done button was pressed. The *Activate* action of the spinner’s text input object is also propagated to the spinner.  
            • *RepeatStart* and *RepeatEnd* are issued before and after the *ValueChange* messages that were generated by one of the spinner’s or spinner slider’s buttons (such as *Increase* or *Decrease*) and a button’s repeated action was enabled by its *RepeatTimeout* resource.  
| SubAction | For *ValueChanged* actions, indicates the origin of the action, such as *Slider*, *TextInput*, *Increase* or *Decrease* buttons. It is set to NULL otherwise.  
| Object    | The spinner widget’s viewport. |

All resources of the spinner, such as *Value*, *MinValue*, *MaxValue*, *Increment*, etc. are also present in the message object.

**List Message Object**

This message object is generated by the *GlgNList* input handlers when a user selects items in a list widget controlled by this input handler.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>List</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Action    | • *Select* if an item was selected or deselected.  
            • *Update* for any other key. |
The `GlgSendMessage` method may be used to get extended selection information for a multiple selection list widget.

**Option Message Object**

This message object is generated by the `GlgNOption` input handlers when a user changes an option selection in an option menu or combox box widget controlled by this input handler.

**List Widget Message Object Resources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SubAction</td>
<td><code>DoubleClick</code> if the item was selected using a double-click, otherwise <code>NULL</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>The list’s viewport.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Menu Message Object**

This message object is generated by the `GlgMenu` input handler whenever a user presses a button in the menu.

**List Widget Message Object Resources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td><code>Option</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action</td>
<td>• <code>Select</code> if a new option was selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <code>Update</code> for any other key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubAction</td>
<td><code>none</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>The option widget’s viewport.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The `SelectedIndex`, `SelectedValue` and `SelectedString` resources are present in the message object even if they do not exist in the menu viewport, allowing the menu to pass information about the selection with the message.
**Clock and Stopwatch Message Object**

The first message is generated by the clock and stopwatch widgets (*GlgClock* input handler) when they update the graphical representation of the clock. This is invoked automatically every second. If seconds are not displayed, the callback is invoked once per minute, instead.

The second message is only called from a stopwatch widget, whenever a user presses one of the control buttons.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action</td>
<td>Update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubAction</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>The widget’s viewport.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stopwatch Widget Message Object Resources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action</td>
<td>Start, Stop, or Reset depending on the corresponding stopwatch button.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubAction</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>The widget’s viewport.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Either message object will also contain resources of *GlgClock* input handler such as *Sec, ValueSec*, and so on. For the Stopwatch Widget, the *Sec* resource is present in the message object even if it does not exist in the stopwatch’s viewport.

**Timer Message Object**

This message object is generated automatically by the *GlgTimer* input handler upon every update of the timer output *Value*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Timer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action</td>
<td>Update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubAction</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>The timer’s viewport.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The program should call the `GlgUpdate()` function to make the changes caused by the timer visible. The remaining resources of the message object (Interval, Period, ActiveState, and so on) can be used to change the timer’s state and parameters. The timer handler has been superseded by the timer transformation in the release 2.8 of GLG.

**Palette Message Object**

This message object is generated by the `GlgPalette` input handler whenever a user selects one of the objects in the palette with the left mouse button, or changes the selection by dragging the mouse over the palette.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Palette</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Action           | • Activate when a selection is made with a mouse click  
|                  | • ValueChanged when the selection is changed due to a mouse dragging. |
| SubAction        | Click or Motion                                  |
| Object           | The widget’s viewport.                           |

The palette’s message object also has a resource named `SelectedObject`. This resource refers to the object selected and is used to get values of the that object’s attributes. For example, for a color palette, the `SelectedObject/FillColor` resource of the message object yields the chosen color.

**Font Browser Message Object**

This message object is generated by the `GlgBrowser` input handler whenever any input activity is detected in the font browser controlled by the input handler.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>FontBrowser</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Action            | • Activate when the Done button of the Font Browser is activated  
|                  | • Cancel when the Cancel button is pressed.  
|                  | • Update on any other activity in the Font Browser.       |
| SubAction         | none                                                       |
All the resources of the font browser widget are also present in the message object, allowing the font selection to be passed in the message.

**Browser Message Object**

This message object is generated by the `GlgBrowser` input handler whenever any input activity is detected in the resource, tag, alarm or custom data browser controlled by the input handler.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Object</em></td>
<td>The widget’s viewport.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Format</em></td>
<td>Browser</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| *Action* | • *Activate* when the *Done* button of the Browser is pressed.  
• *Cancel* when the *Cancel* button is pressed.  
• *Select* when the user clicks on a list entry.  
• *Update* on any other activity in the Browser. |
| *SubAction* | For the *Update* action, the *SubAction* may be *DoubleClick* when the user double-clicks to open another hierarchy level. Otherwise, this resource is not used. |
| *Object* | The browser’s viewport. |

The *Input* callback is called with *Activate* as the value of the *Action* resource when the *Done* button of the file browser is activated, or when the *Enter* key is pressed with the keyboard focus in the *Path* text widget and the string is a valid ID (resource name, tag name, etc.) of some element in the browser list.
### Zoom Message Object

This message object is generated when a zoom or pan operation is performed, activated either by user interaction or programmatically.

#### Zoom Message Object Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format</strong></td>
<td>Zoom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Action</strong></td>
<td>• Zoom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Pan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ScrollbarChange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Generated when an X or Y scrollbar is drawn or erased in the AutoPan mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SubAction</strong></td>
<td>• Left, Right, Up or Down for the Pan action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ZoomIn, ZoomOut, Set or Reset for the Zoom action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Start, End or Abort for the ZoomTo mode of the Zoom action or the Dragging mode of the Pan action: notifies about the start, end or abort of the action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Drag for the Dragging mode of the Pan action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Repeated messages are generated to notify about the drag action in progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ZoomRectangle for the ZoomTo mode of the Zoom action: notifies that zoom rectangle was created and is accessible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ZoomRectangleChange for the ZoomTo mode of the Zoom action: notifies that the ZoomTo rectangle was resized by the mouse move.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ZoomRectangleEnd for the ZoomTo mode of the Zoom action: notifies that the ZoomTo rectangle is about to be destroyed and may be used to extract the final ZoomTo extent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Object</strong></td>
<td>The viewport that triggered the message.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The **Start** and **End** subactions are generated when the ZoomTo, custom zoom or dragging operation is started or finished. The **Reset** subaction is generated when the zooming state is reset using the ‘n’ or ‘N’ zoom action. The **Set** subaction is generated when the drawing is zoomed, paned or rotated using any zoom actions other than ZoomTo, custom zoom or **Reset**. The **ZoomRectangle** subaction indicates that the ZoomTo rectangle has been created and is accessible via the **GlgZoomRect**.
resource of the viewport in the ZoomTo mode. The ZoomRectangleChange and ZoomRectangleEnd subactions notify the application that the zoom rectangle is resized with the mouse or about to be destroyed at the end of the ZoomTo action.

**Custom Event Message Object**

This message object is generated by a GLG drawing when a mouse event triggers a custom event action (with ActionType=SEND_EVENT) attached to an object. Depending on the action’s Trigger, an action is triggered when an object it is attached to is either clicked on with the mouse, the mouse moved over the object, or, for input objects, a matching input activity has occurred. Alternatively, the message may also be generated by the old-style (prior to v. 3.5) MouseClickEvent or MouseOverEvent custom properties attached to the object instead of an action object.

For actions with the MOUSE_CLICK and MOUSE_OVER triggers, two types of messages are generated: an activation message is generated when the action is activated by a mouse click or mouse over event, and a deactivation message is generated when the action ends due to the mouse button being released or the mouse moving away from the object.

Actions that are sensitive to the state of the Control key (actions with ProcessArmed set to a value other than NONE) may also be activated and deactivated by changes of the state of the Control key, in which case the SubAction parameter of the message in the Input callback will be set to ArmedChange:

- MOUSE_OVER (but not MOUSE_CLICK) actions with ProcessArmed set to ARMED_ONLY or UNARMED_ONLY are activated when the state of the Control key changes to a matching state while the mouse is over the object.

- MOUSE_CLICK actions get activated only on the mouse click, and only if the Control key is in a matching state at the time of the click.

- Active MOUSE_OVER and MOUSE_CLICK actions with ProcessArmed set to ARMED_ONLY or UNARMED_ONLY are deactivated if the Control key changes to a non-matching state.

- For MOUSE_OVER actions with ProcessArmed=ARMED_AND_UNARMED, an activation message with SubAction=ArmedChange is generated each time the state of the Control key changes while the mouse is over the object.

For the MOUSE_OVER actions, the deactivation message may not be generated if the mouse moves to another object, triggering an activation message for a MOUSE_OVER action attached to another object.

Messages generated when an action is activated contain information about the action, its EventLabel and the object the action is attached to.

Messages generated on action deactivation have an empty EventLabel and do not contain any additional information. If a program need this information, it can store it when the action is activated.
The viewport’s `ProcessMouse` attribute has to include an appropriate `Move` and/or `Click` mask to enable custom event processing (except for actions with `Trigger=INPUT`). The `Input` callback can use the message object’s resources to process the custom event. This message is invoked for any viewport object and does not require an input handler.

### Custom Event Message Object Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format</strong></td>
<td>CustomEvent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Action</strong></td>
<td>• <code>MouseOver</code> when a MOUSE_OVER action is activated or deactivated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <code>MouseClick</code> when a MOUSE_CLICK action is activated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <code>MouseRelease</code> when a MOUSE_CLICK action is deactivated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <code>InputObject</code> for actions with <code>Trigger=INPUT</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubAction</td>
<td>• <code>Armed</code> when activating actions with <code>ProcessArmed=ARMED_ONLY</code>, or if the <code>Control</code> key was pressed when activating an action with <code>ProcessArmed=ARMED_AND_UNARMED</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <code>ArmedChange</code> if an action was activated or deactivated due to a change of the state of the <code>Control</code> key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• none (an empty string) for all other actions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EventLabel</td>
<td>• When activating an action: the value of the action’s <code>EventLabel</code> attribute, or the string value of the old-style (prior to v. 3.5) <code>MouseOverEvent</code> or <code>MouseClick-Event</code> properties if the custom event was generated by these properties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• When deactivating an action: none (an empty string).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ButtonIndex</td>
<td>• When activating MOUSE_CLICK actions: an index of the button that generated the custom event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• A value of 0 for all other actions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The `GetResourceObject` method may be used to get the object ID of the object and origin object from the message using the `Object` and `OrigObject` resource names:

```c
GlgObject object = GlgGetResourceObject( message_object, "Object" );
```

The resources of the object and origin object may be accessed through the message object using the `Standard API`. For example, the `Object/FillColor` resource name may be used to access the `FillColor` attribute of the object as a resource of the message object:

```c
GlgSetGResource( message_object, "Object/FillColor", 1., 0., 0. );
```

If the `ActionObject` resource of the message is not NULL, the action data may be accessed via the `ActionObject/ActionData` resource.
**Command Message Object**

This message object is generated by a GLG drawing when a command action is triggered by a mouse event or an input object. The viewport’s `ProcessMouse` attribute has to include an appropriate `Move` and/or `Click` mask to enable processing of command actions (except for actions with `Trigger=INPUT`). The `Input` callback can use the message object’s resources to process the command. This message is invoked for any viewport object and does not require an input handler.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format</strong></td>
<td>Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Action</strong></td>
<td>• <code>MouseClick</code> for commands with <code>Trigger=MOUSE_CLICKED</code>.&lt;br&gt;• <code>MouseOver</code> for commands with <code>Trigger=MOUSE_OVER</code>.&lt;br&gt;• <code>Input</code> for commands with <code>Trigger=INPUT</code>.&lt;br&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SubAction</strong></td>
<td>• <code>Armed</code> when activating actions with <code>ProcessArmed=ARMED_ONLY</code>, or if the <code>Control</code> key was pressed when an action with <code>ProcessArmed=ARMED_AND_UNARMED</code> was activated.&lt;br&gt;• none (an empty string) for all other actions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EventLabel</strong></td>
<td>The value of the action’s <code>EventLabel</code> attribute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ActionObject</strong></td>
<td>The action that generated the message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Object</strong></td>
<td>• For commands activated by the mouse: the top-level object that generated the command. For example, if a group object has a <code>MOUSE_CLICK</code> command action, the group will be used as the <code>Object</code> resource when any object in the group is selected with the mouse.&lt;br&gt;• For input object commands (<code>Trigger=INPUT</code>): the input object the action is attached.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Command Message Object Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| OrigObject  | • For commands activated by the mouse: the low-level object that originated the command. If a group object has a MOUSE_CLICK action attached, the `Object` resource is the group and `OrigObject` is the object inside the group that was actually selected with the mouse.  
• For input object commands (`Trigger=INPUT`): the input object the action is attached. |


**Tooltip Message Object**

This message object is generated by a GLG drawing when a tooltip is activated or erased. The viewport’s `ProcessMouse` attribute has to include `Tooltip` mask to enable object tooltips in the drawing (button tooltips do not require the mask and are always active). The `Input` callback can use the message object’s resources to process the tooltip event. This message is invoked for any viewport object and does not require an input handler.

**Tooltip Message Object Resources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format</strong></td>
<td><code>Tooltip</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Action** | • `ObjectTooltip` when an object tooltip is activated, or when a non-button tooltip (object or special) is erased.  
• `ButtonTooltip` when a button tooltip is activated or erased.  
• `SpecialTooltip` when a chart or axis tooltip is activated. |
| **SubAction** | none                                                                |
| **EventLabel** | • The tooltip string for the tooltip display events  
• An empty string if the tooltip event is generated when the mouse moves away from the object and the tooltip is erased. |
| **ActionObject** | • The tooltip action that generated object tooltip.  
• NULL for old-style (prior to v. 3 5) and button tooltips, as well as when the message is generated on erasing a tooltip. |
| **Object** | • The top-level object that has a tooltip attached. For example, if a group object has a tooltip, the group will be used as the `Object` resource when a mouse hovers over any object in the group.  
• NULL if the message is invoked on erasing a tooltip. |
**UpdateDrawing Message Object**

This message object is generated by a GLG drawing when a SET_STATE, RESET_STATE or TOGGLE_STATE action type is triggered. The *Input* callback can use this message to update the top-level drawing when the *State* attribute of the action is constrained to an object in another viewport, and that viewport needs to be redrawn when the value of the *State* object changes. This message is invoked for any viewport object and does not require an input handler.

### Tooltip Message Object Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| *OrigObject* | - The low-level object the mouse is hovering at. If a group object has the custom events defined, the *Object* resource is the group and *OrigObject* is the object inside the group that is under the mouse.  
- NULL if the message is invoked on erasing a tooltip. |

### UpdateDrawing Message Object Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Format</em></td>
<td><em>UpdateDrawing</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Action</em></td>
<td><em>Update</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>SubAction</em></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*GLG Programming Reference Manual, Appendices*
**Object Selection Message Object**

This message object is generated by a GLG drawing when objects in the drawing are selected via the mouse over or mouse click events. The viewport’s `ProcessMouse` attribute has include one or both of the `Click` and `Move` masks to enable object selection processing. The `Input` callback can use the message object’s resources to process the object selection. This message is invoked for any viewport object and does not require an input handler.

### Object Selection Message Object Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format</strong></td>
<td><code>ObjectSelection</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Action</strong></td>
<td>• <code>MouseMove</code> when user moves the mouse over objects in the drawing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <code>MouseClick</code> when the user clicks on the objects in the drawing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SubAction</strong></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ButtonIndex</strong></td>
<td>• The index of the button that generated the selection event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 0 for selections generated by mouse over events.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SelectionArray</strong></td>
<td>A group object containing object IDs of all objects on the lowest level of the hierarchy selected by the mouse event.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The objects selected by the mouse event may be queried from the `SelectionArray` using the `GetElement` method of the Extended API:

```c
GlgObject selection_array =
    GlgGetResourceObject(message_object, "SelectionArray");
for( i=0; i<GlgGetSize(selection_array); ++i )
    GlgObject selected_object = GlgGetElement(selection_array, i);
```

The array contains the selected objects on the lowest level of the hierarchy. For example, if the object is part of a group, it will contain the object itself and not the group. The parents of the selected objects may be queried by using the selected object’s `GetParent` method.
**Chart Selection Message Object**

This message object is returned by the `GlgCreateChartSelection` method and contains information describing the selected data sample. It does not have generic message object resources such as *Format* or *Action*, and contains only the resources listed in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InputX</td>
<td>The X or time value corresponding to the specified input position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InputY</td>
<td>The Y value corresponding to the specified input position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SampleX</td>
<td>The X or time value of the selected data sample.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SampleY</td>
<td>The Y value of the selected data sample.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SampleValid</td>
<td>The value of the selected data sample’s valid flag: 0 or 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InputXString</td>
<td>A string with the X or time value of the input position in the format of the X axis’s label.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SampleXString</td>
<td>A string with the X or time value of the selected data sample in the format of the X axis’s label.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SelectedPlot</td>
<td>An object ID of the selected plot.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chart Message Object**

This message object is generated every time a chart’s cross-hair cursor is drawn or erased. When the mouse moves over the chart, a repeated draw message for each cross-hair cursor position is generated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action</td>
<td>CrossHairUpdate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubAction</td>
<td>Draw or Erase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>The chart object that triggered the message.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Window Message Object**

This message object is generated by a viewport object when it becomes visible for the first time or receives a message to delete or close its window. The `delete window` request is received when the user activates the window’s controls to close the window. The `Input` callback gives the program a chance to react to the user’s request. This message is invoked for any viewport object and does not require an input handler.

### Window Message Object Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format</strong></td>
<td>Window</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Action** | • `DeleteWindow` when user closes the viewport’s window.  
• `FirstExposure` when the viewport’s window is becoming visible for the first time. |
| **SubAction** | none |
| **Object** | The viewport that triggered the message. |
## 6.3 Appendix C: GLG Object’s Attribute Table

The following lists the Default Attribute Names that may be used by a program to access attributes of various objects. The *generic attributes* are common attributes that may be used for objects of any type. The rest of the attributes exist only in certain types of objects and are listed under their corresponding object types.

Most of the attribute names are either self-explanatory or are described in the corresponding section the *GLG Objects* chapter of the GLG User’s Guide. There are some attributes that are not described in the User’s Guide and may be used only by a program to access some objects’ internal structures. Such attributes may have an explanation next to the attribute name.

### Generic Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Object type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HasResources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MoveMode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoordFlag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xform</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **An optional transformation object attached to the object.**

### Generic Attributes of Drawable objects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Visibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A group containing all history objects attached to the object, if any.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>History</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A group containing all custom properties attached to the object, if any.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NoCustomDataSetup</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A flag to disable setup of custom properties when complex objects are attached as properties.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aliases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A group containing all aliases attached to the object, if any.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RenderingAttr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The rendering object attached to the object, if any. Objects that have a rendering object attached, inherit the rendering object’s attributes. In this case, rendering attributes may be queried directly from the object the rendering object is attached to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Polygon Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EdgeColor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FillColor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LineWidth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LineType</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FillType</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpenType</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shading</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Controls shading of the polygon’s fill and edges.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AntiAliasing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Array
A group object containing polygon points.

**Rendering Object Attributes**
- GradientResolution
- GradientType
- GradientColor
- GradientCenter
- GradientLength
- GradientAngle
- ArrowType
- ShadowOffset
- ShadowColor
- FillDirection
- FillAmount

If an object has a rendering object attached, the object inherits all of the rendering object’s attributes, so that they can be queried directly from the object.

**Marker Attributes**
- MarkerType
- MarkerSize
- Point
  - Control point
- EdgeColor
- FillColor
- AntiAliasing

**Text Object Attributes**
- TextType
- String
- Point1, Point2, Point3
  - Control Points
- TextAlign
- FontType
- FontSize
- MinFontSize
- Anchoring
- Direction
- BoxAttr
  - Box Attributes object attached to the text object (if any).
- CursorType
  - Cursor type (SCROLLED TEXT only).
- CursorPosition
  - Cursor position (SCROLLED TEXT only).
- TextStart
  - Start index of the first visible character (SCROLLED TEXT only).

The text object also inherits attributes from its attached Box Attributes object. These attributes may be queried directly from the text object.
**Box Attributes Object Attributes**

- BoxOffset
- FillColor
  - Generic name
- EdgeColor
  - Generic name
- BoxEdgeColor
  - Specific name
- BoxFillColor
  - Specific name
- BoxOffset
- LineWidth
- LineType
- FillType

**Arc Attributes**

- Radius
- StartAngle
- EndAngle
- AngleType
- Center
  - Center control point.
- Vector
  - Vector control point.
- Resolution, ArcResolution
- ArcFillType
- FillType
- OpenType
- EdgeColor
- FillColor
- LineWidth
- LineType
- NoShade
- AntiAliasing
- Polygon
  - The polygon object used to render the arc.

**Parallelogram Attributes**

- EdgeColor
- FillColor
- LineWidth
- LineType
- FillType
- Shading
  - Controls shading of the object’s fill and edges.
- AntiAliasing
- Polygon
  - The polygon object used to render the parallelogram.

**Spline Object Attributes**

- SplineType
Resolution, SplineResolution

EdgeColor
FillColor
LineWidth
LineType
FillType
Shading

Controls shading of the object’s fill and edges.

CPArray

A group containing the spline’s control points.

Polygon

The polygon object used to render the spline.

Rounded Object Attributes

Radius1
Radius2
UnitType
Resolution, CornerResolution
EdgeColor
FillColor
LineWidth
LineType
FillType
Shading

Controls shading of the object’s fill and edges.

AntiAliasing
Polygon

The polygon object used to render the object.

Image Object attributes

ImageType
Anchoring
ImageFile
Point1, Point2

Control points.

GIS Object attributes

FillColor
GISDisabled
GISProjection
GISCenter
GISUsedCenter

The actual center value used by the map server (read-only).

GISExtent
GISUsedExtent

The actual extent value used by the map server (read-only).

GISAngle
GISStretch
GISDataFile
GISMapServerURL
GISLayers
GISVerbosity
GISDiscardData
Point1, Point2
  Control points.

**Group and List Objects’ Attributes**

ZSort

**Connector Object Attributes**

EdgeType
EdgeDirection
EdgeColor
LineType
CPArray
  A group containing the control points.
Rendering
  The polygon or arc object used to render the connector.

**Reference Object Attributes**

ReferenceType
Source
SourcePath (previously DrawingFile)
  A path for the drawing file or resource path for a palette object in the drawing.
ObjectPath
  Resource path for the object in the template, may contain an origin resource path after a colon.
Point
  Control point.
Reference
  The template object.
Origin
  The template’s origin.
CloneType
KeepEditRatio (SubWindow only)
ContainerXform
  The transformation used to scale or otherwise transform the reference’s instance.
Bindings
  An array of bindings for rebinding instance’s attributes.

**Series Object Attributes**

Factor
CloneType
LogType
ZSort
Inversed
Shift
  Controls instance positioning. Changing the value of the attribute in the range of 0 to 1 may be used to animate the series by moving its instances along the path.
Path
  The transformation object used as a path.
StartOrigin
The first point of the path transformation.

Origin
The template’s origin point.

Template
The template object.

InstanceArray
A group containing template instances.

Square Series Object Attributes
Rows
Columns
ZSort
ColumnsFirst
CloneType
KeepEditRatio
Point1, Point2, Point3
Control points.
Template
The template object.
InstanceArray
A group containing template instances.

Polyline Attributes
Factor
DrawMarkers
DrawLines
Segments
CloneType
Inversed
Path
The transformation object used as a path.
Polygon
The line or segment’s template.
Point
The marker’s template.
Points
A group containing marker instances.
InstanceArray
A group containing segment instances.

The polyline object also inherits attributes of its polygon template. These attributes may be accessed directly by querying the polyline.

Polysurface Attributes
Rows
Columns
DrawMarkers
DrawLines
ZSort
CloneType
Polygon
   The surface segment’s template.
Point1, Point2, Point3
   Control points.
Point
   The marker’s template.
Points
   A group containing marker instances.
InstanceArray
   A group containing segment instances.

The polysurface object also inherits attributes of its polygon template. These attributes may be accessed directly by querying the polysurface.

Frame Object Attributes
   FrameType
   FrameFactor
   CPArray
      A group containing the frame’s control points.
   CNArray
      A group containing the frame’s constrained points.

Viewport Attributes
   Point1, Point2
      Control points.
   EdgeColor
   FillColor
   LineWidth
   ZSort
   Pan
   ActivePan
      Read-only attribute, contains a bit mask composed of the GLG_PAN_X and GLG_PAN_Y binary flags indicating which scrollbars are currently displayed.
   PanX
      The horizontal scrollbar (viewport) of the integrated panning and zooming (if PanX is enabled).
   PanY
      The vertical scrollbar (viewport) of the integrated panning and zooming (if PanY is enabled).
   PanSpacer
      The spacer viewport of the integrated panning and zooming used in the lower right corner (if both PanX and PanY scrollbars are enabled).
   ZoomEnabled
   ZoomFactor
      Read-only attribute which may be queried to get the viewport’s current zoom factor.
   ZoomToMode
      Read-only attribute which may be queried to get the current state of multi-state zoom and pan actions: GLG_ZOOM_TO_STATE or GLG_PAN_DRAG_STATE. It may also contain the GLG_X_STATE or GLG_Y_STATE binary flags ORed with the return value to indicate ZoomToX / ZoomToY actions or the direction of the pan dragging.
   ZoomModeObject
      Read-only attribute which may be queried to get the chart or GIS object used for the Chart or
GIS Zoom Mode.

**XYRatio**
Read-only attribute which may be queried to get the X/Y ratio of the viewport’s window.

**ProcessMouse**
Enables mouse event processing.

**KeepEditRatio**
**OwnsInputCB**
**JavaScriptFile**
**BaseWidth**
A base width used for scaling text objects in the viewport.

**Handler**
A function object attached to the viewport as a handler.

**DisableInput**
Disables input events in the viewport.

**Array**
The group used by the viewport to contain the objects drawn in the viewport. The view and zoom transformations are attached to this group.

**Screen**
The screen object associated with the viewport.

The viewport also inherits most of the screen object’s attributes and all attributes of the light object attached to the viewport, so that they may be queried directly from the viewport.

**Screen Object Attributes**

- **DoubleBuffering**
- **Stretch**
- **PushIn**
- **CoordSystem**
- **ShellType**
- **WidgetType**
- **ShadowWidth**
- **AntiAliasing**
  Controls anti-aliasing for the screen’s viewport. The default is ON.
- **Colortable**
- **Fonttable**
- **FonttableFile**
  A filename of a GLG drawing containing a font table to be used for the viewport’s drawing.
- **ScreenName**
  Window title when the screen is used as a top-level window.
- **ExactColor**
- **GridInterval**
- **SpanX**
- **SpanY**
- **OpenGLHint**
  A requested OpenGL mode.
- **OpenGL**
  The current OpenGL mode (read-only).
- **ScreenName**
  For screens of top-level viewports: Title to be used for the viewport’s window.
XHint
YHint
WidthHint
HeightHint

For screens of top-level viewports with both of viewports control points set to (0,0,0):
requested position and dimensions of the viewport on initial appearance.

Width
Height

The current width and height of the screen’s viewport (read-only).

Widget
Returns the Widget ID of the native widget used to render the screen and viewport.

Shell
Returns the Widget ID of the highest level parent.

Drawable
The drawable used for rendering. Returns the ID of the double-buffering pixmap when double-
buffering is enabled.

Display
Returns the Display pointer (X Windows only).

DisplayName
Returns the display name.

TrueColor
Read-only attribute, is set to a non-zero value when the screen is displayed on a TrueColor
display.

The screen also inherits most of the colortable object’s attributes which may be queried directly
from both the screen and viewport object.

Chart Object Attributes
Point1, Point2
Control points.

NumPlots
NumYAxes
NumLevels
CommonRange
AutoScroll
AutoScale
DrawGrid
Persistent
SortInput
BufferXSpan
BufferSize
YAxesOffset
TooltipMode
TooltipFormat
DrawOrder
DrawCrossHair
Plots
A group containing the chart’s plots.

Levels
A group containing the chart’s level objects.

XAxis
The chart’s X axis.
**YAxisGroup**
A group containing the chart’s Y axes.

**YAxis**
The first Y axis of the chart.

**Background**
A *Line Attributes* object containing attributes of the chart’s drawing area.

**Grid**
A *Line Attributes* object containing attributes of the chart’s grid.

**SelectionMarker**
A *Marker* object used for annotating the selected data sample.

**CrossHair**
A *Line Attributes* object containing attributes of the chart’s cross-hair cursor.

**DrawSelected**
Controls drawing of the selection marker; may be reset to 0 at run time to erase the selection marker for a previous selection.

**LegendContainer**
The chart’s legend, or the legend’s parent viewport if the legend is placed in a separate viewport.

**SelectedDataSample**
A pointer to the *GlgDataSample* structure, may be used to query information about the selected sample at run time.

---

**Plot Object Attributes**

- **PlotType**
- **Enabled**
- **Annotation**
- **YLow**
- **YHigh**
- **ValueEntryPoint**
- **TimeEntryPoint**
- **ValidEntryPoint**
- **AutoScaleDelta**
- **LinkedAxis**
  - An object ID of the linked axis.
- **FilterType**
- **FilterPrecision**
- **FilterMarkers**
- **IncludeZero**
- **RangeLock**
- **NumSamples**
  - Read-only resource for querying the number of accumulated samples.
- **EdgeColor**
- **LineWidth**
- **LineType**
- **Opacity**
- **AntiAliasing**
- **LineAttr**
  - The *Line Attributes* object used to keep rendering attributes of the plot. The plot inherits the *EdgeColor*, *LineWidth* and other line resources from this object.

**Marker**
Defines marker attributes.
Array
An internal group containing the plot’s data samples. Data samples are represented by the 
GlgDataSample structure.

Counter
Keeps the incrementing current sample index for scrolling index charts.

Level Line Object Attributes

Level
YLow
YHigh
Enabled
RangeLock
Color
LineWidth
LineType
Opacity
AntiAliasing
LineAttr

The Line Attributes object used to keep rendering attributes of the level line. The level line
inherits the Color, LineWidth and other line resources from this object.

LinkedAxis
An object ID of the linked axis.

Legend Object Attributes

Point1, Point2
 LayoutType
 AutoLayout
 Anchoring
 RowAnchoring
 MinRowSize
 MaxRowSize
 LineLength
 MinLineWidth
 XOffset
 YOffset
 XSpacing
 YSpacing
 LabelXOffset
 LabelYOffset
 LabelMaxWidth
 LabelMaxHeight
 Label

A Text object whose attributes are used to render the legend’s labels.

Background
A Line Attributes object that defines rendering attributes of a background box drawn around
the legend.

Axis Object Attributes

Point1, Point2
 Control points.
**AxisType**

**AxisPosition**

**Inversed**

**DrawOutline**

**RangeLock**

**Low** (range axis only)

**High** (range axis only)

**EndValue** (scrolling axis only)

**Span** (scrolling axis only)

**RulerStart** (ruler axis only)

**RulerScale** (ruler axis only)

**LabelFormat** (non-time axis only)

**TimeFormat** (time axis only)

**MillisecFormat** (non-time axis only)

**MajorInterval**

**MinorInterval**

**AxisLabelString**

**LowOffset** (non-time axis only)

**HighOffset** (non-time axis only)

**RoundedPlacement**

**FixLeapYears** (time axis only)

**MajorTickSize**

**MinorTickSize**

**LabelOffset**

**LabelExtentRel**

**LabelExtentAbs**

**MajorOffset**

**TimeOrigin** (relative time axis only)

**TooltipFormat**

**AxisLabelOffset**

**AxisLabelPosition**

**AxisLabelAnchoring**

**Tick**

A *Line Attributes* object that defines rendering attributes of the axis’s minor and major ticks, as well as the attributes of the outline.

**TickLabel**

A *Text* object that defines rendering attributes used to draw the major tick labels.

**AxisLabel**

A *Text* object that used to draw the axis’s label.

**LabelFormatter**

A pointer to the label formatting function associated with the axis.

---

**Line Attributes Object**

**EdgeColor**

**LineWidth**

**LineType**

**FillType**

**FillColor**

**Opacity**

**AntiAliasing**
**Light Object Attributes**

- **LightType**
- **LightPoint**
- **LightDirection**
- **LightCoefficient**
- **AmbientCoefficient**

**Colortable Object Attributes**

- **ColortableType**
- **ColorFactor**
  - The requested number of colors.
- **NumColors**
  - The actual number of colors.
- **GradeHint**
  - The requested number of color grades.
- **NumGrades**
  - The actual number of color grades.
- **PatternFactor**
  - The requested number of dithering patterns.
- **NumPatterns**
  - The actual number of dithering patterns.
- **RenderColor**
  - The color to use for B&W rendering (when NumColors=1).
- **ColorCorrection**
  - If set to True, increases the brightness of dark colors.
- **PastelLevel**
  - A pastel color coefficient with a value between 0 and 1.

**Font Table Object Attributes**

- **NumFontTypes**
- **NumFontSizes**
- **FontArray**
  - A group used to hold the font table’s fonts

**Font Object Attributes**

- **FontName**
- **XFontName**
- **WinFontName**
- **JavaFontName**
- **FontPSName**
- **MBFlag**
  - Multi-byte flag.
- **FontCharset**

**Transformation Object Attributes**

- **XformType**
- **XformAttr1**
  - The first attribute object (any type).
XformAttr2
  The second attribute object (any type).
XformAttr3
  The third attribute object (any type).
XformAttr4
  The fourth attribute object (any type).
XformAttr5
  The fifth attribute object (any type).
XformAttr6
  The sixth attribute object (any type).
XformAttr7
  The seventh attribute object (any type).
Matrix
  The transformation’s matrix object.

Action Object Attributes
  ActionType
  Trigger
  ProcessArmed
  MouseButton
  Enabled
  Tooltip
    Tooltip string for tooltip actions.
  StateObj
    The object whose value is to be set for mouse feedback actions.
  EventLabel
  ActionData
    Action data for SEND_EVENT actions.
  Command
    Command data for SEND_COMMAND actions.

Alias Object Attributes
  Alias
    The alias name.
  ResPath
    The resource path to associate with the alias.

History Object Attributes
  ScrollType
  VarName
  EntryPoint
  Inversed
  RollBack
  HistoryIndex
    The index of the current scroll iteration.
Data Object Attributes
DataType
Value
The value of the data object, accessed using NULL as the resource name.
XfValue
The transformed value (value transformed with an xform attached to the data object; in world
coordinates for control points).
TagObject
An optional tag object attached to the data object. If a tag object is attached, the data object
inherits the TagName, TagSource, TagEnabled and other tag attributes from the tag object.

Attribute Object Attributes
DataType
DataRole
Creation type resource that determines the type of transformations that will affect the attribute.
Value
The value of the attribute object, accessed using NULL as the resource name.
XfValue
The absolute value (in screen coordinates for drawable control points).
TagObject
An optional tag object attached to the attribute object. If a tag object is attached, the attribute
object inherits the TagName, TagSource and TagComment attributes from the tag object.
DataObject
The base data object used for storing the attribute’s value.

Tag Object Attributes
TagType
Identifies the tag as a data or export tag (OEM).
TagName
Used to persistently identify the tag when browsing.
TagSource
Defines the mapping to a database field.
TagComment
Contains any user-defined information.
TagEnabled
TagAccessType
May be used to designate the tag as output-only.

Function Object Attributes
FunctionName
The name of the function object (GlgSlider, GlgButton, etc.).
6.4 Appendix D: Global Parameters

The following lists names of global parameters used in the `GlglSetLParameter` and `GlglGetLParameter` functions:

- **“GlglReadOnlyStrings”** - controls if strings are writable (0) or read-only (1). Strings are read-only by default. May be changed only before the first call to `GlglInit`, and only if a static library is used.

- **“GlglFastAlloc”** - if set to 0, disables the GLG memory allocator and uses the system memory allocator. May be changed only before the first call to `GlglInit`, and only if a static library is used.

- **“GlglAllocBlockSize”** - controls the size of memory blocks requested from the system (1MB by default). May be changed only before the first call to `GlglInit`, and only if a static library is used.

- **“GlglMaxAllocSizeIndex”** - controls the maximum size of memory allocation requests handled by the GLG memory allocator. The maximum size is calculated by multiplying the value of the parameter by 8 (size of a double). Requests with the size greater or equal to the maximum size are passed to the system memory allocator. The default maximum size is 1KB. May be changed only before the first call to `GlglInit`, and only if a static library is used.

- **“GlglAllocBlockBytesLeft”** (read-only) - indicates the number of bytes left in the current memory block.

- **“GlglUsedAllocBlockCount”** (read-only) - contains the number of used memory blocks.

- **“GlglSpareAllocBlockCount”** (read-only) - contains the number of spare preallocated memory blocks.

- **“GlglSmallAllocCount”** (read-only) - contains the total number of memory allocations with sizes less than the maximum size controlled by the by `GlglMaxAllocSizeIndex`.

- **“GlglBigAllocCount”** (read-only) - contains the total number of memory allocations with sizes bigger than the maximum size.

- **“GlglAllocCount”** (read-only) - contains the total number of all memory allocations.

- **“GlglSmallAllocSize”** (read-only) - contains the combined size of all memory allocations with sizes less than the maximum size.

- **“GlglBigAllocSize”** (read-only) - contains the combined size of all memory allocations with sizes bigger than the maximum size.

- **“GlglAllocSize”** (read-only) - contains the combined size of all memory allocations.
$config, 357
$message, 214
64 bit, 42

A
Action, 366
ActiveX control
environment variables, 237
events, 214
extended API methods, 226
methods, 216
persistent properties, 214
properties, 210
security, 236
using from other applications, 209
ActiveX control API method
AddPlot, 225
ChangeObject, 223
ClearDataBuffer, 225
CreateTooltipStringExt, 229
DeletePlot, 225
DropObject, 224
GenerateImage, 222
GenerateImageCustom, 222
GetDataExtent, 225
GetDataType, 226
GetNamedPlot, 225
GetNativeComponent, 226
GetObjectName, 226
GetObjectType, 226
GISConvert, 220
GISCreateSelection, 219
GISGetDataset, 220
GISGetElevation, 219
GlgGetMajorVersion, 225
GlgGetMinorVersion, 225
SavelImage, 221
SavelImageCustom, 222
SetAutoUpdateOnInput, 218
SetBrowserObject, 223
SetBrowserSelection, 224
SetEditMode, 224
SetLinkedAxis, 226
SetTraceViewport, 224
SetZoom, 218
SetZoomMode, 219

ActiveX control environment variable
GLG_ACTIVEVX_NON_SECURE_MODE, 237
GLG_ACTIVEVX_PRINT_FILE, 237
GLG_ACTIVEVX_SAVE_FILE, 237
ActiveX control event
HCallback, 216
Input, 214
Input2, 215
Ready, 216
Select, 215
Trace, 215
Trace2, 215
VCallback, 216
ActiveX control Extended API method
AddObjectAtExt, 227
AddObjectExt, 227
AddObjectToBottomExt, 227
AddObjectToTopExt, 227
CloneObjectExt, 228
ConstrainObjectExt, 228
ContainsObjectExt, 228
CopyObjectExt, 228
CreateObjectExt, 228
DeleteBottomObjectExt, 229
DeleteObjectExt, 229, 230
DeleteTopObjectExt, 229
FindObjectExt, 230
FitObjectExt, 233
GetAlarmObjectExt, 231
GetDResourceExt, 230
GetDTagExt, 230
GetIndexExt, 230
GetNamedObjectExt, 230
GetNumParents, 230
GetParentExt, 230
GetParentViewportExt, 230
GetResourceObjectExt, 231
GetSizeExt, 231
GetSResourceExt, 231
GetSTagExt, 231
GetStringIndexExt, 230
GetTagObjectExt, 231
GetViewportExt, 231
GetXResourceExt, 232
GetXTagExt, 232
GetYResourceExt, 232
GetYTagExt, 232
GetZResourceExt, 232
GetZTagExt, 232
InverseExt, 232
IsDemoExt, 232
IterateExt, 232
LayoutObjectsExt, 233
LoadObjectExt, 232
LoadWidgetFromFileExt, 232
LoadWidgetFromObjectExt, 232
MoveObjectByExt, 233
MoveObjectExt, 232
PositionObjectExt, 233
PrintExt, 234
ReferenceObjectExt, 234
ReleaseObjectExt, 234
ReorderElementExt, 234
ResetHierarchyExt, 234
RootToScreenCoordExt, 234
RotateObjectExt, 233
SaveObjectExt, 235
ScaleObjectExt, 233
ScreenToWorldExt, 233
SetDResourceExt, 235
SetDResourceIfExt, 235
SetDTagExt, 235
SetElementExt, 235
SetGResourceExt, 235
SetGResourceIfExt, 235
SetGTagExt, 235
SetSResourceExt, 235
SetSResourceFromDExt, 235
SetSResourceFromDIfExt, 235
SetSTagExt, 235
SetTagExt, 235
SetResourceFromObjectExt, 235
SetResourceObjectExt, 235
SetSResourceFromD, 235
SetStartExt, 236
SetupHierarchyExt, 236
SetViewportExt, 236
SetXformExt, 236
SuspendObjectExt, 236
TranslatePointOriginExt, 233
UnconstrainObjectExt, 236
UpdateExt, 236

WorldToScreenExt, 233
ActiveX control method
AboutBox, 222
CreateChartSelectionExt, 228
CreateSelectionExt, 229
CreateSelectionMessage, 223
CreateSelectionNamesExt, 223
CreateTagList, 218
ExportStrings, 221
ExportTags, 221
GetDResource, 216
GetDTag, 216
GetGResource, 217
GetGTag, 217
GetModifierState, 223, 224
GetSelectedName, 222
GetSelectionButton, 222
GetSResource, 216
GetSTag, 216
GetXResource, 217
GetXTag, 217
GetYResource, 217
GetYTag, 217
GetZResource, 217
GetZTag, 217
HasResourceObject, 217
HasTagName, 217
HasTagSource, 217
ImportStrings, 221
ImportTags, 221
Print, 221
SendMessage, 220
SendMessageStr, 220
SetDResource, 216
SetDTag, 216
SetGResource, 217
SetGTag, 217
SetSResource, 217
SetSResourceFromD, 217
Update, 218
UpdateGlgl, 218

ActiveX Control Properties, 210
using to set drawing resources, 212
ActiveX control property
AlarmsEnabled, 211
DataURL, 210
DLinkName, 213
DLinkValue, 213
DrawingFile, 210
Alarm query by alarm label, 155
alarm events, 105
alarm handler, 105
prototype, 85
alias object creating, 135
animating a drawing, 21
animation manipulating resources, 57
arc creating, 130
array creating, 133
ASCII format, 20
converting files, 339
attribute constraining, 143
Attribute classes, 309
attribute objects creating, 135
Automatic Referencing and Dereferencing, 188
AWT components, 360

B
balloon tooltips, 358
bell, 49
binary format, 20
converting files, 339
boolean transformation creating, 137
bounding box, 156
browser widget

C
C# class
GLG objects classes, 300
GLG utility classes, 293
C# enums, 250
C#/ .NET applications, 20
C++ Extended API, 185
Intermediate API, 185
linking errors, 186
Standard API, 185
C++ API, 186
C/C++ applications, 19
call_data
input callback, 109
Motif input callback, 110
Motif selection callback, 108
selection callback, 107
trace callback, 110, 111
callback, 105
add before hierarchy setup, 47
adding, 47
removing, 47
timer, 48
callback data
see call_data
callback function
example, 117
input, 109
prototype, 106
selection, 107
selection example, 108
trace, 110, 111
callbacks
HInit, 107
multiple viewports, 47
VInit, 107
character string
clone, 100
creating array, 133
GlgConcatResNames, 63
GlgConcatStrings, 64
GlgCreateIndexedName, 64, 65
chart
message object, 386
scroll, 97
zoom, 97
chart selection
  message object, 386
clock widget
  message object, 374
clone
  character string, 100
  object, 145
code generation utility, 338
command action, 114
command event
  input callback, 381
component, 241
concatenate transformation
  creating, 138
  example, 139
configuration resources, 357
connector object
  creating, 130
  constrained clone, 145
  constraining attributes, 143
Constraint
  Xt widget class, 28, 29
container
  getting the size, 159
container object
  adding to, 141
  creating, 132, 134
  current position, 143
  deleting object from, 151
  finding object in, 153
  initializing current position, 173
  traversing, 161
controlling a drawing, 22
coordinate system conversion
  screen to world, 171
  world to screen, 178
copying
  object (see also clone), 145
copying a string, 100
cosine function
  generating data, 322
CreateWindow, 34
creating a widget, 20
cross-hair
  message object, 386
cross-platform compatibility, 45
Custom Control, 34
  creating, 35
  example, 35
  multiple, 87
  OCX, 209
  platform-independent substitute, 45
custom error handler, 44
custom event, 114
  input callback, 378, 385
D
data objects
  creating, 134
Data Value classes, 310
database record support
  script commands, 326
datagen, 24, 320
DestroyWindow, 34
divide transformation
  creating, 137
dmap transformation
  creating, 136
drawing
  animating, 21
  controlling, 22
  displaying, 21
  generating using a script, 319
  generating using Extended API, 319
  initializing, 49, 51
  loading a sub-section, 53
  loading by object ID, 29
loading from a file, 210
loading from file, 51
loading from memory, 52
memory image, 29
printing, 81, 221
saving an image, 83
setting default, 87
using from MS Windows applications, 209
drawing compression, 338
drawing file
  save formats, 20
drawing file conversion utility, 339
drawing file format
  conversion utility, 339
drawing preparation, 21
dynamic resources, 30
dynamic typing
  disabling, 183

E
ingitting an object, 174
entry point
  application program, 38, 46
enums
  C#, 250
environment variables
  ActiveX control environment variables, 237
  GLG_COMPATIBILITY_MODE, 364
  GLG_DEFAULT_COLOR_FACTOR, 364
  GLG_DEFAULT_COLOR_TABLE_TYPE, 364
  GLG_DEFAULT_FONT_FILE_NAME, 363
  GLG_DEFAULT_FONT_TABLE_FILE, 362
  GLG_DEFAULT_NUM_COLOR_GRADES, 364
  GLG_DEFAULT_NUM_COLOR_SIZES, 363
  GLG_DEFAULT_NUM_FONT_TYPES, 363
  GLG_DEFAULT_PS_FONT_FILE_NAME, 363
  GLG_DISABLE_PRE35_OBJECT_EVENTS, 364
  GLG_FONT_CHARSET, 363
  GLG_MAP_SERVER_USAGE, 362
  GLG_MULTIBYTE_FLAG, 363
error handler, 89
  custom, 44
error log, 43
error log file, 43
error logging, 359
error processing, 43
event polling, 53
example
concatenate transformation, 139
creating a polygon, 132
input callback, 117, 119
matrix transformation, 140
selection callback, 113, 114
selection callback function, 108
expose event, 58
Extended API, 123, 197
extended API
  function descriptions, 126
extended format, 20
  converting files, 339

F
file conversion utility, 339
focus messages
  propagating to Custom Control, 37
font browser widget
  message object, 375
Format, 365
format
  ASCII, 20
  binary, 20
  extended, 20
Format D transformation
  creating, 137
Format S transformation
  creating, 137
frame object
  creating, 130
freeing a string, 69
FreeStringID, 224
full clone, 145
FullOrigin, 366

G
gcodegen, 21, 24, 29, 338
gconvert, 25
generating data, 320
Generic API, 45
  function summary, 45
geometrical resource
  query, 71
GetFromCache, 294, 295, 300
GetSelectedName, 215
GetSelectionButton, 215
GetStringID, 224
GLG, 28, 44
GLG C++ Bindings, 185
GLG Generic API, 45
functions, 45
Library, 40
GLG script, 324
GLG_ACTIVEX_NON_SECURE_MODE, 236
GLG_COMPATIBILITY_MODE, 364
glg_control_window, 36
GLG_CPP_EXTENDED_API, 185
GLG_CPP_INTERMEDIATE_API, 185
GLG_CPP_STANDARD_API, 185
GLG_DEFAULT_COLOR_FACTOR, 364
GLG_DEFAULT_COLOR_TABLE_TYPE, 364
GLG_DEFAULT_FONT_FILE_NAME, 363
GLG_DEFAULT_FONT_TABLE_FILE, 362
GLG_DEFAULT_NUM_COLOR_GRADES, 364
GLG_DEFAULT_NUM_FONT_SIZES, 363
GLG_DEFAULT_NUM_FONT_TYPES, 363
GLG_DEFAULT_PS_FONT_FILE_NAME, 363
GLG_DIR environment variable, 44
GLG_DISABLE_PRE35_OBJECT_EVENTS, 364
glg_error.log, 43
GLG_FONT_CHARSET_FLAG, 363
GLG_LOG_DIR environment variable, 44
GLG_MAP_SERVER_USAGE, 362
GLG_MULTIBYTE_FLAG, 363
GlgAddCallback, 47
GlgAddObject, 142
GlgAddObjectAt, 141
GlgAddObjectToBottom, 141
GlgAddObjectToTop, 141
GlgAddPlot, 61
GlgAddTimeOut, 48
GlgAddWorkProc, 48
GlgAlloc, 61
GlgAntiAliasing, 360
GlgApi.h, 46
GlgArc class, 300
GlgArrowShape, 357
GlgAxis class, 301
GlgBean
  Intermediate and Extended API, 264
    methods, 255
  Standard API, 255
GlgBean Extended API method
  AddObject, 268
  AddObjectToBottom, 268
  AddObjectToTop, 268
  CloneObject, 267
  ConstrainObject, 265
  ContainsObject, 264
  COpyObject, 267
DeleteBottomObject, 268
DeleteObject, 268
DeleteTopObject, 268
GetDResource, 266
GetElement, 264
GetIndex, 264
GetNamedObject, 265
GetNumParents, 266
GetParent, 266
GetResource, 265
GetResourceObject, 265
GetSize, 265
GetSResource, 266
GetXResource, 266
GetYResource, 266
GetZResource, 266
Inverse, 266
Iterate, 265
Print, 267
ReleaseObject, 266
ReorderElement, 265
SaveObject, 264
SetDResource, 266
SetGResource, 267
SetResourceFromObject, 267
SetSResource, 267
SetSResourceFromD, 267
SetStart, 265
SetXform, 268
SuspendObject, 266
UnconstrainObject, 266
Update, 267
GlgBean Java class, 251
GlgBean method
  GetDrawingURL, 255, 261
  Bell, 258
  CreateIndexedName, 258
  GetAPILog, 262
  GetDataURL, 261
  GetDrawingObject, 255
  GetDResource, 256
  GetDTag, 256
  GetFullPath, 260
  GetHResource0, 262
  GetHResource1, 262
  GetHResource2, 262
  GetHResource3, 262
  GetHResource4, 262
  GetIgnoreErrors, 264
GetJavaLog, 262
GetResourceLog, 262
GetSetupDataURL, 261
GetXResource, 256
GetYResource, 256
GetZResource, 256
HasResourceObject, 256
HasTagName, 256
HasTagSource, 256
HierarchyCallback, 260
InitialDraw, 258
InputCallback, 260
IsDemo, 258
LoadObject, 257
LoadWidget, 257
Print, 258
PrintToJavaConsole, 261
ReadyCallback, 259, 260
Reset, 257
ResetHierarchy, 258
SelectCallback, 260
SetAPILog, 262
SetAutoUpdateOnInput, 259
SetDataURL, 261
SetDrawingObject, 255, 256
SetDrawingURL, 255, 261
SetDResource, 256
SetGResource, 257
SetGTag, 257
SetHResource0, 262
SetHResource1, 262
SetHResource2, 262
SetHResource3, 262
SetHResource4, 262
SetIgnoreErrors, 263
SetJavaLog, 262
SetResourceLog, 262
SetSetupDataURL, 261
SetSResource, 256
SetSResourceFromD, 257
SetSTag, 256
SetTraceHRef, 263
SetUpdatePeriod, 261
SetupHierarchy, 258
SetVResource0, 263
SetVResource1, 263
SetVResource2, 263
SetVResource3, 263
SetVResource4, 263
TraceCallback, 260
Update, 257
UpdateCallback, 264
GlgBell, 49
GlgBoxAttr class, 301
GlgButtonTooltipTimeout, 359
GlgChangeCursorOnGrab, 360
GlgChart class, 301
GlgChartFilter, 96
GlgClass.cpp, 186
GlgClass.h, 186
GlgClearDataBuffer, 62
GlgCloneObject, 145
GlgCompatible, 364
GlgCompressFormat, 358
GlgConcatResNames, 63
GlgConcatStrings, 64
GlgConstrainObject, 143
GlgContainsObject, 144
GlgControl, 252
Intermediate and Extended API, 264
methods, 255
Standard API, 255
GlgControlC, 204
GlgControlWindowProc, 38
GlgCopyObject, 145
GlgCreateChartSelection, 180, 386
returned message, 365
GlgCreateIndexedName, 64
GlgCreateInversedMatrix, 146
GlgCreateObject, 127
GlgCreatePointArray, 146
GlgCreateResourceList, 147
GlgCreateSelection, 150
GlgCreateSelectionMessage, 148
GlgCreateSelectionNames, 149
GlgCreateTagList, 65
GlgCreateTooltipString, 181
GlgGraphEdgeArray, 347
GlgGraphEndTemperature, 347
GlgGraphError, 355
GlgGraphFindEdge, 353
GlgGraphFindNode, 353
GlgGraphFinished, 347
GlgGraphGetNodePosition, 352
GlgGraphGetUntangle, 354
GlgGraphGetViewport, 350
GlgGraphIncreaseTemperature, 354
GlgGraphIteration, 347
GlgGraphLayout class, 313
GlgGraphLayout Macros, 347
GlgGraphNode class, 312
GlgGraphNode Macros, 345
GlgGraphNodeArray, 347
GlgGraphNodesConnected, 353
GlgGraphPalette, 347
GlgGraphScramble, 355
GlgGraphSetDefaultPalette, 349
GlgGraphSetNodePosition, 352
GlgGraphSetPalette, 348
GlgGraphSetUntangle, 354
GlgGraphSpringIterate, 350
GlgGraphTerminate, 348
GlgGraphUnLoadDefaultPalette, 349
GlgGraphUpdate, 350
GlgGraphUpdateRate, 347
GlgGridPolygon, 357
GlgHasResourceObject, 78
GlgHasTagName, 78
GlgHasTagSource, 78
GlgHierarchyData class, 296
GlgHierarchyEventArgs C# class, 298
GlgHistory class, 303
GlgIArray, 364
GlgImage class, 303
GlgImportStrings, 79
GlgImportTags, 79
GlgIndexedColorFile, 364
GlgIndexedColorTable, 364
GlgInit, 49, 51
GlgInitialDraw, 51
GlgInputEventArgs C# class, 297
GlgIterate, 161
GlgJavaScriptArgCheck, 359
GlgJavaScriptFile, 359
GlgJBean Java class, 251
GlgJLWBean Java class, 251
GlgLabelFormatter, 94
GlgLayoutObjects, 162
GlgLevelLine class, 303
GlgLight class, 304
GlgLineAttr class, 304
GlgLinkC, 203
GlgList class, 304
GlgLoadObject, 164
GlgLoadObjectFromImage, 164, 338
GlgLoadWidgetFromFile, 51
GlgLoadWidgetFromImage, 52
GlgLoadWidgetFromObject, 52
GlgLogLevel, 359
GlgMain, 38, 46
GlgMain.h, 38, 46
GlgMainLoop, 53
GlgMapServerUsage, 362
GlgMarker class, 304
GlgMatrix class, 311
GlgMinMax class, 299
GlmouseToolTipTimeout, 359
GlmMoveObject, 165
GlmMoveObjectBy, 165
GlmultibyteFlag, 363
GlnativeTooltip, 358
GlnodeAnchor, 346
GlnodeData, 345
GlnodeDisplayPosition, 345
GlnodeGraphics, 346
GlnodeLinkArray, 346
GlnodePosition, 346
GlnodeTemplate, 346
GlnodeType, 345
GlobjObject class, 269
C# enums, 269
Intermediate and Extended API methods, 283
Java constants, 269
methods, 269
Standard API, 269
GlobjObject class Extended API method
AddObject, 284
AddObjectToBottom, 283
AddObjectToTop, 283
CloneObject, 283
ConstrainObject, 287
ContainsObject, 284
CopyObject, 283
CreateChartSelection, 292
CreateInversedMatrix, 288
CreatePointArray, 291
CreateResourceList, 291
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CreateSelection</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateSelectionMessage</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateSelectionNames</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateToolTipString</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteBottomObject</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteObject</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteTopObject</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FitObject</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetAlarmObject</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetBox</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetDrawingMatrix</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetElement</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetElementIndex</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetMatrixData</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetNamedObject</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetNumParents</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetParent</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetParentViewport</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetResource</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetResourceObject</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetSize</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetStringIndex</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetTagObject</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inverse</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iterate</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LayoutObjects</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MoveObject</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MoveObjectBy</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PositionObject</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PositionToValue</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PositionToValueObj</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReleaseObject</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderElement</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RootToScreenCoord</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RotateObject</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SaveObject</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScaleObject</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScreenToWorld</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetElement</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetMatrixData</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetResource</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetStart</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetXform</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuspendObject</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TransformPoint</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TranslatePointOrigin</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnconstrainObject</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorldToScreen</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlgObject class method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AddListener</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AddPlot</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CatchGlobalErrors</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChangeObject</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClearDataBuffer</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConcatResNames</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateImage</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateImageCustom</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateIndexedName</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateTagList</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeletePlot</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExportStrings</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExportTags</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetDataExtent</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetDResource</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetDTag</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetGResource</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetGTag</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetModifierState</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetNamedPlot</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetNativeComponent</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetResource</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetStackTraceAsString</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetSTag</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetWidgetPassword</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISConvert</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISCreateSelection</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISGetElevation</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlmConvert</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HasResourceObject</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HasTagName</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HasTagSource</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImportStrings</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImportTags</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Init</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InitialDraw</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LoadObject</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LoadWidget</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NativePrint</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rand</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResetHierarchy</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SendMessage</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetBrowserObject</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetBrowserSelection</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetChartFilter</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetDResource</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SetDTag, 274
SetEditMode, 280
SetErrorHandler, 272, 278
SetGResource, 275
SetGTag, 275
SetImageSize, 281
SetLabelFormatter, 282
SetLinkedAxis, 282
SetResourceFromObject, 275
SetSResource, 275
SetSResourceFromD, 275
SetSTag, 275
SetSTagFromD, 275
SetTooltipFormatter, 282
SetupHierarchy, 269
SetZoom, 270
SetZoomMode, 270
Sleep, 280
Sync, 277
Terminate, 277
Unlock, 278
UnlockThread, 278
Update, 271
UpdateImmediately, 271
GlgObject Java class Extended API method
CreateTooltipString, 201
PositionToValueExt, 234
GlgObjectC, 190
GlgOnDrawMetafile, 80
GlgOnPrint, 80
GlgOpenGLDepthOffset, 362
GlgOpenGLHardwareThreshold, 361
GlgOpenGLMode, 361
GlgOpenGLThreshold, 361
GlgOpenGLVersion, 361
GlgOpenGLZSort, 362
GlgPanDragButton, 359
GlgParallelogram class, 305
GlgPickResolution, 358
GlgPlot class, 305
GlgPoint class, 294, 295
GlgPolygon class, 305
GlgPolyline class, 306
GlgPolySurface class, 305
GlgPositionObject, 166
GlgPositionToValue, 179
GlgPrint, 81
GlgPSLevel, 358
GlgRand, 53
GlgReference class, 306
GlgReferenceObject, 166
GlgReleaseObject, 168
GlgRemoveTimeOut, 53
GlgRemoveWorkProc, 54
GlgReorderElement, 168
GlgReset, 82
GlgResetHierarchy, 54
GlgRootToScreenCoord, 176
GlgRotateObject, 169
GlgSaveFormat, 358
GlgSaveImage, 83
GlgSaveImageCustom, 83
GlgSaveObject, 170
GlgScaleObject, 170
GlgScreen class, 306
GlgScreenToWorld, 171
GlgSDataPoint class, 310
GlgSDataValue class, 311
GlgSearchPath, 358
GlgSelectAllOnFocus, 359
GlgSelectEventArgs C# class, 298
GlgSendMessage, 84
GlgSeries class, 307
GlgSessionC, 189
GlgSetAlarmHandler, 85
GlgSetBrowserObject, 85
GlgSetBrowserSelection, 86
GlgSetChartFilter, 95
GlgSetCursor, 86
GlgSetDefaultViewport, 87
GlgSetDResource, 87
GlgSetDResourceIf, 87
GlgSetDTag, 87
GlgSetEditMode, 88
GlgSetElement, 171
GlgSetFocus, 89
GlgSetGResourceIf, 90
GlgSetGTag, 90
GlgSetGTagFromD, 92
GlgSetLabelFormatter, 94
GlgSetLinkedAxis, 93
GlgSetLParameter, 71, 403
GlgSetMatrixData, 172
GlgSetResourceObject, 172
GlgSetSResourceFromDIf, 92
GlgSetSResourceIf, 91
GlgSetSTag, 91
GlgSetSTagFromD, 92
GlgSetStart, 173
GlgSetTooltipFormatter, 96
GlgSetupHierarchy, 54
GlgSetXform, 173
GlgSetZoom, 97
GlgSetZoomMode, 100
GlgSleep, 55
GlgSpline class, 307
GlgSquareSeries class, 308
GlgStrClone, 100
GlgSuspendObject, 174
GlgSwingUsage, 360
GlgTabNavigation, 359
GlgTag class, 308
GlgTerminate, 55
GlgText class, 308
GlgTooltipBGColor, 358
GlgTooltipFormatter, 96
GlgTooltipLabelColor, 357
GlgTraceData class, 296
GlgTraceEventArgs C# class, 298
GlgTransformObject, 175
GlgTransformPoint, 175
GlgTranslatePointOrigin, 176
GlgUnconstrainObject, 177
GlgUpdate, 101
GlgViewport class, 308
GlgWinPrint, 101
GlgWorldToScreen, 178
GlgWrapperC, 205
GlgXform class, 309
GlgZoomToButton, 359
glm_error.log, 44
GLM_LOG_DIR environment variable, 44
GlmConvert, 102
Glm configuration resources, 357
global configuration resources, 357
global resources
GlgAntiAliasing, 360
GlgArrowShape, 357
GlgButtonTooltipTimeout, 359
GlgChangeCursorOnGrab, 360
GlgCompatibilityMode, 364
GlgCompressFormat, 358
GlgCustomDataLib, 359
GlgDefaultCharset, 358
GlgDefaultColorFactor, 364
GlgDefaultColorTableType, 364
GlgDefaultFontColor, 363
GlgDefaultFontFile, 363
GlgDefaultFontSize, 362
GlgDefaultFontTable, 362
GlgDefaultNumColorGrades, 364
GlgDefaultNumFontSizes, 363
GlgDefaultNumFontTypes, 363
GlgDefaultPSFontFile, 363
GlgDisableIndexedColors, 364
GlgDisablePre35ObjectEvents, 364
GlgFontCharset, 363
GlgGridPolygon, 357
GlgHArray, 364
GlgIndexedColorColor, 357
GlgIndexedColorTable, 364
GlgJavaScriptArgCheck, 359
GlgJavaScriptFile, 359
GlgLogLevel, 359
GlgMachineUsage, 362
GlgMapServerUsage, 362
GlgMouseTooltipTimeout, 359
GlgNativeTooltip, 358
GlgOpenGLOnlyDepthOffset, 362
GlgOpenGLOnlyHardwareThreshold, 361
GlgOpenGLOnlyMode, 361
GlgOpenGLOnlyThreshold, 361
GlgOpenGLOnlyVersion, 361
GlgOpenGLOnlyZSort, 362
GlgPanDragButton, 359
GlgPickResolution, 358
GlgPSLevel, 358
GlgSaveFormat, 358
GlgSearchPath, 358
GlgSelectAllOnFocus, 359
GlgSwingUsage, 360
GlgTabNavigation, 359
GlgTestLabelColor, 357
GlgTestTextAlignment, 358
GlgZoomToButton, 359
GrabPointer, 368
Graph Layout
java package, 311
grid attributes
defining from a program, 357
group
adding to, 141, 142
creating, 133
current position, 143
deleting object from, 151
finding object in, 153
getting the size, 159
initializing current position, 173
traversing, 161
GTK integration, 19, 43
H
H resources, 23
handle, 61
hierarchy
drawing, 35
hierarchy callbacks, 111
hierarchy resources, 23
HierarchyEnabled, 252
history object
creating, 135

I
identity transformation
creating, 137
Image generation, 83
image object
creating, 131
input callback, 22, 105, 109
adding, 47
browser, 376
button, 370
clock, 374
custom event, 378
event example, 114, 117, 119
font browser, 375
knob, 369
list, 372
menu, 373
object selection, 385
option, 373
palette, 375
slider, 368
text, 371, 372
timer, 374
tooltip event, 383
UpdateDrawing event, 384
window event, 387
input object
disable for editing, 88
Interaction handlers
adding custom handlers from a program, 364
Intermediate API, 123, 197
invoking the file conversion utility, 339
iterate
over members of a group, 161

J
Java
using with Swing and AWT, 360
Java applications, 19
Java bean, 240
Java class
GLG objects classes, 300
GLG utility classes, 293
Java interface
GlgAlarmHandler, 248
GlgChartFilter, 249
GlgErrorHandler, 248
GlgHierarchyListener, 246
GlgHierarchyEnabled, 247
GlgInputListener, 245
GlgLabelFormatter, 249
GlgReadyListener, 247
GlgSelectListener, 246
GlgTooltipFormatter, 250
GlgTraceListener, 246
GlgVListener, 247

K
knob widget
message object, 369

L
libglg, 40
libglg_x11, 43
linear data
generating, 322
linear transformation
creating, 137
linking
MS Windows, 42
static, 42
under X Windows, 40
list
creating, 133
list transformation
creating, 136
list widget
message object, 372
load drawing file, 164
load drawing from memory, 164
loading a widget into memory, 21
loading drawing files, 20
loading from memory image
creating the image, 338
logging, 359
logging errors, 43
M
main loop, 53
marker
   creating, 131
matrix
   invert, 146
matrix transformation
   creating, 138
   example, 140
   invert matrix, 146
   query matrix, 156
memory image
   creating, 338
memory management
   freeing unused memory, 68, 69
   reference count, 126
menu widget
   message object, 373
message object, 112, 365
   browser, 376
   button, 370
chart, 386
chart selection, 386
clock, 374
command event, 381
cross-hair, 386
custom event, 378
font browser, 375
input callback data, 109
knob, 369
list, 372
menu, 373
object selection, 385
option, 373
palette, 375
slider, 368
text, 371, 372
timer, 374
tooltip event, 383
UpdateDrawing event, 384
window event, 387
zooming, 377
messages
   propagating with Custom Control, 37
MFC
   OnPrint method, 80
Motif
   selection callback, 108
Motif input callback, 110
Motif wrapper widget, 28
mouse buttons, 73
move transformation
   creating, 138
MS Windows
   printing, 101
N
named resource
   finding object ID, 159
native printing, 101
native widgets
   Motif wrapper widget, 28
O
Object, 366
object
   adding to container, 141
   align and layout operations, 162
   bounding box, 156
   copying, 145
   creation, 127
   deleting from container, 151
   dereferencing, 153
   editing, 174
   example, 132
   find parent, 158
   finding, 153
   loading from file, 164
   loading from memory, 164
   parent, 158
   release, 168
   saving to file, 170
   selection, 149, 150
   setting width and height, 162
   unconstraining, 177
object hierarchy
   creating, 32
   resetting, 54
   setting up, 54
object ID, 29, 61
   obtaining, 33, 36
object selection
   input callback, 385
OpenGL
   core profile, 43
   shaders, 43
OpenGL libraries, linking with, 43
option widget
   message object, 373
Origin, 365
P
palette messages
  propagating to Custom Control, 37
palette widget
  message object, 375
pan, 97
parallelogram
  creating, 131
parent object, 158
path transformation
  creating, 139
pick resolution
  defining from a program, 358
polygon
  as container, 141, 142
  creating, 131
polyline
  creating, 131
polysurface
  creating, 131
PostScript, 81
  setting level from a program, 358
printing
drawing, 81, 83
program entry point, 38, 46
programming tools, 25
programming utilities, 24

Q
Qt integration, 19, 43

R
random data
  generating, 321
random number generation, 53
range check transformation
  creating, 137
range conversion transformation
  creating, 137
read-only strings mode, 403
Rectangle class, 294
reference count, 126
  decrementing, 153
  incrementing, 166
reference object
  creating, 134
release object, 168
ReleaseToCache, 294, 295, 300
RepeatEnd, 368
RepeatStart, 368
resetting a widget, 82
resource
  composite name, 63
  configuration, 357
  create list, 147
  enumerated name, 64
  existence check, 78
  geometrical, 71
  query object ID, 159
  querying, 216
  scalar, query, 74, 80
  scalar, setting, 87
  setting, 216
  setting initial value, 35
  string, query, 74, 80
  update values, 101
resource browser widget
  setting an object to browse, 85, 86
resources
  affecting hierarchy, 23
  wrapper widget, 29
  wrapper widget summary, 33
rotate transformation
  creating, 138

S
save format
  conversion utility, 339
  enabling compression from a program, 358
  specifying from a program, 358
save formats, 20
saving object to file, 170
scalar resource
  query, 70
  setting, 85, 86, 87
scale transformation
  creating, 138
scripting, 319
script, 324
script commands, 324
  add_copy, 336
  add_custom_property, 331
  add_data_tag, 332
  add_export_tag, 332
  add_field, 326
  add_new, 336
  add_public_property, 332
  constrain_object, 337
  copy, 337
  create, 334
create_record, 326
delete, 337
delete_custom_property, 333
delete_data_tag, 333
delete_export_tag, 333
delete_public_property, 333
delete_record, 327
drop, 331
drop_custom_property, 333
drop_data_tag, 333
drop_export_tag, 333
drop_public_property, 333
end_read, 327
general_read, 330
general_read_with_tag, 328
general_read, 327
general_read_with_tag, 328
general_read, 327
general_read_with_tag, 328
general_read, 327
general_read_with_tag, 328
general_read, 327
general_read_with_tag, 328
get_export_tag, 333
get_tag, 329
get_value, 329
GLG Graphics Builder, 324
load_object, 331
print, 325
read_one_record, 327
read_records, 327
reference, 331
select_container, 330
select_element, 330
select_object, 329
set_resource_object, 331
set_tag, 325
set_value, 324
skip_end, 329
skip_if_no_resource, 328
skip_if_resource, 329
update, 325
scroll, 97
Search path
setting from a program, 358
Secure mode, 236
security
ActiveX control security, 236
select callback, 22
SelectEnabled, 252
selecting named objects, 149
selecting objects, 150
selection callback, 107
example, 108, 113
query, 73
serialization method, 283
series
creating, 134
SetCursor, 224
shallow clone, 146
shear transformation
creating, 138
sine function
generating data, 322
sleep, 55
slider widget
message object, 368
smap transformation
creating, 136
square series
creating, 134
stdafx.h, 186
stochastic simulation, 53
stopwatch widget
message object, 374
string
copying, 100
freeing, 69
string array
creating, 133
String Concatenation transformation
creating, 137
string manipulation
GlgConcatResNames, 63
GlgConcatStrings, 64
GlgCreateIndexedName, 64
string resource
query, 74
string tag
query, 74
strong clone, 146
strong typing
enabling, 183
SubAction, 366
supplying animation data, 320
suspending
application program, 55
suspension
for editing, 174
release, 168
Swing components, 360
T
tab navigation, 359
tag
animating with data, 322
existence check, 78
geometrical, 71
query by tag name or tag source, 160
scalar, query, 70
scalar, setting, 87
tag list query
GlgCreateTagList, 65
text object
creating, 131
text widget
  message object, 371, 372, 374
threshold transformation
creating, 136
Time Format transformation
creating, 137
timer callback, 48
  removing, 53
timer ID, 48
timer procedure
  adding, 48
timer transformation
  creating, 137
timer widget
  message object, 374
tools, 25
tooltip event
  input callback, 383
trace callback, 22, 150
trace callbacks, 110
Trace2Enabled, 252
TraceEnabled, 252
transfer transformation
  creating, 137
transformation
  adding and deleting, 173
  all object points, 175, 289
creating, 136
  fitting an object, 154
  moving an object by a vector, 165
  moving an object by distance, 165
  positioning an object, 166
  rotating an object, 169
  scaling an object, 170
  single point, 175
transformation matrix
  invert, 146
  query, 156
translation transformation
  creating, 138
traversal order, 359

U
unconstraining an object, 177
UngrabPointer, 368
update, 101
UpdateDrawing event
  input callback, 384

V
V resources, 23
ValueChanged, 368
VB.NET and VB6 applications, 20
viewport
  as container, 141, 142
  creating, 133
  handle, 61
viewport handle, 36
  obtaining, 33, 36

W
weak clone, 146
widget
  creating, 20
  destroying, 55
initial drawing, 51
initializing, 49
loading from file, 51
loading from memory, 52
loading from object, 52
loading into memory, 21
pan, 97
printing, 81, 83
resetting, 82
update, 101
using from MS Windows applications, 209
zoom, 97
window procedure, 38
  example, 37
work procedure
  adding, 48
  removing, 54
Wrapper Widget, 28
wrapper widget, 28
  callback resources, 31
  creating, 28
  destroying, 34
dynamic resources, 30
multiple, 87
platform-independent substitute, 45
resource summary, 33
resources, 29
sequence of events, 32
setting drawing resources, 30
writable strings mode, 403

X
X resources
  using to set drawing resources, 31
XglgGetWidgetViewport, 28, 33
XmManager, 28, 29
XSetErrorHandler, 44
Xt wrapper widget, 28
XtCreateWidget, 28
XtDestroyWidget, 28, 34
XtError, 44
XtNglgDrawingFile, 29
XtNglgDrawingImage, 29
XtNglgDrawingObject, 29
XtNglgHResource0, 30
XtNglgImageSize, 29
XtNglgVResource0, 30
XtSetArgs, 30

Z
zoom, 97
zooming
message object, 377